NEW ISSUE RATING: See "RATING" herein (Book-Entry Only)

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JULY 2, 2019

In the opinion of Parker McCay P.A., Mount Laurel, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Authority (as defined herein), assuming continuing compliance by the Authority with certain tax covenants described herein, under existing law, interest on the 2019 Bonds (as defined herein) is not included for federal income tax purposes in the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), and is not a specific item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals pursuant to Section 55 of the Code. In addition, interest on the 2019 Bonds may be subject to the branch profits tax imposed on certain foreign corporations and to the tax on "excess net passive income" imposed on S corporations. Interest on the 2019 Bonds and any gain from the sale thereof are not included in the gross income of the owners thereof under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act, as presently enacted and construed. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

\$5,785,000* THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY (County of Gloucester, New Jersey) REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019 (Non-Callable)(Bank Qualified)

Dated: Date of Delivery Due: July 1, as shown on the inside front cover

The \$5,785,000* aggregate principal amount of Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 ("2019 Bonds") of The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority ("Authority") shall be issued in fully registered book-entry-only form without coupons. The principal of the 2019 Bonds shall be paid on their respective maturity dates upon presentation and surrender of the 2019 Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey, as paying agent ("Paying Agent"). Interest on the 2019 Bonds is payable semiannually January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2020, in each year until maturity. The 2019 Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates.

Individual purchases of the 2019 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form (without certificates) in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Upon initial issuance, the 2019 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the 2019 Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2019 Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on the 2019 Bonds will be made directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., which will remit such payments to the DTC Participants (as herein defined) which will, in turn, remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners (as herein defined) of the 2019 Bonds. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the 2019 Bonds purchased. For so long as any purchaser is a Beneficial Owner of a 2019 Bond, such purchaser must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a DTC participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such 2019 Bond.

The 2019 Bonds are authorized and issued pursuant to: (i) the Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Laws of 1957 of the State of New Jersey ("State"), and the acts amendatory thereof and supplemented thereto ("Act"); (ii) a bond resolution duly adopted by the Authority on May 15, 2019, as supplemented by a supplemental bond resolution of the Authority to be adopted on July __, 2019; and (iii) a Trust Agreement, by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, ("Trustee"), dated July 1, 1987, as previously amended and supplemented ("Original Trust Agreement"), and as further supplemented by the Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated July 1, 2019 ("Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement"); together with the Original Trust Agreement, the "Trust Agreement").

The 2019 Bonds shall be direct and limited obligations of the Authority secured as to payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the 2019 Bonds by the Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Trust Agreement). The 2019 Bonds are additionally secured by Annual Charges to be paid by the Township of Monroe ("Township") to the Authority, when and if necessary, in accordance with a Service Contract, dated July 16, 1987 ("Service Contract"). The obligation of the Township to pay annual charges pursuant to the Service Contract, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, constitutes a valid, binding, direct and general obligation of the Township and the Township has the power and is obligated to levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable property within its boundaries for the payment of such annual charges. The Authority has no taxing power.

The 2019 Bonds are being issued to provide funds which, together with available funds of the Authority, will be used to: (i) currently refund and redeem all of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Series 2004, maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2024, both dates inclusive; (ii) currently refund and redeem all of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Series 2007, maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2027, both dates inclusive; (iii) fund a required deposit to the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to the requirement of the Trust Agreement; and (iv) pay the cost and expenses incidental to the issuance and delivery of the 2019 Bonds.

THE 2019 BONDS ARE NOT AND SHALL NOT BE IN ANY WAY A DEBT OR A LIABILITY OF THE STATE, THE TOWNSHIP (EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH UNDER THE SERVICE CONTRACT), OR ANY COUNTY OR OTHER MUNICIPALITY IN THE STATE AND DO NOT AND SHALL NOT CREATE OR CONSTITUTE ANY INDEBTEDNESS, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE STATE OR OF THE TOWNSHIP (EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH UNDER THE SERVICE CONTRACT), OR OF ANY COUNTY OR OTHER MUNICIPALITY IN THE STATE, EITHER LEGAL, MORAL OR OTHERWISE. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWER.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement, including the Appendices attached hereto, to obtain information essential to their making of an informed investment decision.

The 2019 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the prior approval of legality by the law firm of Parker McCay P.A., Mount Laurel, New Jersey, Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions described herein. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority by its Solicitor, Louis Cappelli, Jr., Esquire, of the law firm of Florio Perrucci Steinhardt & Cappelli, LLC, Cherry Hill, New Jersey and for the Underwriter by its counsel, Fleishman Daniels Law Offices, LLC, Linwood, New Jersey and for the Trustee by its counsel, McManimon, Scotland & Bauman, LLC, Roseland, New Jersey. Phoenix Advisors, LLC, Bordentown, New Jersey, has acted as Municipal Advisor to the Authority in connection with the issuance of the 2019 Bonds. It is anticipated that the 2019 Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery through DTC in New York, New York on or about July ___, 2019.

-

^{*} Preliminary, subject to change

\$5,785,000*

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY (County of Gloucester, New Jersey) REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019

MATURITY SCHEDULE, INTEREST RATES AND YIELDS

		Interest		
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u> *	Rate	Yield	CUSIP**
2020	\$795,000	%	%	
2021	825,000			
2022	855,000			
2023	890,000			
2024	930,000			
2025	475,000			
2026	500,000			
2027	515,000			

* Preliminary, subject to change

^{**} Registered trademark of American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers are provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence. The CUSIP numbers listed above are being provided solely for the convenience of Bondholders only at the time of issuance of the 2019 Bonds, and the Authority does not make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2019 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions, including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2019 Bonds.

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

BOARD MEMBERS

Joseph DiLolle Jr. Chairman
Hank Calloway Vice Chairman
Ralph J. Manfredi, Jr. Secretary
Robert Simone Treasurer
Tony Neri Assistant Treasurer
Rob Bender Alternate

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Wendy Mahoney

SOLICITOR

Florio Perrucci Steinhardt & Cappelli, LLC Cherry Hill, New Jersey

AUDITOR

Bowman & Company LLP Woodbury and Voorhees, New Jersey

BOND COUNSEL

Parker McCay PA Mount Laurel, New Jersey

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Phoenix Advisors, LLC Bordentown, New Jersey

TRUSTEE

The Bank of New York Woodland Park, New Jersey

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PAC</u>	<u>GE</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
PURPOSE OF THE 2019 BONDS	
AUTHORIZATION FOR THE 2019 BONDS.	
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	
THE 2019 BONDS	
Description	
Book-Entry-Only System.	
Discontinuance of Book-Entry Only System	
SECURITY FOR THE 2019 BONDS	
General	
Rate Covenant	
2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Funds	
Service Contract	
Additional Bonds	
THE AUTHORITY	
General	
Management	
THE UTILITY SYSTEM	
Description of the Utility System	
Service Area and Services Unit	
Water Supply	
RATES, CHARGES AND FEES	
Water Rates	
Sewer Rates	
LOCAL AUTHORITIES FISCAL CONTROL LAW	
LITIGATIONLITIGATION	
TAX MATTERS	
Federal	
New Jersey	
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law.	
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	
UNDERWRITING	
MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY	
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS	
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	
APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	
VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS	
RATING	
APPENDICES	22
NO DEFAULT	
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS	
PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT	
MICCELLANEOUS	

APPENDIX A – General and Financial Information Regarding the Township

APPENDIX B – Audited Financial Statements of the Authority for the Fiscal Years Ended

June 30, 2018 and 2017

APPENDIX C – Financial Statements of the Township

APPENDIX D – Original Trust Agreement and the Service Contract

APPENDIX D – Original Trust Agreement and the Service Contract

APPENDIX E – Form of Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement

APPENDIX F - Form of Bond Counsel Opinion

APPENDIX G – Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the Authority or by the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement in connection with the offering of the 2019 Bonds, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the 2019 Bonds, by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such offer, solicitation or sale to be made.

Certain information set forth herein has been obtained from the Authority, the Township of Monroe, New Jersey, DTC and other sources which are believed to be reliable but the information provided by sources other than the Authority is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and it is not be construed as a representation by the Authority. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the parties referred to above since the date hereof.

Upon issuance, the 2019 Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange, nor has the Resolution or the Trust Agreement been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. In reliance upon exemptions contained in such acts, the registration or qualification of the 2019 Bonds in accordance with applicable provisions of securities laws of the states in which the 2019 Bonds have been registered or qualified and the exemption from registration or qualifications in other states cannot be regarded as a recommendation thereof. Neither the Securities Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state, municipal or other governmental entity have passed upon the merits of the 2019 Bonds or have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE 2019 BONDS, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE PRICE OF THE 2019 BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE 2019 BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES OR YIELDS STATED ON THE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES OR YIELDS MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

The order and placement of materials in this Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto, are not to be deemed to be a determination of relevance, materiality or importance, and this Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto, must be considered in its entirety.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

RELATING TO

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY
(County of Gloucester, New Jersey)
\$5,785,000* REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019
(Non-Callable)(Bank Qualified)

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page hereof and the Appendices attached hereto, sets forth certain information relating to The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority ("Authority"), a public body corporate and politic of the State of New Jersey ("State"), to provide certain information relating to the Authority's \$5,785,000* aggregate principal amount of Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 ("2019 Bonds"), to be issued by the Authority and to provide certain information relating to the service area of the Authority in the Township of Monroe, County of Gloucester, New Jersey ("Township").

In preparing this Official Statement, the Authority has relied upon certain information set forth in the report of Bowman & Company LLP, Woodbury and Voorhees, New Jersey, independent auditors of the Authority, attached hereto as Appendix B, "AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE AUTHORITY". All other information, except where otherwise noted, has been provided by the Authority. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Agreement (as hereinafter defined). The summaries of and references to all documents, statutes, reports and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive, or definitive, and each summary and reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each document, statute, report or instrument.

PURPOSE OF THE 2019 BONDS

The 2019 Bonds are being issued to provide funds which, together with other available funds of the Authority, will be used to: (i) currently refund and redeem all of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Series 2004, maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2024, both dates inclusive ("2004 Refunded Bonds"); (ii) currently refund and redeem all of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Series 2007, maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2027, both dates inclusive ("2007 Refunded Bonds"; together with the 2004 Refunded Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds"); (iii) fund a required deposit to the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to the requirement of the Trust Agreement; and (iv) pay the cost and expenses incidental to the issuance and delivery of the 2019 Bonds.

Pursuant to an Escrow Deposit Agreement ("Escrow Agreement"), dated the date of issuance of the 2019 Bonds, between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey, as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), the Authority will irrevocably

-

^{*} Preliminary, subject to change

deposit direct noncallable obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America ("Government Obligations") with the Escrow Agent, which Government Obligations will bear interest at such rates and will mature at such times and in such amounts so that, when paid in accordance with their terms, sufficient moneys will be available to make full and timely payments of the redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. The Authority will give irrevocable instructions to the Escrow Agent on the delivery date to have the Refunded Bonds called for redemption on August ___, 2019.

The adequacy of the deposit provided for the Refunded Bonds will be verified by Bowman & Company LLP, Voorhees, New Jersey, certified public accountants, at the time of delivery of the 2019 Bonds. All moneys and Government Obligations deposited for the payment of the Refunded Bonds, including interest thereon, are pledged solely and irrevocably for the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds.

The 2019 Bonds, together with all other Bonds Outstanding under the Trust Agreement, are direct and limited obligations of the Authority and the full faith and credit of the Authority are pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the 2019 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE 2019 BONDS" herein.

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE 2019 BONDS

The 2019 Bonds are authorized under and issued pursuant to: (i) the Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Laws of 1957 of the State of New Jersey ("State"), and the acts amendatory thereof and supplemented thereto ("Act"); (ii) a bond resolution duly adopted by the Authority on May 15, 2019 ("Bond Resolution"), as supplemented by a supplemental bond resolution of the Authority to be adopted on July ___, 2019 ("Supplemental Bond Resolution"; together with the Bond Resolution, the "Resolution"); and (iii) a Trust Agreement, by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, ("Trustee"), dated July 1, 1987, as previously amended and supplemented ("Original Trust Agreement"), and as further supplemented by the Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2019 ("Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement"; together with the Original Trust Agreement, the "Trust Agreement"). The 2019 Bonds and any Additional Bonds of the Authority hereafter issued pursuant to the Trust Agreement are direct and limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured as to payment from the Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the Authority. See "SECURITY FOR THE 2019 BONDS".

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The following table sets forth the estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the 2019 Bonds.

	2019 Bonds	
Sources of Funds:		
Par Amount of Bonds		\$
Available Funds		
[Net] Original Issue [Premium/Discount]		
Total Sources of Funds		\$
Uses of Funds:		
Deposit to Escrow Fund		\$
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund		
Cost of Issuance ¹		
Rounding Amount		
Underwriter's Discount		
T . 111 CF 1		Ф
Total Uses of Funds		\$

⁽¹⁾ Includes printing, rating, legal fees, accounting fees, verification agent fees, fiduciary fees and related expenses.

THE 2019 BONDS

Description

The 2019 Bonds will be dated the date of delivery, will mature on the dates and in the amounts shown on the inside cover page hereof and will bear interest semiannually on July 1 and January 1 ("Interest Payment Dates"), commencing January 1, 2020, in each year until maturity at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The 2019 Bonds will mature on July 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, all as shown on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The 2019 Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates.

Individual purchases of the 2019 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form (without certificates) in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The principal of the 2019 Bonds will be payable to the registered owners at maturity upon presentation and surrender of the 2019 Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey, as paying agent ("Paying Agent"). Interest on each 2019 Bond shall be payable to the owner of record thereof appearing on the registration books kept by the Authority for such purpose at the principal office of the Paying Agent, as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding an Interest Payment Date ("Record Date").

Individual purchases of the 2019 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form (without certificates) in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. So long as The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the registered owner of the 2019 Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on the 2019 Bonds will be made directly to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Disbursements of such payments to the participants of DTC ("DTC Participants") is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners (as herein defined) of the 2019 Bonds is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and not the Authority or the Paying Agent. See "THE 2019 BONDS--Book-Entry-Only System" herein.

Book-Entry-Only System ¹

The description which follows of the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the 2019 Bonds, payment of principal and interest, and other payments on the 2019 Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners (as each such terms is hereinafter defined), confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interests in the 2019 Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, is based on certain information furnished by DTC to the Authority. Accordingly, the Authority does not make any representations as to the completeness or accuracy of such information.

DTC will act as securities depository for the 2019 Bonds. The 2019 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the 2019 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a whollyowned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules

-

¹ Source: The Depository Trust Company

applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the 2019 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2019 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2019 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2019 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in 2019 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the 2019 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2019 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of 2019 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2019 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2019 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices, if any, shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the 2019 Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2019 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Authority or its designated Paying Agent as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the 2019 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and distributions on the 2019 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Authority or its designated Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the

case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the Authority, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Authority or its designated Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2019 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Authority or its designated Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Authority may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Authority believes to be reliable, but the Authority takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

THE AUTHORITY, THE TRUSTEE AND THE UNDERWRITER CANNOT AND DO NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC WILL DISTRIBUTE TO ITS DIRECT OR INDIRECT DTC PARTICIPANTS OR THAT DIRECT OR INDIRECT DTC PARTICIPANTS WILL DISTRIBUTE TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE 2019 BONDS: (1) PAYMENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE 2019 BONDS; (2) CONFIRMATION OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN THE 2019 BONDS; OR (3) REDEMPTION OR OTHER NOTICES, OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC, DIRECT DTC PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT DTC PARTICIPANTS WILL SERVE AND ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. THE CURRENT "RULES" APPLICABLE TO DTC ARE ON FILE WITH THE SEC, AND THE CURRENT "PROCEDURES" OF DTC TO BE FOLLOWED IN DEALING WITH ITS PARTICIPANTS ARE ON FILE WITH DTC.

THE AUTHORITY, THE TRUSTEE AND THE UNDERWRITER WILL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT DTC PARTICIPANTS, INDIRECT DTC PARTICIPANTS OR BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE 2019 BONDS WITH RESPECT TO: (1) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT OR INDIRECT DTC PARTICIPANT; (2) THE PAYMENT BY DTC TO ANY DIRECT DTC PARTICIPANT OR BY ANY DIRECT DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON ANY 2019 BONDS; (3) THE DELIVERY BY DTC, ANY DIRECT DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THE RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO THE HOLDERS OF THE 2019 BONDS; (4) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE 2019 BONDS; OR (5) ANY CONSENT

GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, ANY DIRECT DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT DTC PARTICIPANT.

SO LONG AS CEDE & CO. IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE 2019 BONDS, AS NOMINEE OF DTC, REFERENCES HEREIN TO THE BONDHOLDERS OR REGISTERED OWNERS OF THE 2019 BONDS (OTHER THAN UNDER THE CAPTION "TAX MATTERS") SHALL MEAN CEDE & CO. AND SHALL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE 2019 BONDS.

Discontinuance of Book-Entry Only System

In the event that the book-entry only system is discontinued and the Beneficial Owners become registered owners of the 2019 Bonds, the following provisions would apply: (i) the 2019 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of 2019 Bonds in other authorized denominations, of the same maturity, upon surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent; (ii) the transfer of any 2019 Bonds may be registered on the books maintained by the Paying Agent for such purpose only upon the surrender thereof to the Paying Agent together with the duly executed assignment in form satisfactory to the Authority and the Paying Agent; and (iii) for every exchange or registration of transfer of 2019 Bonds, the Paying Agent may make a charge sufficient to reimburse for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer of the 2019 Bonds.

Interest on the 2019 Bonds will be payable by check or draft, mailed on each Interest Payment Date to the registered owners thereof as of the close of business on the Record Date, whether or not a business day.

SECURITY FOR THE 2019 BONDS

General

The 2019 Bonds, together with the Authority's other Bonds issued and Outstanding under the Trust Agreement, are direct and limited obligations of the Authority, payable from the Pledged Revenues, which are defined in the Trust Agreement to include all rates, fees, rents or other charges or income received by the Authority or accrued to the Authority from the ownership or operation of the Utility System, determined in accordance with customary accounting principles and any additional revenues or amounts payable to the Authority which may in the future be assigned or pledged to the Trustee, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing the Municipal Payments, and all income and interest received from the investment of moneys in any Fund established under the Trust Agreement; provided however that Pledged Revenues do not include any funds held pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. Municipal Payments include the annual charges payable by the Township pursuant to the Service Contract (as hereinafter defined and described).

The Authority has no power to levy or collect taxes, and the 2019 Bonds are not and shall not be in any way a debt or liability of the State, any county or municipality, including the Township (except to the extent set forth in the Service Contract) and do not and shall not create or constitute any indebtedness, liability or obligation of the State, or of any county or

municipality, including the Township (except to the extent set forth in the Service Contract) either legal, moral or otherwise.

The provisions of the Trust Agreement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the owners of the 2019 Bonds, and the pledge and assignment made in the Trust Agreement and the covenants and agreements set forth in the Trust Agreement to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of any and all of the 2019 Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the 2019 Bonds over any other thereof except as expressly provided in or pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

Rate Covenant

Pursuant to Section 6.01 of the Trust Agreement, the Authority has covenanted to make, impose, charge and collect rates and charges from its Utility System in accordance with the terms of the Act and other applicable laws of the State, so that its Pledged Revenues will be sufficient:

- (a) to pay the expenses of operating, maintaining and repairing the Utility System, and to pay the administrative expenses of the Authority; and
- (b) to provide in each Fiscal Year, an additional amount which shall be at least equal to the Debt Service Requirements for such Fiscal Year plus any amounts required to be transferred in such Fiscal Year to the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund, the Renewal, Replacement and Improvement Fund or any reserve fund created under the Trust Agreement, which in any event shall not be less than 110% of the Debt Service Requirements for the next succeeding Fiscal Year on all series of Bonds Outstanding at the beginning of such Fiscal Year.

In the event that the Authority's Pledged Revenues are insufficient to meet the obligations set forth in subsections (a) and (b) above, the Authority has covenanted in the Trust Agreement to revise its schedule of service charges in accordance with the Act so that the amounts which are reasonably expected to be collected (taking into consideration reasonable reserves for uncollectible accounts) will be sufficient to produce the amounts required in subsections (a) and (b) above.

2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Funds

As further security for the payment of the 2019 Bonds, the Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement creates and pledges for the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the 2019 Bonds, a 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund. The 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund is to be funded in an amount equal to the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement. The 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement is equal to the maximum annual debt service on the 2019 Bonds during any Fiscal Year, provided, however, that the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement shall not exceed the amount permitted under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to make up any deficiencies in the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Account, established in the Debt Service Fund, after first exhausting any available moneys in the General

Fund and in the Renewal, Replacement and Improvement Fund. (See "Appendix D – COPIES OF ORIGINAL TRUST AGREEMENT AND SERVICE CONTRACT" herein.)

Service Contract

In the Service Contract, dated July 16, 1987, by and between the Authority and the Township ("Service Contract"), the Authority has agreed, among other things, to operate, maintain and (to the extent feasible) enlarge the Utility System, and to impose Service Charges with respect to all water and sewer service provided by the Utility System. The Township has agreed that, to the extent permitted by law, it will require that all properties within its territory fronting or having reasonable access to the Utility System to be connected to the Utility System.

In the Service Contract, the Authority has agreed to make and impose service charges with respect to all water and sewer services provided by the Utility System. The Township has agreed to pay to the Authority Annual Charges in an amount which, together with the Authority's collected service charges and non-operating income, will be sufficient to pay: (1) operating, maintenance and administrative expenses of the Authority; (2) debt service requirements or other payments due on the Authority's Obligations (which include the 2019 Bonds); and (3) all other payments or amounts, including amounts necessary to meet any rate covenant or provide any reserves required by the terms of any Security Agreement. "Security Agreement" means a bond resolution, note resolution, trust indenture, trust agreement or any similar document under which any obligation is issued and/or secured.

The Authority is required annually to deliver to the Township the Authority's audit for the preceding fiscal year, the Authority's budget for the current fiscal year, and a certificate of the Authority stating the amount of the Annual Charge for the current fiscal year (estimated) and for the preceding fiscal year and the amount of any unpaid current Annual Charge and prior Annual Charge. The Township is required to pay to the Authority the amount of such current and prior Annual Charge, and to budget, appropriate and levy and collect ad valorem taxes upon all taxable property within the Township sufficient to pay such Annual Charge, including any deficiency for unpaid Annual Charges for prior or current fiscal years. The Authority is required to reimburse the Township for Annual Charges paid by the Township under the Service Contract at such times as the Authority's operations will permit.

The Service Contract obligates the Authority to pay to the Township 25% of all monies remaining at the end of each Authority Fiscal Year after payment or provision for payment of operating expenses, operating reserves, debt service on all Obligations, reserves required under any Security Agreement and anticipated improvements, except to the extent that such payment is waived by the Township. The Service Contract also requires the Township to consent to the issuance of any Additional Bonds. (See "Appendix D – COPIES OF ORIGINAL TRUST AGREEMENT AND SERVICE CONTRACT" herein.)

Additional Bonds

Under the Trust Agreement, the Authority may issue Additional Bonds for the purpose of raising funds to pay, or complete the payment of, the costs of constructing or acquiring any Project of the Authority, or for the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Bonds. Additional Bonds may be issued only if they have been authorized by a Certified Resolution. Additional

Bonds may not be issued unless the Trustee shall have received, among other things, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer setting forth (a) after issuance of the Bonds the Pledged Revenues available for debt service on the basis of rates and charges then in effect or which may reasonably be imposed in the future (which rates may include payments due under the Service Contract or any other service contract with public or private sources) will meet the requirements of Section 6.01 of the Trust Agreement for the two Fiscal Years following the later of the issuance of the Bonds or the completion of the period of any funded interest, (b) if the purpose is a Capital Addition or Project involving acquisition or construction, such Capital Addition, acquisition or construction is reasonable and practicable; and (c) if the purpose involves construction, (i) the costs of the construction items stated in the certificate of the Authority are reasonable, and (ii) the plans and specifications, if available, have been approved by the signer and all governmental authorities required to approve them (specifying such authorities), or that the signer knows of no reason why all necessary governmental approvals will not be granted in due and timely course. (See "Appendix D – COPIES OF ORIGINAL TRUST AGREEMENT AND SERVICE CONTRACT" herein.)

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018, 2017, and 2016

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Operating Revenues:	Ф 44 700 700 00	Ф 40 000 000 7 4	Φ 40 040 7 54 40
Service Charges Connection Fees	\$ 11,792,769.99 769,264.85	\$ 12,066,222.74 369,432.67	\$ 12,046,751.48 782,565.83
Other Operating Revenues	190,659.00	216,430.07	119,385.83
Total Operating Revenues	12,752,693.84	12,652,085.48	12,948,703.14
Operating Expenses: Administration:			
Salaries and Wages	770,668.02	769,387.09	779,735.71
Fringe Benefits	641,242.30	648,458.10	513,282.85
Other Expenses	662,667.32	623,409.59	574,010.91
Total Administration	2,074,577.64	2,041,254.78	1,867,029.47
Cost of Providing Services:			
Salaries and Wages	1,787,142.05	1,795,236.54	1,808,299.99
Fringe Benefits	1,496,232.04	1,513,068.90	1,197,659.99
Other Expenses	4,846,962.33	4,786,280.36	4,806,113.31
Total Cost of Providing Services	8,130,336.42	8,094,585.80	7,812,073.29
Depreciation	1,640,708.56	1,522,939.00	1,547,064.00
Total Operating Expenses	11,845,622.62	11,658,779.58	11,226,166.76
Operating Income	907,071.22	993,305.90	1,722,536.38
Non-operating Revenue (Expenses)	(653,651.41)	(789,905.46)	(865,247.44)
Change in Net Position	253,419.81	203,400.44	857,288.94
Net Position July 1	27,314,759.65	27,111,359.21	26,254,070.27
Restatement	(10,085,616.47)		
Net Position July 1, Restated	17,229,143.18	27,111,359.21	26,254,070.27
Net Position June 30	\$ 17,482,562.99	\$ 27,314,759.65	\$ 27,111,359.21

⁽¹⁾ Source: Municipal Utilities Authority Reports of Audit

MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF EXISTING DEBT SERVICE (BONDED DEBT)

Fiscal														
Year		Ex	istin	g Debt(1)(2)	(3)		2019 R	eve	nue Refundir	ng Bon	nds		Gr	and
Ending										<u>otal</u>				
June 30,		<u>Principal</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Total</u>			
2020	\$	1,805,000.00	\$	353,702.62	\$	2,158,702.62								
2021		1,040,000.00		160,300.00		1,200,300.00	\$ 795,000.00							
2022		1,070,000.00		115,800.00		1,185,800.00	825,000.00							
2023		505,000.00		83,668.75		588,668.75	855,000.00							
2024		525,000.00		61,781.25		586,781.25	890,000.00							
2025		550,000.00		38,250.00		588,250.00	930,000.00							
2026		575,000.00		12,937.50		587,937.50	475,000.00							
2027							500,000.00							
2028							 515,000.00							
	\$	6,070,000.00	\$	826,440.12	\$	6,896,440.12	\$ 5,785,000.00	\$	-	\$	-	_	\$	

Source: Authority Auditor

⁽¹⁾ As of December 31, 2018

⁽²⁾ Includes principal and interest on refunded bonds

⁽³⁾ Excludes principal and interest on 2004 and 2007 defeased bonds. July 1, 2019 principal and interest payment is included above.

THE AUTHORITY

General

The Authority, a public body corporate and politic of the State, was created pursuant to the Act by virtue of an ordinance duly adopted on September 26, 1957 and reorganized under an ordinance duly adopted May 8, 1959, by the Township Council of the Township. The Authority was created for the purpose of constructing and operating (i) a sanitary sewerage system for the proper collection and disposal of certain sanitary sewerage and other wastes arising within the Township and (ii) a water distribution system within the Township.

The Authority has broad powers under the Act including, among others, the following: to hold, operate and administer its property, to provide for and secure the payment of any bonds and rights of holders thereof, to charge and collect user charges for the use of its facilities and to revise such user charges to ensure that the revenues of the Authority will at all times be adequate to pay all operating and maintenance expenses, including reserves, insurance, extensions and replacements, and to pay the principal of and interest on any bonds (including the 2019 Bonds), and to maintain such reserves or sinking funds that may be required by the terms of any contract of the Authority; and to make and enforce rules and regulations of the management of its business and affairs.

The Authority's address is 372 South Main Street, Williamstown, New Jersey 08094-1727 and its telephone number is (856) 629-1444.

Information relating to the Authority can be obtained by visiting the Authority's web site at www.monroemuanj.com.

Management

The governing body of the Authority consists of five members and one alternate, each of whom are appointed for five year terms on a staggered basis by the Township Council of the Township. The present Directors, their offices on the Authority's Board and the expiration dates of their terms as Directors are as follows:

Director	Authority of Office	Expiration of Term
Joseph DiLolle Jr. Hank Calloway Ralph J. Manfredi, Jr. Robert Simone Tony Neri Rob Bender	Chairman Vice Chairman Secretary Treasurer Assistant Treasurer Alternate	January 31, 2024 January 31, 2022 January 31, 2020 January 31, 2023 January 31, 2021 January 31, 2021
Staff	Authority Office	
Wendy Mahoney Edward Haaf Doug Phillips	Executive Director Superintendent Assistant Superintendent	

Staff Authority Office

Joe Paparo Assistant Superintendent

Charlene Denneny Office Manager Lou Cappelli, Esquire Solicitor

Federici and Akin, P.E. Consulting Engineer

The Authority currently employs 34 full time personnel.

THE UTILITY SYSTEM

Description of the Utility System

The Authority has approximately 302 miles of water and sewer mains. The Authority delivers water to its customers and acts as a sewage collection agent within the Township. Sewage is treated by the Gloucester County Utilities Authority, pursuant to a sewage treatment agreement. The sewage collection system contains 28 pumping stations, and several force mains as well as the gravity lines which deliver the sewage through one metering station maintained by the Gloucester County Utilities Authority.

The water system has two 1 million gallon elevated storage tanks, one 300,000 gallon elevated storage tank, and three 2 million gallon ground storage facilities which provide a total storage capacity of approximately 8.3 million gallons of water. If all existing production wells pump to capacity, the Authority is able to pump 4.0 million gallons per day.

The Authority's customers are billed monthly via a computerized billing system. Residential customers pay a water fee based upon actual metered usage. Residential customers pay a sewer fee based on a flat rate.

Service Area and Services Unit

The Authority's present water and sewer service is entirely within the boundaries of the Township. The Authority currently has approximately 13,926 units serviced by its sewer system and approximately 13,701 units serviced by its water system.

Largest Customers for 07/01/17 to 06/30/18	Water/Sewer Totals
Colonial Estates	\$472,092.54
Friendly Village	417,784.61
Jefferson Village	209,679.50
Streamwood	142,449.24
Laurelton Village	134,998.51
Meadowview Nursing Home	75,347.22
Housing Authority Senior Complex	70,086.45
Violet Packing	54,403.19
ShopRite	55,001.09
Juniper Village	55,762.82

Total Water and Sewer billings for fiscal year 2017 were \$12,214,508.43 and for fiscal year 2018 were \$11,895,301.59. Percent of total customer collections in fiscal year 2017 were 95.68% and for 2018 were 96.08%.

Water Supply

The Authority presently obtains water from 10 wells, 8 production wells, 6 of which draw from the Cohansey Acquifer, 2 which draw from the Piney Point acquifer and 2 Acquifer Storage and Recovery ("ASR") wells. The 8 production wells pump directly into the system and the excess is stored in the PRM through 2 ASR wells. The 2 ASR wells pump water from the Cohansey Acquifer into the Potomac Raritan-Magothy Acquifer ("P-R-M Acquifer") for storage and then the stored is recovered from the P-R-M Acquifer directly into the system when needed after treated. The Authority's average daily flow for 2016 was approximately 3.0 million gallons per day. The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection ("NJDEP") believes that the P-R-M Acquifer is being depleted. Presently, this has no effect on the Authority since the Authority only withdraws storage Cohansey water and does not have a direct allocation to draw from the acquifer. The NJDEP therefore has designated a Proposed Water Supply Critical Area No 2 in a portion of Southern New Jersey including the Township.

RATES, CHARGES AND FEES

The Authority is authorized pursuant to the Act to prescribe and to revise from time to time, a schedule of Service Charges. The Act provides that the schedule must comply with the terms of any contract of the Authority and must be such that the revenues of the Authority will at all times be adequate to pay the expenses of operation and maintenance of the Utility System, including reserves, insurance, extensions and replacements, and to pay the principal of and interest on any bonds and to maintain such reserves or sinking funds therefore as may be required by the terms of any contract of the Authority or as may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Authority.

The proposed rate schedule must be approved by the Authority after a public hearing is held by the Authority at least 20 days after publication of the proposed adjustment of the Service Charges. The Act also provides that the Authority must present evidence at the hearing that the proposed adjustment is reasonable and necessary and must provide for cross-examination of its witnesses.

Water Rates

Eff. July 1, 2019 - Minimum Rate: \$19.70 per month -3,500 gallons allowance monthly per service unit.

Eff. July 1, 2015 - Excess Rate: Thereafter \$6.20 per 3,500 - 10,000 gallons; \$7.20 per 11,000 - 20,000; \$8.20 per \$21,000 - 30,000; \$9.20 per 31,000 and over.

Whereas the minimum number of service units will be determined in accordance with the Definition of Classes.

Each additional service unit serviced through the same meter shall be charged per month above the minimum charge. The minimum water charge shall be billed in advance and the excess shall be billed in arrears.

Sewer Rates

Eff. April 1, 2019 - Residential sewer connections shall be charged at an annual rate of \$479.64 per service unit payable monthly. Residential users shall be billed at \$39.97 per month and shall be billed in advance. Non-residential connections shall be charged at an annual rate of \$479.64 per service unit or \$5.77 per 1,000 gallons per water metered, whichever is greater. Non-residential users shall be billed monthly and shall be billed in advance; excess water metered shall be billed on a monthly basis.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES FISCAL CONTROL LAW

Since 1983, the Authority has been regulated by the Local Authorities Fiscal Control Law, *N.J.S.A.* 40A:5A-1 *et seq.* ("Authorities Law"). The Authorities Law regulates the local financial operations and debt of independent local authorities. The purpose of the Authorities Law, according to the Senate, County and Municipal Government Committee Statement that accompanied the 1983 legislation, was to strengthen the credit standing of municipalities, counties and independent financing authorities, by extending a proven system of financial regulation to what was a largely unregulated area of local debt financing.

The Authorities Law assigns financial control responsibilities over local authorities to the Local Finance Board and the Director of Local Government Services in the State Department of Community Affairs. The Local Finance Board reviews, conducts hearings, and issues findings and recommendations on any proposed project financing of an authority and on any financing agreement between a local government unit and an authority. The Local Finance Board also prescribes minimum audit requirements to be followed by authorities in the conduct of their annual audits. The Director of Local Government Services also reviews and approves annual budgets of authorities.

The Authorities Law provides a mechanism for meeting unsound financial conditions of local authorities. If the Director of the Division of Local Government Services finds that a local authority is faced with financial difficulties, the Director is to convene a hearing before the Local Finance Board. If the Local Finance Board determines that a serious continuing financial difficult exists, and that the authority or local government unit has not undertaken a remedial plan, the Local Finance Board may order implementation of a financial plan. The financial plan shall assure the payment of debt service or provide relief from undue financial burdens on residents the affected local government unit or users of the authority's services and facilities. The Authority operates in compliance with the requirements of the Authorities Law.

LITIGATION

In the opinion of Louis Cappelli, Jr., Esquire, of the law firm Florio Perrucci Steinhardt & Cappelli, LLC, Cherry Hill, New Jersey ("Authority Solicitor"), there is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the 2019 Bonds or the security pledged therefore, or in any way

questioning or affecting the validity of the 2019 Bonds or any proceedings of the Authority taken with respect to the issuance and sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the 2019 Bonds. In addition, there is no controversy or litigation pending or threatened relating to the existence or powers of the Authority or which would materially affect its financial position.

TAX MATTERS

Federal

In the opinion of Parker McCay P.A., Mount Laurel, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Authority, assuming continuing compliance by the Authority with its respective tax covenants described below, under existing law, interest on the 2019 Bonds is not included for federal income tax purposes in the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (as amended, the "Code"), and is not a specific item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals pursuant to Section 55 of the Code.

Section 884 of the Code imposes on certain foreign corporations a branch profits tax equal to thirty percent (30%) of the "dividend equivalent amount" for the taxable year. Interest on the 2019 Bonds received or accrued by a foreign corporation subject to the branch profits tax may be included in computing the "dividend equivalent amount" of such corporation.

In addition, passive investment income, including interest on the 2019 Bonds, may be subject to federal income taxation under Section 1375 of the Code for any S corporation that has Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, if more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the gross receipts of such S corporation is passive investment income.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has assumed continuing compliance by the Authority, with the covenants contained in the Indenture and in the Certificate as to Nonarbitrage and Other Tax Matters that they will comply with the applicable requirements of the Code. These covenants relate to, *inter alia*, the use and investment of proceeds of the 2019 Bonds and rebate to the United States Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings, if any, under Section 148(f) of the Code. Failure of the Authority to comply with such covenants could result in the interest on the 2019 Bonds being subject to federal income tax from the date of issue. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to monitor compliance with such covenants or to advise any party as to changes in the law after the date of issuance of the 2019 Bonds that may affect the tax-exempt status of the interest of the 2019 Bonds.

Ownership of the 2019 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers including, without limitation, certain holders of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, controlled foreign corporations, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals who otherwise qualify for the earned income credit, and to individuals and families that qualify for a premium assistance credit amount under Section 36B of the Code. The Code denies the earned income credit to an individual who is otherwise eligible if the aggregate amount of disqualified income of the taxpayer for the taxable year exceeds certain limits set forth in

Sections 32(i) and (j) of the Code. Interest on the 2019 Bonds will constitute disqualified income for this purpose. The Code also provides that the earned income credit is phased out if the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer exceeds certain amounts. Interest on the 2019 Bonds is included in determining the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer. Section 36B of the Code provides that the amount of the premium assistance credit amount is in part determined by household income. Section 36B(d) of the Code provides that household income consists of the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer and certain other individuals. Modified adjusted gross income means adjusted gross income increased by certain amounts, including interest received or accrued by the taxpayer which is exempt from tax, such as the interest on the 2019 Bonds.

In addition, attention is called to the fact that Section 265(b)(1) of the Code eliminates the interest deduction otherwise allowable with respect to indebtedness deemed incurred by banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions to purchase or to carry tax-exempt obligations acquired after August 7, 1986, other than "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The Authority has designated the 2019 Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Eighty percent (80%) of the interest expense deemed incurred by banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions to purchase or carry "qualified tax-exempt obligations" is deductible.

Owners of the 2019 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability and effect on their federal income taxes of the alternative minimum tax, the branch profits tax and the tax on passive investment income of S corporations, as well as the applicability and effect of any other collateral federal income tax consequences.

New Jersey

Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the 2019 Bonds and any gain from the sale thereof are not included in the gross income of the owners thereof under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act, as presently enacted and construed.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals in the United States Congress and in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the Federal and State tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the 2019 Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposals might be enacted or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would apply to bonds or notes issued prior to enactment. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value of the 2019 Bonds.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE 2019 BONDS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING ANY FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAX LEGISLATION, WHETHER CURRENTLY PENDING OR PROPOSED, REGULATORY INITIATIVES OR LITIGATION. THE OPINIONS EXPRESSED BY BOND COUNSEL ARE BASED UPON EXISTING LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS AS INTERPRETED BY RELEVANT JUDICIAL AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES AS OF THE DATE OF ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF THE 2019 BONDS AND BOND COUNSEL HAS

EXPRESSED NO OPINION AS OF ANY DATE SUBSEQUENT THERETO OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY PENDING LEGISLATION, REGULATORY INITIATIVES OR LITIGATION.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12, as amended, promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Rule"), the Authority will, prior to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds, enter into an agreement ("Continuing Disclosure Agreement") with The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey, as dissemination agent, substantially in the form set forth in Appendix "G", attached hereto.

A failure by the Authority to comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement will not constitute a default under the 2019 Bonds, and holders and beneficial owners are limited to the remedies set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. However, failure by the Authority to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker or dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the 2019 Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the 2019 Bonds and their market price.

Within the five years immediately preceding the date of this Official Statement, the Authority previously failed to file, in accordance with the Rule, in a timely manner, under previous filing requirements: audited financial information and operating data for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018. Additionally, the Authority previously failed to file late filing notices in connection with its untimely filings of audited financial information and operating data, all as described above. Such notices of late filings have since been filed with the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access Dataport ("EMMA"). The Authority has engaged the services of the Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey, to serve as continuing disclosure agent.

Within the five years immediately preceding the date of this Official Statement, the Township previously failed to file, in accordance with the Rule, in a timely manner, under previous filing requirements: (i) audited financial information for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013; and (ii) operating data for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013. Additionally, the Township failed to file certain required operating data on Authority obligations for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017. Further, the Township previously failed to file late filing notices in connection with its untimely filings of: (i) audited financial information and (ii) operating data, all as described above. Such notices of late filings have since been filed with EMMA. The Township appointed Phoenix Advisors, LLC in October of 2014 to serve as continuing disclosure agent.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

Section 62 of the Act, *N.J.S.A.* 40:14B-62, provides that the State and all public officers, municipalities, counties, political subdivisions and public bodies and agencies thereof, all banks, trust companies, savings banks and institutions, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business, all

insurance companies, insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, and all executors, administrators, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries may legally invest any sinking funds, moneys or other funds belonging to them or within their control in any Bonds of the Authority, including the 2019 Bonds, and such Bonds are authorized security for any and all public deposits.

UNDERWRITING

The initial public offering yields for the 2019 Bonds may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter. The Underwriter may offer and sell the 2019 Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) and certain dealer banks acting as agents at yields higher than the public offering yields stated on the inside front cover page hereof for the 2019 Bonds.

The Underwriter and its affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Underwriter and its affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the Authority and/or the County for which it received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of its various business activities, the Underwriter and its affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for its own account and for the accounts of its customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the Authority.

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY

The undertaking of a local governmental unit should be considered with reference to Chapter IX of the Bankruptcy Act, 11 U.S.C. Section 401, et. seq., as amended by the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, effective October 1, 1979, and other bankruptcy laws affecting creditor's rights and political subdivisions in general. The amendments of P.L. 94-260 replace former Chapter IX and permit the State or any political subdivision, public agency, or instrumentality that is insolvent or unable to meet its debts to file a petition in a court of

bankruptcy for the purpose of effecting a plan to adjust its debts; directs such a petitioner to file with the court a list of petitioner's creditors; provides that a petition filed under this chapter shall operate as a stay of the commencement or continuation of any judicial or other proceeding against the petitioner; grants priority to debt owed for services or material actually provided within three months of the filing of the petition; directs a petitioner to file a plan for the adjustment of its debts; and provides that the plan must be accepted in writing by or on behalf of creditors holding at least two-thirds in amount or more than one-half in number of the listed creditors. The 1976 Amendments were incorporated into the Bankruptcy Act of 1978 with only minor changes.

Reference should also be made to N.J.S.A. 52:27-40 et seq. which provides that a municipality has the power to file a petition in bankruptcy provided the approval of the Municipal Finance Commission has been obtained. The powers of the Municipal Finance Commission have been vested in the Local Finance Board. The Bankruptcy Act specifically provides that Chapter IX does not limit or impair the power of a state to control, by legislation of otherwise, the procedures that a municipality must follow in order to take advantage of the provisions of the Bankruptcy Act.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The financial statements of the business-type activities of the Authority as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 included in Appendix B of this Official Statement, have been audited by Bowman & Company LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their report appearing in APPENDIX B hereto.

The financial statements of the Township – Regulatory Basis for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 included in APPENDIX C-1 to this Official Statement, have been compiled by Petroni & Associates, LLC, independent accountants, as stated in their report appearing in APPENDIX C-1 hereto.

The financial statements of the Township – Regulatory Basis for the fiscal years ending December 31, 2017 and 2016, included in APPENDIX C-2 to this Official Statement, have been audited by Petroni & Associates, LLC, independent auditors, as stated in their report appearing in APPENDIX C-2 hereto.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Phoenix Advisors, LLC, Bordentown, New Jersey has served as municipal advisor to the Authority with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds (the "Municipal Advisor"). The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken, either to make an independent verification of or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement and the Appendices hereto. The Municipal Advisor is an independent firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

All legal matters incident to the authorization, the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2019 Bonds are subject to the approval of Parker McCay P.A., Mount Laurel, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Authority, whose approving legal opinion will be delivered with the 2019 Bonds substantially in the form set forth as Appendix "F" hereto. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Authority by the Authority Solicitor, for the Underwriter by its counsel, Fleishman Daniels Law Offices, LLC, Linwood, New Jersey and for the Trustee by its counsel, McManimon, Scotland & Baumann, LLC, Roseland, New Jersey.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2019 Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or the future performance of parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The accuracy of arithmetic computations supporting the conclusion that the principal amounts of, and interest earned on, the proceeds of the 2019 Bonds, including the Government Obligations to be acquired with a portion of the proceeds of the 2019 Bonds, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement are sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds will be independently verified by Bowman & Company LLP, certified public accountants, Voorhees, New Jersey.

RATING

S&P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("Rating Agency"), is expected to assign its municipal bond rating of "AA" (negative outlook) to the 2019 Bonds.

The rating reflects only the views of the Rating Agency and an explanation of the significance of such rating may only be obtained from the Rating Agency. The Authority has furnished to the Rating Agency certain information and materials concerning the 2019 Bonds and the Authority. There can be no assurance that the rating will be maintained for any given period of time or that it may not be raised, lowered or withdrawn entirely if, in the Rating Agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any downward change in or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the 2019 Bonds.

APPENDICES

Appendix "A" to this Official Statement consists of certain general and financial information concerning the Township which has been provided by the Township from public documents of the Township and from other public or official documents or publications

(including, in some limited instances, official documents or publications of the Authority) which are referred to therein. The Authority (except in those limited instances in which the Authority has provided information) has not confirmed the accuracy or completeness of said information, and the Authority (except in those limited instances in which the Authority has provided information) disclaims any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

Appendix "B" to this Official Statement contains audited financial statements of the Authority for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. A copy of the audit prepared by Bowman & Company LLP, Woodbury and Voorhees, New Jersey and containing the financial statements, and complete Reports of Audit may be obtained upon request to the office of the Secretary/Treasurer of the Authority.

Appendix "C" to this Official Statement consists of audited financial statements of the Township for the years ending December 31, 2017 and 2016 and certain unaudited financial information for the year ending December 31, 2018.

Appendix "D" to this Official Statement consists of copies of the Original Trust Agreement and the Service Contract.

Appendix "E" to this Official Statement consists of the Form of the Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement.

Appendix "F" to this Official Statement consists of the form of Bond Counsel's legal opinion.

Appendix "G" to this Official Statement consists of a form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

NO DEFAULT

There is no record of default in the payment of the principal of or the interest on the bonds or notes of the Authority.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS

Parker McCay P.A., Bond Counsel to the Authority, from time to time provides legal services to the Underwriter in matters unrelated to the 2019 Bonds.

PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Authority hereby states that the descriptions and statements herein, including financial statements, are true and correct in all material respects and it will confirm same to the purchasers of the Bonds, by certificates signed by various Authority officials.

All other information has been obtained from sources that the Authority considers to be reliable and it makes no warranty, guaranty or other representation with respect to the accuracy and completeness of such information.

Parker McCay P.A. has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement, nor has such firm verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained herein (except under the heading "TAX MATTERS") and, accordingly, will express no opinion with respect thereto.

Bowman & Company LLP, Woodbury and Voorhees, New Jersey, compiled this Official Statement from information obtained from Authority management and other various sources they consider to be reliable and makes no warranty, guaranty or other representation with respect to the accuracy and completeness of such information. Bowman & Company LLP does take responsibility for the financial statements, appearing in Appendix "B" hereto, to the extent specified in the Independent Auditor's Report.

MISCELLANEOUS

The references herein to the Bonds, the Resolution, the Trust Agreement, the Act and certain other statutes are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such statutes and documents for full and complete statements of such provisions. Copies of the Resolution, the Trust Agreement, and the forms of the Bonds, respectively, are on file for inspection during normal business hours at the offices of the Authority, 372 South Main Street, Williamstown, New Jersey 08094-1727, and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee at The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey 07424.

Any statements which are outlined in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. All estimates and assumptions herein have been made on the best information available and are believed to be reliable, but no representations whatsoever are made that such estimates or assumptions are correct or will be realized. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Authority and the purchasers or holders of any of the Bonds.

Concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds, the Authority will furnish a certificate to the effect that nothing has come to the Authority's attention that would lead the Authority to believe that the Official Statement, in final form, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any information necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The	execution	and delivery	of this	Official	Statement	has bee	n duly	authorized	by the
Authority.		-					_		-

THE	MONROE	MUNICIPAL	UTILITIES
AUTH	IORITY		

By:
WENDY MAHONEY, Executive Director

Dated: July ___, 2019

APPENDIX A

General and Financial Information Regarding the Township

INFORMATION REGARDING THE TOWNSHIP¹

The following material presents certain economic and demographic information of the Township of Monroe (the "Township"), in the County of Gloucester (the "County"), State of New Jersey (the "State").

The Township is the gateway to the County, Atlantic City, Philadelphia and Southern New Jersey. The Township has a population of over 36,000 persons and a land area of 48 square miles. The Township is coupled with extensive regional highway transportation facilities, convenient transit facilities, and a vastly growing housing development market. The Township is situated near five (5) major highways – Atlantic City Expressway, Garden State Parkway, New Jersey Turnpike and Routes 295 & 42. It is also located within thirty (30) minutes of the Philadelphia International Airport and within forty (40) minutes of the Atlantic City Casinos, Atlantic City and the Atlantic City Airport.

Form of Government

The Township operates under the Mayor-Council Plan form of government under the provisions of the Faulkner Act form of government, the Mayor-Council Plan (N.J.S.A.40A:69A-31 to 40A:69A-67.2). This form of government consists of a Mayor who serves for a four (4) year term, and seven (7) Council members consisting of four (4) Ward Council seats, and three (3) Council-at-Large seats, who serve for four (4) year staggered terms. An administrator appointed by the Mayor, with the advice and consent of Council, supervises all paid personnel and directs the business activities of the Township.

Public Safety

The Department of Public Safety is responsible for Police, Fire, Emergency Medical Services, and Disaster management coordination services for the Township.

Full time Police protection is provided by the Monroe Township Police Department under the direction of the Chief of Police.

The Township is serviced by two (2) volunteer fire companies, Williamstown Fire Company and Cecil Fire Company. The paid Monroe Township Ambulance (EMS) crew serves the Township Monday through Friday 6 am to 6 pm.

The Office of Emergency Management ("OEM") is staffed full-time and coordinates disaster emergency responses for the Township together with all public safety agencies and other Township departments. OEM also interacts frequently with county, state, and federal agencies involved in disaster planning, response, mitigation and recovery. The Office of Emergency Management received an annual performance grant to assist with staffing the office on a full-time basis. An emergency operations plan is currently in place and is tested annually.

¹ Source: The Township, unless otherwise indicated.

Recreation

The Department of Community Affairs has its office in the Pfeiffer Community Center, located at Main and Blue Bell Roads. Many of the Township's residents belong to a variety of civic, social, and community groups. This building, along with the "Senior Building", serves as the primary meeting space for these groups. The Pfeiffer Community Center, built in 1971, hosts everything from Boy & Girl Scouts to church groups to alcoholics and overeaters anonymous. It serves as a County Nutrition Site that feeds lunch to the senior residents every day. The Department of Community Affairs is currently vacant and those duties, because of budget cost savings, have been combined with the Duties of the Director of Administration by action of the Mayor.

Public Works

The Township Public Works is located at 1040 Glassboro Road in Williamstown. Public Works consists of various departments which include the following:

The Vehicle Maintenance Department is staffed by qualified mechanics who maintain all Township owned vehicles.

The Road Department maintains, repairs and repaves the streets and roads governed by the Township, removes snow and ice from all municipal streets and roads, maintains culverts and drainage of the municipality and constructs and reconstructs such steeps and drainage as may be authorized or needed. The Department maintains a curbside leaf collection program, maintains municipal retention basins and trims all bushes and trees as necessary along municipal roadways.

The Sanitation Department maintains and operates all sanitation equipment and provides for the collection and disposal of municipal and household waste and other debris as required by ordinance.

Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority

The Authority was created by virtue of an ordinance of the Township, adopted September 26, 1957 pursuant to Chapter 138 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1946 and was reorganized as a municipal utilities authority, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 183 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1957, on May 8, 1959, by Ordinance of the Township.

The Authority maintains the public sewer and water service in the Township. Currently, the Authority provides residential, commercial, industrial, municipal and fire protection needs for more than 9,000 customers. Presently, the Authority operates 7 wells, 2 ASR wells and 25 lift stations throughout the Township. There are no tax monies supporting the Authority. Its debt service and operational expenses must be paid by the revenue from customer service fees.

Library

The Township's library collection consists of more than 80,000 items, including: books, magazines, newspapers, DVDs, videos, music on compact disk and cassette, and books on both audio cassette and CD. The library consists of more than two dozen computers for public use.

Pension and Retirement Systems

Substantially all eligible employees participate in the Public Employees' Retirement System, the Police and Firemen's Retirement System or the Defined Contribution Retirement Program, which have been established by State statute and are administered by the New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits (the "Division"). Benefits, contributions, means of funding and the manner of administration are set by State statute. The Division annually charges municipalities and other participating governmental units for their respective contributions to the plans based upon actuarial calculations and the employees contribute a portion of the cost. Each Plan has a Board of Trustees that is primarily responsible for its administration. The Division issues a publicly available financial report that includes the financial statements and required supplementary information. This report may be obtained by writing to the Division of Pensions and Benefits, P.O. Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey, 08625 or are available online at www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml.

The Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS") is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan which was established as of January 1, 1955, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15A, to provide retirement, death, disability and medical benefits to certain qualified members. Membership is mandatory for substantially all full-time employees of the State or any county, municipality, school district or public agency, provided the employee is not required to be a member of another State-administered retirement system or other State pension fund or local jurisdiction's pension fund.

The Police and Firemen's Retirement System ("PFRS") is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan which was established as of July 1, 1944, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:16A, to provide retirement, death, disability and medical benefits to certain qualified members. Membership is mandatory for substantially all full-time county and municipal police and firemen or officer employees with police powers appointed after June 30, 1944.

The Defined Contribution Retirement Program ("DCRP") is a multiple-employer defined contribution pension fund which was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L 2007, and was expanded under the provisions of Chapter 89, P.L. 2009. The DCRP provides eligible employees and their beneficiaries with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance coverage and disability coverage.

Employment and Unemployment Comparisons

For the following years, the New Jersey Department of Labor reported the following annual average employment information for the Township, the County, and the State:

	Total Labor	Employed	Total	Unemployment
	Force	Labor Force	Unemployed	Rate
Township				
2018	18,129	17,282	847	4.7%
2017	18,403	17,428	975	5.3%
2016	18,376	17,328	1,048	5.7%
2015	18,332	17,092	1,240	6.8%
2014	18,544	17,036	1,508	8.1%
County				
2018	147,175	140,940	6,235	4.2%
2017	149,158	142,127	7,031	4.7%
2016	148,968	141,431	7,537	5.1%
2015	148,271	139,287	8,984	6.1%
2014	147,452	136,672	10,780	7.3%
<u>State</u>				
2018	4,422,900	4,239,600	183,400	4.1%
2017	4,518,838	4,309,708	209,123	4.6%
2016	4,530,800	4,305,515	225,262	5.0%
2015	4,537,231	4,274,685	262,531	5.8%
2014	4,527,177	4,221,277	305,900	6.8%

Source: New Jersey Department of Labor, Office of Research and Planning, Division of Labor Market and Demographic Research, Bureau of Labor Force Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics

Income (as of 2017)

	<u>Towns hip</u>	County	<u>State</u>
Median Household Income	\$74,800	\$81,489	\$76,475
Median Family Income	90,343	98,313	94,337
Per Capita Income	32,332	36,205	39,069

Source: US Bureau of the Census, 2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Population

The following tables summarize population increases and the decreases for the Township, the County, and the State.

	Town	<u>ns hip</u>	Cou	<u>inty</u>	Sta	<u>ate</u>
<u>Year</u>	Population	% Change	Population	% Change	Population	% Change
2017 Estimate	36,908	2.16%	292,206	1.36%	9,005,644	2.43%
2010	36,129	24.72	288,288	13.20	8,791,894	4.49
2000	28,967	8.48	254,673	10.69	8,414,350	8.85
1990	26,703	23.40	230,082	15.09	7,730,188	4.96
1980	21,639	53.78	199,917	15.77	7,365,001	2.75

Source: United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

Largest Taxpayers

The ten largest taxpayers in the Township and their assessed valuations are listed below:

	2018	% of Total
<u>Taxpayers</u>	Assessed Valuation	Assessed Valuation
Barclay Glen at Cross Keys LLC	\$21,550,000	0.80%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	18,500,000	0.68%
Nationwide MHC LLC / Continental.Com	16,330,000	0.60%
Williamstown Inc Suisse/Walmart	13,905,000	0.51%
Jefferson Village LLC	12,630,000	0.47%
Friendly Village MHP LLC	12,350,000	0.46%
Gordon Partnership LP	9,620,000	0.36%
Laurelton Village Realty	8,970,000	0.33%
Barclay Glen North LLC	7,940,000	0.29%
Streamwood Assoc Williamstown LLC	7,650,000	0.28%
Total	<u>\$129,445,000</u>	4.79%

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the School District & Municipal Tax Assessor

Comparison of Tax Levies and Collections

		Current Year	Current Year
Year	Tax Levy	Collection	% of Collection
2018U	\$96,479,120	\$94,017,691	97.45%
2017	94,712,100	92,295,798	97.45%
2016	93,263,582	90,848,082	97.41%
2015	90,528,899	88,121,346	97.34%
2014	87,196,605	84,180,760	96.54%

U = Unaudited

Source: Annual Audit Reports of the Township

Delinquent Taxes and Tax Title Liens

		Current Year	Current Year
<u>Year</u>	Tax Levy	Collection	% of Collection
2018U	\$96,479,120	\$94,017,691	97.45%
2017	94,712,100	92,295,798	97.45%
2016	93,263,582	90,848,082	97.41%
2015	90,528,899	88,121,346	97.34%
2014	87,196,605	84,180,760	96.54%

U = Unaudited

Source: Annual Audit Reports of the Township

Property Acquired by Tax Lien Liquidation

Year	Amount
2018U	\$2,328,000
2017	2,033,900
2016	2,033,900
2015	2,033,900
2014	1,551,400

U = Unaudited

Source: Annual Audit Reports of the Township

Tax Rates per \$100 of Net Valuations Taxable and Allocations

The table below lists the tax rates for Township residents for the past five (5) years.

		Local		
Year	Municipal	School	County	Total
2018	\$0.898	\$1.990	\$0.668	\$3.556
2017	0.899	1.977	0.666	3.542
2016	0.899	1.932	0.666	3.497
2015	0.890	1.880	0.627	3.397
2014	0.869	1.833	0.596	3.298

Source: Abstract of Ratables and State of New Jersey - Property Taxes

Valuation of Property

	Aggregate Assessed Valuation of	Aggregate True Value of	Ratio of Assessed to	Assessed Value of	Equalized
<u>Year</u>	Real Property	Real Property	True Value	Personal Property	<u>Valuation</u>
2018	\$2,704,555,200	\$2,716,780,713	99.55%	\$0	\$2,716,780,713
2017	2,658,667,400	2,646,756,994	100.45	7,894,354	2,654,651,348
2016	2,651,540,600	2,622,950,440	101.09	7,723,031	2,630,673,471
2015	2,631,876,000	2,602,210,797	101.14	7,234,158	2,609,444,955
2014	2,623,249,500	2,509,326,095	104.54	7,329,382	2,516,655,477

Source: Abstract of Ratables and State of New Jersey - Table of Equalized Valuations

Classification of Ratables

The table below lists the comparative assessed valuation for each classification of real property within the Township for the past five (5) years.

<u>Year</u>	Vacant Land	Residential	<u>Farm</u>	Commercial	Industrial	Apartments	Total
2018	\$54,336,500	\$2,237,912,700	\$26,289,900	\$304,869,300	\$12,881,100	\$68,265,700	\$2,704,555,200
2017	56,106,300	2,215,759,500	26,729,400	295,580,800	12,279,400	52,212,000	2,658,667,400
2016	57,971,000	2,206,026,200	27,196,000	299,400,600	12,279,400	48,667,400	2,651,540,600
2015	61,723,500	2,197,778,000	26,404,700	300,501,600	12,411,900	33,056,300	2,631,876,000
2014	67,718,300	2,181,040,900	26,737,500	302,329,500	12,367,000	33,056,300	2,623,249,500

Source: Abstract of Ratables and State of New Jersey – Property Value Classification

Financial Operations

The following table summarizes the Township's Current Fund budget for the past five (5) fiscal years ending December 31. The following summary should be used in conjunction with the tables in the sourced documents from which it is derived.

Summary of Current Fund Budget

Anticipated Revenues	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	2018	<u>2019</u>
Fund Balance Utilized	\$2,800,000	\$3,050,000	\$3,510,000	\$3,750,532	\$3,857,600
Miscellaneous Revenues	7,074,156	7,146,137	7,774,849	8,362,279	8,032,580
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	2,600,000	2,300,000	2,150,000	2,000,000	1,700,000
Amount to be Raised by Taxation	23,432,325	23,848,363	23,916,081	24,256,116	24,299,741
Total Revenue:	\$35,906,481	\$36,344,500	\$37,350,930	\$38,368,927	\$37,889,921
Appropriations					
General Appropriations	\$29,181,522	\$29,968,720	\$30,805,820	\$31,286,220	\$31,279,517
Operations (Excluded from CAPS)	1,126,960	1,100,810	1,169,110	1,212,140	1,378,169
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	67,000	50,000	50,000	25,000	0
Capital Improvement Fund	100,000	100,000	150,000	689,150	290,000
Municipal Debt Service	2,345,500	2,424,970	2,526,000	2,611,730	2,431,491
Reserve for Uncollected Taxes	3,085,499	2,700,000	2,650,000	2,544,687	2,510,744
Total Appropriations:	<u>\$35,906,481</u>	<u>\$36,344,500</u>	<u>\$37,350,930</u>	<u>\$38,368,927</u>	<u>\$37,889,921</u>

Source: Annual Adopted Budgets of the Township

Fund Balance

Current Fund

The following table lists the Township's fund balance and the amount utilized in the succeeding year's budget for the Current Fund for the past five (5) fiscal years ending December 31.

	Fund Balance - Current Fund				
	Balance	Utilized in Budget			
Year	<u>12/31</u>	of Succeeding Year			
2018U	\$5,644,701	\$3,857,600			
2017	6,269,521	3,750,532			
2016	5,422,108	3,510,000			
2015	4,562,022	3,050,000			
2014	3,361,332	2,800,000			

U = Unaudited

Source: Annual Audit Reports of the Township

Township Indebtedness as of December 31, 2018

General Purpose Debt	
Serial Bonds	\$6,110,000
Bond Anticipation Notes	6,931,452
Bonds and Notes Authorized but Not Issued	7,110,000
Other Bonds, Notes and Loans	49,279
Total:	\$20,200,731
Local School District Debt	
Serial Bonds	\$42,955,000
Temporary Notes Issued	0
Bonds and Notes Authorized but Not Issued	<u>0</u>
Total:	\$42,955,000
Self-Liquidating Debt	
Serial Bonds	\$0
Bond Anticipation Notes	0
Bonds and Notes Authorized but Not Issued	0
Other Bonds, Notes and Loans	<u>0</u> \$0
Total:	\$0
TOTAL GROSS DEBT	<u>\$63,155,731</u>
Less: Statutory Deductions	
General Purpose Debt	\$21,352
Local School District Debt	42,955,000
Self-Liquidating Debt	$\underline{0}$
Total:	\$42,976,352
TOTAL NET DEBT	\$20 170 270
IOIALIEI DEDI	<u>\$20,179,379</u>

Source: Annual Debt Statement of the Township

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Overlapping Debt (as of December 31, 2018)²

	Related Entity	Towns hip	Township
Name of Related Entity	Debt Outstanding	Percentage	Share
Local School District	\$42,955,000	100.00%	\$42,955,000
Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority	\$12,200,000	100.00%	12,200,000
County	390,619,556	10.10%	39,452,197
Net Indirect Debt			\$94,607,197
Net Direct Debt			20,179,379
Total Net Direct and Indirect Debt			<u>\$114,786,576</u>

Debt Limit

Average Equalized Valuation Basis (2016, 2017, 2018)	\$2,662,162,716
Permitted Debt Limitation (3 1/2%)	93,175,695
Less: Net Debt	20,179,379
Remaining Borrowing Power	<u>\$72,996,316</u>
Percentage of Net Debt to Average Equalized Valuation	0.758%
Gross Debt Per Capita based on 2010 population of 36,129	\$1,748
Net Debt Per Capita based on 2010 population of 36,129	\$559

Source: Annual Debt Statement of the Township

Litigation

The status of pending litigation is included in the Notes to Financial Statements of the Township's annual audit report.

² Township percentage of County and Authority debt is based on the Township's share of total equalized valuation in the County and the usage of the Authority.

APPENDIX B

Audited Financial Statements of the Authority for the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Chairman and Members of the Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority Williamstown, New Jersey

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of the Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority, in the County of Gloucester, State of New Jersey, a component unit of the Township of Monroe (Authority), as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; and in compliance with audit requirements as prescribed by the Bureau of Authority Regulation, Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities of the Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority, in the County of Gloucester, State of New Jersey as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows thereof for the fiscal years then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

Adoption of New Accounting Principles

As discussed in note 1 to the financial statements, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pension. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Prior Period Restatement

Because of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, beginning net position on the statements of revenue, expenses and changes in net position has been restated for fiscal year June 30, 2018, as discussed in note 12 to the financial statements. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements. The Authority's Report of Audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, includes certain required supplementary information, including the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of changes in the Authority's total OPEB liability and related ratios, schedule of the Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, schedule of the Authority's OPEB contributions, schedule of the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability and schedule of the Authority's pension contributions, and other information that is not included with this presentation of the basic financial statements.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ BOWMAN & COMPANY LLP Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

Woodbury, New Jersey June 6, 2019

Statements of Net Position As of June 30, 2018 and 2017

	_	2018		2017
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Current Assets: Unrestricted Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Consumer Accounts Receivable	\$	6,191,162.24 488,050.69	\$	4,757,472.44 559,874.89
Other Receivables Inventory Prepaid Expenses	-	1,838.17 219,500.33 93,927.86	_	73.18 96,895.33 166,464.18
Total Unrestricted Assets	_	6,994,479.29	_	5,580,780.02
Restricted Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Due from State of New Jersey	_	7,102,578.41 -	_	7,790,522.88 72,216.79
Total Restricted Assets	_	7,102,578.41	_	7,862,739.67
Total Current Assets	_	14,097,057.70	_	13,443,519.69
Noncurrent Assets: Capital Assets:				
Completed (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) Construction in Progress	_	35,872,681.18 503,643.99		37,286,250.64 281,531.76
Total Capital Assets	_	36,376,325.17	_	37,567,782.40
Total Assets	-	50,473,382.87	_	51,011,302.09
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Related to Pensions Related to OPEB Deferred Loss on Defeasance of Debt		2,606,628.00 521,391.22 81,362.77		3,104,326.00 - 108,483.72
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	_	3,209,381.99	_	3,212,809.72

(Continued)

Statements of Net Position As of June 30, 2018 and 2017

	_	2018	_	2017
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Current Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Assets:	•	007.774.40	•	400 007 40
Accounts Payable - Operations	\$	367,774.10	\$	199,097.46
Accounts Payable - Related to Pensions		329,368.00		309,649.00
Payroll Deductions Payable		5,720.17		3.17
Developer Escrow Deposits	_	99,427.92	_	87,668.42
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Assets	_	802,290.19	_	596,418.05
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:				
Revenue Bonds Payable - Current Portion		1,730,000.00		1,635,000.00
Accrued Interest Payable		296,851.87		330,884.27
Other Post Employment Benefits Obligation		182,387.22		-
Contracts Payable		8,165.18		-
	_	-,	_	_
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	_	2,217,404.27	_	1,965,884.27
Long-term Liabilities:				
Revenue Bonds Payable		12,303,257.72		14,062,976.63
Other Post Employment Benefits Obligation		9,716,129.00		536,792.53
Related to Pensions		7,780,858.00		9,473,434.00
Accrued Compensated Absences		51,709.24		57,526.08
Addition Compensation Absolutes	-	31,703.24	_	37,320.00
Total Long-term Liabilities	_	29,851,953.96	_	24,130,729.24
Total Liabilities	_	32,871,648.42	_	26,693,031.56
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Related to Pensions		4 CEE 207 00		121 002 00
Related to Pensions Related to OPEB		1,655,387.00 1,588,112.00		131,903.00
Unearned Assessment Revenues				94 447 60
Offeathed Assessment Revenues	_	85,054.45	_	84,417.60
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	_	3,328,553.45	_	216,320.60
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets		23,252,252.81		23,028,850.03
Restricted:				
Bond Resolution Covenants		6,049,564.58		6,055,739.58
Unrestricted (Deficit)	_	(11,819,254.40)	_	(1,769,829.96)
Total Net Position	\$_	17,482,562.99	\$_	27,314,759.65

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	-	2018		2017
Operating Revenues:				
Service Charges	\$	11,792,769.99	\$	12,066,222.74
Connection Fees		769,264.85		369,432.67
Other Operating Revenues	-	190,659.00	<u>.</u>	216,430.07
Total Operating Revenues	-	12,752,693.84	i	12,652,085.48
Operating Expenses:				
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages		770,668.02		769,387.09
Fringe Benefits		641,242.30		648,458.10
Other Expenses		662,667.32		623,409.59
Cost of Providing Service:		4 707 4 40 05		4 705 000 54
Salaries and Wages		1,787,142.05		1,795,236.54
Fringe Benefits Other Expenses		1,496,232.04 4,846,962.33		1,513,068.90 4,786,280.36
Depreciation		1,640,708.56		1,522,939.00
Depreciation	-	1,040,700.30	•	1,322,939.00
Total Operating Expenses	-	11,845,622.62		11,658,779.58
Operating Income	-	907,071.22		993,305.90
Non-operating Revenue (Expenses):				
Investment Income		40,107.30		15,174.13
Interest Expense		(591,105.92)		(659,170.63)
Other Non-Operating		(001,100.02)		781.50
Major Repairs and Other Expenses		(30,436.00)		(146,690.46)
Cancel NJDEP Receivables		(72,216.79)		-
	-	(: =,= : =:: =)	•	
Total Non-operating Revenue (Expenses)	-	(653,651.41)	<u>.</u>	(789,905.46)
Change in Net Position	-	253,419.81	•	203,400.44
Net Position July 1		27,314,759.65		27,111,359.21
Restatement (See Note 12)	-	(10,085,616.47)		
Net Position July 1, As Restated	-	17,229,143.18	ī	27,111,359.21
Net Position June 30	\$	17,482,562.99	\$	27,314,759.65

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statements of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	_	2018		2017
Cash Flows from Operating Activities: Receipts from Customers Payments to Suppliers Payments to Employees Other Operating Receipts	\$	12,824,518.04 (6,987,971.14) (2,559,674.90) 162,387.61	\$	12,848,867.85 (6,721,575.25) (2,621,598.65) 115,096.07
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	_	3,439,259.61	_	3,620,790.02
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities: Deferred Assessment Revenues	_	636.85	_	201.77
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	_	636.85	_	201.77
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities: Capital Acquisitions Bond Principal Interest Expense	_	(471,522.19) (1,635,000.00) (627,736.24)	_	(520,827.87) (1,605,000.00) (686,724.99)
Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities	_	(2,734,258.43)	_	(2,812,552.86)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Interest on Investments	_	40,107.30	_	15,174.13
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	_	40,107.30	_	15,174.13
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		745,745.33		823,613.06
Cash and Cash Equivalents July 1	_	12,547,995.32	_	11,724,382.26
Cash and Cash Equivalents June 30	\$_	13,293,740.65	\$_	12,547,995.32
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: Operating Income Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Net Provided by Operating Activities:	\$	907,071.22	\$	993,305.90
Depreciation Expense GASB 68 GASB 75 Change in Assets and Liabilities:		1,640,708.56 348,325.00 342,828.00		1,522,939.00 659,809.00 -
Change in Assets and Liabilities. Change in Consumer Accounts Receivable Change in Inventory Change in Prepaid Expenses Change in Accounts Payable - Operations Change in Payroll Deductions Payable Change in Accrued Liabilities Change in Developers' Escrow Deposits	_	71,824.20 (1,764.99) (122,605.00) 72,536.32 168,676.64 5,717.00 (5,816.84) 11,759.50	_	196,782.37 394.82 171,885.31 (54,635.43) 49,486.32 (0.86) 71,973.80 8,849.79
Net Cash Provided from Operating Activities	\$_	3,439,259.61	\$_	3,620,790.02

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority (the "Authority") have been prepared to conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The following is a summary of the more significant of these policies.

Reporting Entity

The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority is a public body corporate and politic of the State of New Jersey and was originally created by an ordinance adopted on September 26, 1957 by the governing body of the Township of Monroe (the "Township"). By Ordinance of the governing body of the Township adopted May 8, 1959, the Authority was reorganized as a municipal utilities authority pursuant to the Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law.

The Authority currently provides water distribution and sewerage collection service to substantially all residences and businesses within the Township. The Authority commenced operations in 1960 and since then has undertaken various construction projects to upgrade and expand the system.

The Authority consists of five members and one alternate, who are appointed by resolution of the Township Council for five-year terms. The daily operations of the Authority are managed by the Executive Director.

Component Unit

In evaluating how to define the Authority for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include any potential component units in the financial reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statements No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, and GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in-substance part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

The basic-but not the only-criterion for including a potential component unit within the reporting entity is the governing body's ability to exercise oversight responsibility. The most significant manifestation of this ability is financial interdependency. Other manifestations of the ability to exercise oversight responsibility include, but are not limited to, the selection of governing authority, the designation of management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and accountability for fiscal matters. A second criterion used in evaluating potential component units is the scope of public service. Application of this criterion involves considering whether the activity benefits the government and / or its citizens.

A third criterion used to evaluate potential component units for inclusion or exclusion from the reporting entity is the existence of special financing relationships, regardless of whether the government is able to exercise oversight responsibilities. Finally, the nature and significance of a potential component unit to the primary government could warrant its inclusion within the reporting entity.

Based upon the application of these criteria, the Authority has no component units and is a component unit of the Township of Monroe.

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements of the Authority have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to enterprise funds of State and Local Governments on a going concern basis. The focus of enterprise funds is the measurement of economic resources, that is, the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position and cash flows. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The Authority is a single enterprise fund and maintains its records on the accrual basis of accounting. Enterprise funds account for activities (i) that are financed with debt that is secured solely by a pledge of the net revenues from fees and charges of the activity; or (ii) that are required by law or regulations that the activity's cost of providing services, including capital cost (such as depreciation or debt service), be recovered with fees and charges, rather than with taxes or similar revenues; or (iii) that the pricing policies of the activity establish fees and charges designed to recover its costs, including capital costs (such as depreciation or debt service). Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the related liability is incurred.

The transactions of the Authority are divided into two separate activities (water and sewer) within the enterprise fund type. Each activity is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflow of resources, net position, revenues and expenditures.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Enterprise funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues -- Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. Water and sewer service charges are recognized as revenue when services are provided. Connection fees are recognized when they are received by the Authority.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the Authority receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include grants, contributed capital, and donations. Revenue from grants, contributed capital, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the fiscal year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the Authority must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the Authority on a reimbursement basis.

Expenses - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The Authority must adopt an annual budget in accordance with N.J.A.C. 5:31-2. N.J.A.C. 5:31-2 requires the governing body to introduce the annual Authority budget at least 60 days prior to the end of the current fiscal year and to adopt not later than the beginning of the Authority's fiscal year. The governing body may amend the budget at any point during the fiscal year. The budget is adopted on the accrual basis of accounting with provisions for cash payments for bond principal. Depreciation expense, bond issue costs, bond discounts, deferred loss on defeasance, the annual required contribution for the Authority's Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Plan and the Net Pension Liability (PERS), are not included in the budget appropriations.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Cont'd)

The legal level of budgetary control is established at the detail shown on the Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. All budget transfers and amendments to those accounts must be approved by resolution of the Authority as required by the Local Finance Board. Management may transfer among supplementary line items as long as the legal level line items are not affected. There are no statutory requirements that budgetary line items not be over-expended. The Authority did not adopt an amending budget resolution during the fiscal year.

The Authority records encumbrances. An encumbrance represents a commitment related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. The issuance of a purchase order or the signing of a contract would create an encumbrance. The encumbrance does not represent an expenditure for the period, only a commitment to expend resources. At fiscal year-end, the accounting records are adjusted to record only expenses in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds and cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and are stated at cost plus accrued interest. Such is the definition of cash and cash equivalents used in the statement of cash flows. U.S. treasury and agency obligations and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are stated at cost.

New Jersey governmental units are required by N.J.S.A. 40A:5-14 to deposit public funds in a bank or trust company having its place of business in the State of New Jersey and organized under the laws of the United States or of the State of New Jersey or in the New Jersey Cash Management Fund. N.J.S.A. 40A:5-15.1 provides a list of investments which may be purchased by New Jersey municipal units. These permissible investments generally include bonds or other obligations of the United States of America or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America, government money market mutual funds, any obligation that a federal agency or a federal instrumentality has issued in accordance with an act of Congress, bonds or other obligations of the local unit or bonds or other obligations of school district of which the local unit is a part or within which the school district is located, bonds or other obligations approved by the Division of Local Government Services in the Department of Community Affairs for investment by local units, local government investment pools, deposits with the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund, and agreements for the purchase of fully collateralized securities with certain provisions. In addition, other State statutes permit investments in obligations issued by local authorities and other state agencies.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"), a multiple financial institutional collateral pool, which was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include State or federally chartered banks, savings banks or associations located in or having a branch office in the State of New Jersey, the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

Additionally, the Authority has adopted a cash management plan which requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act. In lieu of designating a depository, the cash management plan may provide that the local unit make deposits with the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund.

Inventories

Inventory consists principally of water meters and is valued at cost. The Authority has determined that any chemicals for the treatment of water, sewerage and sludge that are on hand are immaterial and are not recorded in the financial statements.

Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses recorded on the financial statements represent payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the applicable fiscal year end.

Capital Assets

Capital assets primarily consist of expenditures to acquire, construct, place in operation and improve the facilities of the Authority. Assets are stated at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market value as of the date received.

Expenditures, which enhance the asset or significantly extend the useful life of the asset are considered improvements and are added to the fixed asset's currently capitalized cost. The cost of normal repairs and maintenance are not capitalized. Costs incurred during construction of an asset are recorded as construction in progress. In the fiscal year that the project is completed, these costs are transferred to Capital Assets - Completed. Interest costs incurred during construction are not capitalized into the cost of the asset.

Expenditures are capitalized when they meet the following requirements:

- 1) Cost of \$5,000.00 or more
- 2) Useful life of more than one year
- 3) Asset is not affected by consumption

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful life of the assets:

	<u>Years</u>
Major Moveable Equipment	5-20
Vehicles	8
Buildings and Infrastructure	40

Bond Discounts / Bond Premiums

Bond discounts / bond premiums arising from the issuance of long-term debt (bonds) are amortized over the life of the bonds, in a systematic and rational method, from the issue date to maturity as a component of interest expense. Bond discounts / bond premiums are presented as an adjustment of the face amount on the bonds.

Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

The statement of net position reports separate sections for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, reported after total assets, represents a reduction of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) at that time. Deferred inflows of resources, reported after total liabilities, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) at that time.

Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Cont'd)

Transactions are classified as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources only when specifically prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards. The Authority is required to report the following as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources: loss on refunding of debt, unearned assessment revenue, defined benefit pension plans and postemployment benefit plans.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave, and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the Authority and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the Authority and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied and is recorded as a liability until the revenue is both measurable and the Authority is eligible to realize the revenue.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS") and additions to/deductions from PERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Net Position

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34 ("Statement 34") of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board "Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments", the Authority has classified its net position into three components – net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. These classifications are defined as follows:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced, by the outstanding balances of any bonds, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. If there are significant unspent related debt proceeds or deferred inflows of resources at fiscal year-end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds is not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Instead, that portion of the debt or deferred inflows of resources should be included in the same net position component as the unspent amount.

Restricted - Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Net Position (Cont'd)

Unrestricted - This component of net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets." This component includes net position that may be allocated for specific purposes by the Board.

Income Taxes

The Authority operates as defined by the Internal Revenue Code Section 115 and appropriately is exempt from income taxes under Section 115.

Operating and Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues include all revenues derived from water treatment and sewer collection facilities (i.e., water and sewer rents and connection fees) and other revenue sources. Non-operating revenues principally consist of interest income earned on various interest-bearing accounts.

Operating expenses include expenses associated with the operation, maintenance and repair of the water treatment and sewer collection facilities and general administrative expenses. Non-operating expenses principally include expenses attributable to the Authority's interest on funded debt.

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Policies

Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The cumulative effect of adopting this Statement totaled \$10,085,616.47, and was recognized as a restatement of the Authority's June 30, 2017, net position on the Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (see note 12).

Also, the Authority adopted GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. This Statement improves accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the Authority's financial statements.

Additionally, the Authority adopted Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the Authority's financial statements.

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements (Cont'd)

Lastly, the Authority adopted Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the Authority's financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB has issued the following Statements which will become effective in future fiscal years as shown below:

Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. The Statement will become effective for the Authority in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Management does not expect this Statement will have an impact on the financial statements.

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. The Statement will become effective for the Authority in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Management does not expect this Statement will have an impact on the financial statements.

Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. The Statement will become effective for the Authority in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements. The objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. The Statement will become effective for the Authority in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period. The objective of this Statement is to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period. It also simplifies accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. The Statement will become effective for the Authority in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements (Cont'd)

Statement No. 90, *Major Equity Interests*. The objective of this Statement is to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. The Statement will become effective for the Authority in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Note 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Compliance with Finance Related Legal and Contractual Provisions

Management of the Authority is unaware of any material violations of finance related legal and contractual provisions.

General Bond Resolution

The Authority is subject to the provisions and restrictions of the General Bond Resolution adopted June 24, 1987, as amended. As required by the Bond Resolution, certain cash accounts and investments of the Authority are maintained by an independent trustee, accounted for in various accounts and segregated for specific use and for the security of the bondholders. A summary of the activities of each account created by the Bond Resolution is covered below.

Revenue Account - All money collected by the Authority for service charges or from any other source for operating, maintaining or repairing the system is deposited in this account. The Trustee, on the first day of each month, shall make payments into the other accounts to satisfy bond resolution or operating requirements.

Operating Account - The balance on deposit must be equal to at least two months of the annual appropriation for operating expenses. At June 30, 2018, the balance in the operating account meets the requirements of the Bond Resolution.

Debt Service Account - The balance on deposit must be sufficient to enable the Trustee to withdraw amounts equal to interest due on bonds, principal amount maturing on bonds and sinking fund installments when such payments are required. At June 30, 2018, the balance in the debt service account meets the requirements of the Bond Resolution.

Debt Reserve Account - The amount of funds on deposit varies by revenue bond series and must be maintained to insure that funds are available for payment of Debt Service. At June 30, 2018, the balance in the debt service reserve account meets the requirements of the Bond Resolution.

Renewal and Replacement Account - These funds are maintained for reasonable and necessary expenses with respect to the system for major repairs, renewals, replacements or maintenance items of a type not recurring annually. At June 30, 2018, the balance in the renewal and replacement account meets the requirements of the Bond Resolution of \$2,000,000.00.

Construction Account - These funds are held by the Trustee and used to pay for the cost of the 2010 project and are pledged, pending application to such costs, for the security of the payment of principal and interest on the Revenue Bonds.

General Account - All excess funds of the Authority are recorded in the General Account. If the Authority is not in default in the payment of bond principal or interest and all fund requirements are satisfied, the Authority may use the excess funds for any lawful purpose.

Rebate Account – An account established to maintain excess investment earnings per the annual rebate calculation on the Series 2004, Series 2007, and Series 2010 Bonds.

Note 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONT'D)

Debt Service Coverage

The Utility System Revenue Bond Resolution requires certain ratios of Net Revenues to Debt Service. Compliance with this covenant is calculated as follows:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Operating Revenues:		
Utility Service Charges	\$ 11,792,769.99	\$ 12,066,222.74
Connection Fees	769,264.85	369,432.67
Investments and Miscellaneous Income	230,766.30	232,385.70
Net Revenues	12,792,801.14	12,668,041.11
Operating Expenses:		
Operating Expenses and Capital Outlay	9,544,197.06	9,558,050.65
4400/ on Novt Oversading Vasda	3,248,604.08	3,109,990.46
110% on Next Succeeding Year's Annual Debt Service Requirement	2,517,759.74	2,489,009.86
Excess of Revenues	\$ 730,844.34	\$ 620,980.60

Note 3: DETAIL NOTES - ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Custodial Credit Risk Related to Deposits - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Authority's deposits might not be recovered. Although the Authority does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk, N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. requires that governmental units shall deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). Under the Act, the first \$250,000.00 of governmental deposits in each insured depository is protected by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Public funds owned by the Authority in excess of FDIC insured amounts are protected by GUDPA. However, GUDPA does not protect intermingled trust funds such as salary withholdings or funds that may pass to the Authority relative to the happening of a future condition. If the Authority had any such funds, they would be shown as Uninsured and Uncollateralized in the schedule below.

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Authority's bank balances were exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

	June 30,				
		<u>2018</u>		<u>2017</u>	
Insured by F.D.I.C. Insured and collateralized with	\$	612,617.21	\$	682,264.41	
securities held by pledging financial institutions		12,944,902.18		11,995,255.05	
	\$	13,557,519.39	\$	12,677,519.46	

Note 3: DETAIL NOTES - ASSETS

Service Fees

The following is a three-year comparison of service charge billings and collections for all types of accounts maintained by the Authority:

Fiscal <u>Year</u>	Beginning <u>Balance</u>	Billings	Total Collections	Percentage of Collections
2018	\$ 559,874.89	\$ 11,895,301.59	\$ 11,967,125.79	96.08%
2017	756,657.26	12,214,508.43	12,411,290.80	95.68%
2016	521,242.64	12,107,091.82	11,871,677.20	94.01%

Capital Assets

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the following changes in Capital Assets occurred:

	Balance				Balance
	June 30, 2017	<u>Additions</u> <u>Deletions</u>		June 30, 2018	
Land, Plants & Buildings	\$ 24,229,086.53		\$ 11,68	88.00	\$ 24,217,398.53
Machinery & Equipment	3,800,707.00	\$ 188,653.10	261,7	57.00	3,727,603.10
Furniture & Fixtures	146,343.00				146,343.00
Mains & Laterals	35,036,219.11	38,486.00	46,78	88.00	35,027,917.11
Construction in Progress	281,531.76	374,887.13	152,7	74.90	503,643.99
					_
	63,493,887.40	602,026.23	473,00	07.90	63,622,905.73
					_
Less:					
Accumulated Depreciation	25,926,105.00	1,640,708.56	320,23	33.00	27,246,580.56
		_			
	\$ 37,567,782.40	\$(1,038,682.33)	\$ 152,7	74.90	\$ 36,376,325.17

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the following changes in Capital Assets occurred:

	Balance <u>July 1, 2016</u>	Additions	ns <u>Deletions</u>		Balance <u>June 30, 2017</u>
Land, Plants & Buildings	\$ 24,229,086.53				\$ 24,229,086.53
Machinery & Equipment	3,528,774.00	\$ 310,831.00	\$	38,898.00	3,800,707.00
Furniture & Fixtures	146,343.00				146,343.00
Mains & Laterals	35,036,219.11				35,036,219.11
Construction in Progress	218,348.89	110,526.58		47,343.71	281,531.76
	63,158,771.53	421,357.58		86,241.71	63,493,887.40
Less:					
Accumulated Depreciation	24,442,064.00	1,522,939.00		38,898.00	25,926,105.00
	\$ 38,716,707.53	\$(1,101,581.42)	\$	47,343.71	\$ 37,567,782.40

Note 4: DETAIL NOTES - DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred Loss on Defeasance of Debt

In August of 2010, the Authority refunded \$5,055,000.00 of the 2001 Revenue Bonds. The Authority issued \$5,205,000.00 in Revenue Refunding Bonds and received \$123,388.65 in NOI premium, of which \$5,275,780.31 was used to provide resources to purchase government obligations that were placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of generating resources for all future debt service payments of the refunded debt. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the financial statements.

The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$293,810.02 (restated). This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being charged to operations over the life of the refunding bonds using the straight-line method. The advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt payments over the next 10 years by \$213,535.83 and to obtain a present value economic gain of \$182,061.14.

Note 5: <u>DETAIL NOTES – LIABILITIES</u>

Long-term Liabilities

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the following changes occurred in long-term obligations:

	Balance July 1, 2017 As Originally Stated	<u>Restatement</u>	Balance July 1, 2017 As Restated	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance ductions June 30, 2018		Due Within One Year
Bonds and Loans Payable: Bonds Payable Bond Premiums / Discounts	\$ 15,565,000.00 132,976.63		\$ 15,565,000.00 132,976.63		\$ (1,635,000.00) (29,718.91)	\$ 13,930,000.00 103,257.72	\$	1,730,000.00
Total Bonds Payable	15,697,976.63	-	15,697,976.63	-	(1,664,718.91)	14,033,257.72		1,730,000.00
Other Liabilities: Net Pension Liability Net OPEB Obiligation Compensated Absences	9,473,434.00 536,792.53 57,526.08	\$ 10,085,616.47	9,473,434.00 10,622,409.00 57,526.08	\$ 3,067,137.00 878,725.22 9,092.40	(4,759,713.00) (1,785,005.22) (14,909.24)	7,780,858.00 9,716,129.00 51,709.24		
Total Other Liabilities	10,067,752.61	10,085,616.47	20,153,369.08	3,954,954.62	(6,559,627.46)	17,548,696.24		
Total Long Term Liabilities	\$ 25,765,729.24	\$ 10,085,616.47	\$ 35,851,345.71	\$ 3,954,954.62	\$ (8,224,346.37)	\$ 31,581,953.96	\$	1,730,000.00

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the following changes occurred in long-term obligations:

	Balance July 1, 2016	<u>Additions</u>	itions Reductions		Balance June 30, 2017	Due Within One Year	
Bonds and Loans Payable:							
Bonds Payable	\$ 17,170,000.00		\$	(1,605,000.00)	\$ 15,565,000.00	\$	1,635,000.00
Bond Premiums / Discounts	162,695.60			(29,718.97)	132,976.63		
Total Bonds Payable	17,332,695.60	-		(1,634,718.97)	15,697,976.63		1,635,000.00
Other Liabilities:							
Net Pension Liability	7,141,186.00	\$ 4,023,712.00		(1,691,464.00)	9,473,434.00		
Net OPEB Obiligation	472,121.14	64,671.39			536,792.53		
Compensated Absences	50,223.67	7,302.41			57,526.08		2,740.55
Total Other Liabilities	7,663,530.81	4,095,685.80		(1,691,464.00)	10,067,752.61		2,740.55
Total Long Term Liabilities	\$ 24,996,226.41	\$ 4,095,685.80	\$	(3,326,182.97)	\$ 25,765,729.24	\$	1,637,740.55

Revenue Bonds Payable

The Revenue Bonds Series 2004, 2007, and 2010A are direct obligations of the Authority. The Bonds are secured by a pledge on the Revenues derived by the Authority from the operation of its water supply and distribution facilities and its sewerage treatment facilities. The Bonds are further secured by the limited service agreement between the Authority and the Township (See Note 7).

The 2004 Series Bonds were issued to fund various capital improvements to the Authority's system, fund a deposit to the Bond Reserve Account and pay certain costs related to the issuance of the 2004 Bonds. The Bonds were issued originally for \$7,370,000.00 and carried interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 4.5%. The final maturity of the 2004 Bonds is July 1, 2024.

The 2007 Series Bonds were issued to fund various capital improvements to the Authority's system, fund a deposit to the Bond Reserve Account and pay certain costs related to the issuance of the 2007 Bonds. The Bonds were issued originally for \$7,445,000.00 and carried interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 4.375%. The final maturity of the 2007 Bonds is July 1, 2027.

The 2010A Series Bonds were issued to fund various capital improvements to the Authority's system, fund a deposit to the Bond Reserve Account and pay certain costs related to the issuance of the 2010A Bonds. The Bonds were issued originally for \$6,550,000.00 and carried interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 4.5%. The final maturity of the 2010A Bonds is July 1, 2025.

The 2010B Series Bonds were issued to provide funds to advance refund a portion of the Authority's 2001 Series Bonds, fund a deposit to the Bond Reserve Account and pay certain costs related to the issuance of the 2010A Bonds. The Bonds were issued originally for \$5,205,000.00 and carried interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 4.0%. The final maturity on the 2010B Bonds is July 1, 2021.

The following schedule reflects the Debt Requirements until 2028.

Fiscal Year							
Ending June 30,		Principal Ir		Interest	Interest		
2019	\$	1,730,000.00	\$	558,872.49	\$	2,288,872.49	
2020		1,805,000.00		485,500.62		2,290,500.62	
2021		1,880,000.00		406,785.00		2,286,785.00	
2022		1,945,000.00		327,135.00		2,272,135.00	
2023		1,415,000.00		257,917.50		1,672,917.50	
2024		1,480,000.00		195,815.62		1,675,815.62	
2025		1,545,000.00		128,990.62		1,673,990.62	
2026		1,070,000.00		70,450.00		1,140,450.00	
2027		520,000.00		35,000.00		555,000.00	
2028		540,000.00		11,812.50		551,812.50	
			•				
		13,930,000.00	\$	2,478,279.35	\$	16,408,279.35	
			-				
Less: Current Maturities		1,730,000.00					
Add: Premium on Bonds		103,257.72					
Long-term Portion	\$	12,303,257.72					

Compensated Absences

Authority employees may accumulate up to seventy unused sick days. Employees are compensated for accumulated sick leave upon retirement or resignation at their current hourly rate of pay times the number of hours accumulated. The accrued liability for accumulated sick leave is estimated to be \$51,709.24 as of June 30, 2018 and \$57,526.08 as of June 30, 2017.

Net Pension Liability

For details on the net pension liability, see the Pension Plans section below. The Authority's annual required contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System is budgeted and paid on an annual basis.

Pension Plans

A substantial number of Authority employees participate in the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"), a defined benefit pension plan, which is administered by the New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits ("the Division"). In addition, Authority employees may participate in the Defined Contribution Retirement Program ("DCRP"), which is a defined contribution pension plan. This plan is administered by Prudential Financial for the New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits. Each plan has a Board of Trustees that is primarily responsible for its administration. The Division issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to:

State of New Jersey
Division of Pensions and Benefits
P.O. Box 295
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0295
https://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml

General Information about the Pension Plans

Plan Descriptions

Public Employees' Retirement System - The Public Employees' Retirement System is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan which was established as of January 1, 1955, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15A. The PERS' designated purpose is to provide retirement, death, disability and medical benefits to certain qualified members. Membership in the PERS is mandatory for substantially all full-time employees of the Authority, provided the employee is not required to be a member of another state-administered retirement system or other state pensions fund or local jurisdiction's pension fund. The PERS' Board of Trustees is primarily responsible for the administration of the PERS.

Defined Contribution Retirement Program - The Defined Contribution Retirement Program is a multiple-employer defined contribution pension fund established on July 1, 2007 under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007, and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007 (N.J.S.A. 43:15C-1 et. seq.). The DCRP is a tax-qualified defined contribution money purchase pension plan under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) § 401(a) et seq., and is a "governmental plan" within the meaning of IRC § 414(d). The DCRP provides retirement benefits for eligible employees and their beneficiaries. Individuals covered under DCRP are employees enrolled in PERS on or after July 1, 2007, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits; employees enrolled in New Jersey State Police Retirement System (SPRS) or the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) after May 21, 2010, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits; employees otherwise eligible to enroll in PERS on or after November 2, 2008, who do not earn the minimum annual salary for tier 3 enrollment but who earn salary of at least \$5,000.00 annually; and employees otherwise eligible to enroll in PERS after May 21, 2010 who do not work the minimum number of hours per week required for tiers 4 or 5 enrollment, but who earn salary of at least \$5,000.00 annually.

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

General Information about the Pension Plans (Cont'd)

Vesting and Benefit Provisions

Public Employees' Retirement System - The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and 43:3B. The PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after 10 years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of the PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

Tier Definition

- 1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
- 2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
- 3 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 21, 2010
- 4 Members who were eligible to enroll after May 21, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
- 5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Defined Contribution Retirement Program - Eligible members are provided with a defined contribution retirement plan intended to qualify for favorable federal income tax treatment under IRC Section 401(a), a noncontributory group life insurance plan and a noncontributory group disability benefit plan. A participant's interest in that portion of his or her defined contribution retirement plan account attributable to employee contributions shall immediately become and shall at all times remain fully vested and nonforfeitable. A participant's interest in that portion of his or her defined contribution retirement plan account attributable to employer contributions shall be vested and nonforfeitable on the date the participant commences the second year of employment or upon his or her attainment of age 65, while employed by an employer, whichever occurs first.

Contributions

Public Employees' Retirement System - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Members contribute at a uniform rate. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, the active member contribution rate increased from 5.5% of annual compensation to 6.5% plus an additional 1% phased-in over seven years beginning in July 2012. The member contribution rate was 7.34% in State fiscal year 2018 and 7.20% in State fiscal year 2017. The phase-in of the additional incremental member contribution rate takes place in July of each subsequent State fiscal year. The rate for members who are eligible for the Prosecutors Part of PERS (Chapter 366, P.L. 2001) was 10% in State fiscal year 2018. Employers' contribution are based on an actuarially determined amount, which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability.

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

General Information about the Pension Plans (Cont'd)

Contributions (Cont'd)

The Authority's contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was 14.64% and 13.55% of the Authority's covered payroll. These amounts were actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, are expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the fiscal year, including an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Based on the most recent PERS measurement date of June 30, 2017, the Authority's contractually required contribution to the pension plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 was \$329,368.00, and was paid on April 1, 2019. Based on the PERS measurement date of June 30, 2017, the Authority's contractually required contribution to the pension plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was \$309,649.00, which was paid on April 1, 2018. Employee contributions to the Plan during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$165,572.18 and \$165,456.48, respectively.

Defined Contribution Retirement Program - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15C-3 and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. In accordance with Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007, plan members are required to contribute 5.5% of their annual covered salary. In addition to the employee contributions, the Authority contributes 3% of the employees' base salary, for each pay period, to Prudential Financial not later than the fifth business day after the date on which the employee is paid for that pay period.

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no employees participating in DCRP.

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – PERS</u>

At June 30, 2018, the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability was \$7,780,858.00. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017. The total pension liability was calculated through the use of updated procedures to roll forward from the actuarial valuation date to the measurement date of June 30, 2018. The Authority's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Authority's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. For the June 30, 2018 measurement date, the Authority's proportion was .0334252237%, which was an increase of .0014388922% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

At June 30, 2017, the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability was \$9,473,434.00. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016. The total pension liability was calculated through the use of updated procedures to roll forward from the actuarial valuation date to the measurement date of June 30, 2017. The Authority's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Authority's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. For the June 30, 2017 measurement date, the Authority's proportion was .0319863315%, which was an increase of .0001742014% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – PERS (Cont'd)</u>

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$657,972.00 and \$943,955.00, respectively. These amounts were based on the plan's June 30, 2018 and 2017 measurement dates, respectively.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

	<u>June 30, 2018</u>				June 30, 2017			
	Measurement Date June 30, 2017					Date 116		
	<u>o</u>	Deferred Outflows f Resources	Inflows			Deferred Outflows f Resources	Deferred Inflows <u>of Resources</u>	
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	183,212.00	\$	-	\$	176,177.00	\$	-
Changes of Assumptions		1,567,575.00		1,561,828.00		1,962,389.00		-
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments		52,982.00		-		361,231.00		-
Changes in Proportion and Differences between Authority Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions		473,491.00		93,559.00		294,880.00		131,903.00
Authority Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date		329,368.00				309,649.00		-
	\$	2,606,628.00	\$	1,655,387.00	\$	3,104,326.00	\$	131,903.00

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions totaling \$329,368.00 and \$309,649.00 will be included as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. This amount is based on an estimated April 1, 2019 and April 1, 2018 contractually required contribution.

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – PERS (Cont'd)</u>

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Cont'd) - The Authority will amortize the other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS over the following number of years:

	Deferred Outflows of <u>Resources</u>	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between Expected		
and Actual Experience		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	-	-
June 30, 2015	5.72	-
June 30, 2016	5.57	-
June 30, 2017	5.48	-
June 30, 2018		5.63
Changes of Assumptions		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	6.44	-
June 30, 2015	5.72	-
June 30, 2016	5.57	-
June 30, 2017	-	5.48
June 30, 2018	-	5.63
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	-	5.00
June 30, 2015	5.00	-
June 30, 2016	5.00	-
June 30, 2017	-	5.00
June 30, 2018		5.00
Changes in Proportion and Differences		0.00
between Authority Contributions and		
Proportionate Share of Contributions		
Year of Pension Plan Deferral:		
June 30, 2014	6.44	6.44
June 30, 2015	5.72	5.72
June 30, 2016	5.57	5.57
June 30, 2017	5.48	5.48
June 30, 2018	5.63	5.63

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – PERS (Cont'd)</u>

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Cont'd) - Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	
2019	\$ 279,921.00
2020	373,158.00
2021	265,652.00
2022	(161,973.00)
2023	 (134,885.00)
	\$ 621,873.00

Actuarial Assumptions - PERS

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016 and 2015. The total pension liability was calculated through the use of updated procedures to roll forward from the actuarial valuation date to the measurement date of June 30, 2017 and 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Measurement Date June 30, 2017	Measurement Date <u>June 30, 2016</u>
Inflation	2.25%	3.08%
Salary Increases: Through 2026 Thereafter	1.65% - 4.15% Based on Age 2.65% - 5.15% Based on Age	1.65% - 4.15% Based on Age 2.65% - 5.15% Based on Age
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%	7.65%
Period of Actuarial Experience Study upon which Actuarial Assumptions were Based	July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014	July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions - PERS (Cont'd)

For the June 30, 2017 measurement date, preretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Preretirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For State employees, mortality tables are set back 4 years for males and females. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

For the June 30, 2016 measurement date, preretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Preretirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. Mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.00% at June 30, 2017 and 7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 are summarized in the table on the following page.

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions - PERS (Cont'd)

Measurement Date June 30, 2017 Measurement Date June 30, 2016

Asset Class	Target <u>Allocation</u>	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	Target <u>Allocation</u>	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Absolute Return/Risk Mitigation	5.00%	5.51%		
Cash Equivalents	5.50%	1.00%	5.00%	0.87%
U.S. Treasuries	3.00%	1.87%	1.50%	1.74%
Investment Grade Credit	10.00%	3.78%	8.00%	1.79%
Public High Yield	2.50%	6.82%	2.00%	4.56%
Inflation-Indexed Bonds			1.50%	3.44%
Global Diversified Credit	5.00%	7.10%	5.00%	-0.25%
Credit Oriented Hedge Funds	1.00%	6.60%	12.50%	4.68%
Debt Related Private Equity	2.00%	10.63%	9.00%	12.40%
Debt Related Real Estate	1.00%	6.61%	2.00%	1.67%
Private Real Asset	2.50%	11.83%		
Equity Related Real Estate	6.25%	9.23%	2.00%	6.91%
U.S. Equity	30.00%	8.19%	26.00%	8.53%
Non-U.S. Developed Markets Equity	11.50%	9.00%	13.25%	6.83%
Emerging Markets Equity	6.50%	11.64%	6.50%	9.95%
Commodities			0.50%	5.45%
REIT			5.25%	5.63%
Buyouts/Venture Capital	8.25%	13.08%		
	100.00%		100.00%	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2017 was 5.00%. The respective single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%, and a municipal bond rate of 3.58% as of June 30, 2017, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rates assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers and the nonemployer contributing entity will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State employer contributed 40% of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2040. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2040, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liabilities.

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions - PERS (Cont'd)

Discount Rate (Cont'd) - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2016 was 3.98%. The respective single blended discount rates were based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65%, and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rates assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers and the nonemployer contributing entity will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State employer contributed 30% of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2034. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liabilities.

Sensitivity of Authority's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – PERS

The following presents the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability at June 30, 2017, the plans measurement date, calculated using a discount rate of 5.00%, as well as what the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rates used:

		June 30, 2018						
		1% Decrease <u>(4.00%)</u>		Current iscount Rate (5.00%)	1% Increase <u>(6.00%)</u>			
Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability		9,652,682.00	\$	7,780,858.00	\$	6,221,396.00		

The following presents the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability at June 30, 2016, the plans measurement date, calculated using a discount rate of 3.98%, as well as what the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rates used:

	June 30, 2017						
		1% Decrease <u>(2.98%)</u>		Current iscount Rate (3.98%)	1% Increase <u>(4.98%)</u>		
Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$	11,608,588.00	\$	9,473,434.00	\$	7,710,680.00	

Pension Plans (Cont'd)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the respective fiduciary net position of the PERS and additions to/deductions from PERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERS. Accordingly, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. For additional information about PERS, please refer to the plan's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) - State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan

General Information about the OPEB Plan

Plan Description and Benefits Provided - The Authority contributes to the State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan (the Plan), which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. It covers employees of local government employers that have adopted a resolution to participate in the Plan. The plan meets the definition of an equivalent arrangement as defined in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for the Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (GASB Statement No. 75); therefore, assets are accumulated to pay associated benefits. For additional information about the Plan, please refer to the State of New Jersey (the State), Division of Pensions and Benefits' (the Division) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), which can be found at https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml.

The Plan provides medical and prescription drug benefit coverage to retirees and their covered dependents of the employers. Under the provisions of Chapter 88, P.L. 1974 and Chapter 48, P.L. 1999, local government employers electing to provide postretirement medical coverage to their employees must file a resolution with the Division. Under Chapter 88, local employers elect to provide benefit coverage based on the eligibility rules and regulations promulgated by the State Health Benefits Commission. Chapter 48 allows local employers to establish their own age and service eligibility for employer paid health benefits coverage for retired employees. Under Chapter 48, the employer may assume the cost of postretirement medical coverage for employees and their dependents who: 1) retired on a disability pension; or 2) retired with 25 or more years of service credit in a State or locally administered retirement system and a period of service of up to 25 years with the employer at the time of retirement as established by the employer; or 3) retired and reached the age of 65 with 25 or more years of service credit in a State or locally administered retirement system and a period of service of up to 25 years with the employer at the time of retirement as established by the employer; or 4) retired and reached age 62 with at least 15 years of service with the employer. Further, the law provides that the employer paid obligations for retiree coverage may be determined by means of a collective negotiations agreement.

Contributions - The funding policy for the OPEB plan is pay-as-you-go; therefore, there is no prefunding of the liability. However, due to premium rates being set prior to each calendar year, there is a minimal amount of net position available to cover benefits in future years. Contributions to pay for the health benefit premiums of participating employees in the OPEB plan are collected from the State of New Jersey, participating local employers, and retired members.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) - State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan (Cont'd)

General Information about the OPEB Plan (Cont'd)

Contributions (Cont'd) - Pursuant to Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, future retirees eligible for postretirement medical coverage who have less than 20 years of creditable service on June 28, 2011 will be required to pay a percentage of the cost of their health care coverage in retirement provided they retire with 25 or more years of pension service credit. The percentage of the premium for which the retiree will be responsible will be determined based on the retiree's annual retirement benefit and level of coverage.

The Authority was billed monthly by the Plan and paid \$182,387.22 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, representing 8.11% of the Authority's covered payroll. The amount retirees contributed to the plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is not known.

OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

OPEB Liability - At June 30, 2018, the Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability was \$8,561,973.00. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2017.

The Authority's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the ratio of the plan members of an individual employer to the total members of the Plan during the measurement period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. For the June 30, 2017 measurement date, the Authority's proportion was .041938% which was a decrease of .003354% from its proportion measured as of the June 30, 2016 measurement date.

OPEB Expense - At June 30, 2018, the Authority's proportionate share of the OPEB expense, calculated by the Plan as of the June 30, 2017 measurement date is \$494,724.00. As previously mentioned, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority made contributions to the Plan totaling \$182,387.22.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) - State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan (Cont'd)

OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Cont'd)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - At June 30, 2018, the Authority had deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Differences between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	-	\$	-	
Changes of Assumptions		-		950,306.00	
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments		1,467.00		-	
Changes in Proportion and Differences between Authority Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions		-		637,806.00	
Authority Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date		182,387.22			
	\$	183,854.22	\$	1,588,112.00	

The Authority reported \$182,387.22 as deferred outflows of resources resulting from the Authority's contributions subsequent to the measurement date and will be included as a reduction of the Authority's net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. The Authority will amortize the above other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability over the following number of years:

Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
-	8.04
5.00	-
s 8.04	8.04
	Outflows of Resources - 5.00

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) - State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan (Cont'd)

OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Cont'd)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Cont'd) - Other amounts included as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability will be recognized in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	
2019	\$ (225,217.00)
2020	(225,217.00)
2021	(225,217.00)
2022	(225,217.00)
2023	(225,584.00)
Thereafter	 (460,193.00)
	\$ (1,586,645.00)

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions vary for each plan member depending on the pension plan in which the member is enrolled. The actuarial valuation at June 30, 2017 used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases *	
Through 2026	1.65% - 8.98%
Thereafter	2.65% - 9.98%

^{*} Salary Increases are Based on the Defined Benefit
Plan that the Member is Enrolled in and his or her Age.

Preretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2006 Headcount-Weighted Healthy Employee Male/Female mortality table with fully generational mortality improvement projections from the central year using the MP-2017 scale. Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2006 Headcount-Weighted Healthy Annuitant Male/Female mortality table with fully generational improvement projections from the central year using the MP-2017 scale. Disability mortality was based on the RP-2006 Headcount-Weighted Disabled Male/Female mortality table with fully generational improvement projections from the central year using the MP-2017 scale.

Certain actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2016 valuation were based on the results of the pension plans' experience studies for which the members are eligible for coverage under this Plan – the Police and Firemen Retirement System (PFRS) and the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS). The PFRS and PERS experience studies were prepared for the periods July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2013 and July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014, respectively.

100% of active members are considered to participate in the Plan upon retirement.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) - State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan (Cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions (Cont'd)

For PERS, in accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.00% at June 30, 2017) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2017 are summarized in the table below.

		Long-Term
	Target	Expected Real
Asset Class	Allocation	Rate of Return
Absolute Return/Risk Mitigation	5.00%	5.51%
Cash Equivalents	5.50%	1.00%
U.S. Treasuries	3.00%	1.87%
Investment Grade Credit	10.00%	3.78%
Public High Yield	2.50%	6.82%
Global Diversified Credit	5.00%	7.10%
Credit Oriented Hedge Funds	1.00%	6.60%
Debt Related Private Equity	2.00%	10.63%
Debt Related Real Estate	1.00%	6.61%
Private Real Estate	2.50%	11.83%
Equity Related Real Estate	6.25%	9.23%
U.S. Equity	30.00%	8.19%
Non-U.S. Developed Markets Equity	11.50%	9.00%
Emerging Markets Equity	6.50%	11.64%
Buyouts/Venture Capital	8.25%	13.08%
	100.00%	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the OPEB Liability at June 30, 2017 was 3.58%. This represents the municipal bond return rate as chosen by the State. The source is the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. As the long-term rate of return is less than the municipal bond rate, it is not considered in the calculation of the discount rate, rather the discount rate is set at the municipal bond rate.

Health Care Trend Assumptions - For pre-Medicare preferred provider organization (PPO) and health maintenance organization (HMO) medical benefits, the trend rate is initially 5.9% and decreases to a 5.0% long-term trend rate after nine years. For self-insured post-65 PPO and HMO medical benefits, the trend rate is 4.5%. For prescription drug benefits, the initial trend rate is 10.5% decreasing to a 5.0% long-term trend rate after eight years. For the Medicare Part B reimbursement, the trend rate is 5.0%. The Medicare Advantage trend rate is 4.5% and will continue in all future years.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) - State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan (Cont'd)

Sensitivity of the net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017, the plans measurement date for the Authority, was calculated using a discount rate of 3.58%, as well as using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rates used is as follows:

	1%		Current	1%
	Decrease (2.58%)	D	iscount Rate (3.58%)	Increase (4.58%)
Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net				
OPEB Liability	\$ 10,099,102.00	\$	8,561,973.00	\$ 7,342,287.00

Sensitivity of the net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The Authority's proportionate share of the net OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2017, using a healthcare cost trend rates that are 1% lower or 1% higher than the current healthcare cost trend rate used is as follows:

	1% <u>Decrease</u>	althcare Cost Frend Rates	1% Increase
Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$ 7,115,250.00	\$ 8,561,973.00	\$ 10,445,774.00

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the respective fiduciary net position of the State Health Benefits Local Government Retired Employees Plan (the Plan) and additions to/deductions from the Plan's respective fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. Accordingly, contributions (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. For additional information about the Plan, please refer to the Plan's Financial Comprehensive Annual Report (CAFR) which can be found https://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Authority Plan

General Information about the OPEB Plan

Plan Description and Benefits Provided - The Authority has established a postemployment benefit plan to assist retirees in paying for medical coverage. The plan provides family dental and vision, a life insurance policy, and reimbursement of Medicare part B premium, if eligible. No assets are accumulated in a trust. In accordance with GASB Statement 75, this plan is considered a Single Employer, Defined Benefit OPEB Plan that is not administered through a Trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms - At June 30, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	June 30, 2018
Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefit Payments Inactive Employees Entitled to but Not Yet Receiving Benefit Payments	10
Active Employees	33
	43

Contributions - Employees are not required to contribute to the plan.

Net OPEB Liability

The Authority's total OPEB liability of \$1,154,156.00 as of June 30, 2018 was measured as of June 30, 2018. The liabilities were determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs - The following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

2.00% Annually
3.57%
5.00%
5.00%

The discount rate was based on the 20 year Municipal AA bond rate.

Mortality rates were based on RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table for males and females, as appropriate.

Termination rates were based on the U.S. Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Retirement System.

An experience study was not performed on the actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation since the plan had insufficient data to produce a study with credible results. Mortality rates and termination rates were based on standard tables either issued by the SOA or developed for the applicable grade of employee. The actuary has used his/her professional judgement in applying these assumptions to this plan.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Authority Plan

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

The following table shows the changes in the total OPEB liability for the years ended June 30, 2018:

_	June 30, 2018				
Balance at Beginning of Year Changes for the Year:		\$	786,135.00		
Service Cost Interest Cost Benefit Payments Actuarial Assumption Changes Actuarial Demographic Gains / (Losses)	19,026.00 - (14,506.00) 275,509.00 87,992.00				
Net Changes		_	368,021.00		
Balance at End of Year		\$ 1	1,154,156.00		

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, there were no changes of benefit terms and the assumption for discount rate changed to 3.57% and mortality rates were updated using the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated for using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	June 30, 2018						
	1.00% Decrease (2.57%)	Current Discount Rate (3.57%)	1.00% Increase (4.57%)				
Total OPEB Liability	\$1,407,948.00	\$1,154,156.00	\$ 937,515.00				

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates - The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	June 30, 2018						
	l)	1.00% Decrease		ealthcare Cost Trend Rate		1.00% Increase	
Total OPEB Liability	\$	918,525.00	\$	1,154,156.00	\$	1,439,963.00	

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) - Authority Plan

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Authority recognized OPEB expense of \$44,990.00. At June 30, 2018, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes of Assumptions or Other Inputs	\$ 255,830.00	\$ -
Changes of Actuarial Gains & Losses	81,707.00	
	\$ 337,537.00	\$ -

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	
2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 Thereafter	\$ 25,964.00 25,964.00 25,964.00 25,964.00 25,964.00 207,717.00
	\$ 337,537.00

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

At June 30, 2018, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources, accounts payable, net OPEB liability and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	(Restated) Balance July 1, 2017			Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2018		
Deferred Outflows of Resources - Related to OPEB								
State Plan Authority Plan	\$	156,757.19	\$	184,062.36 363,501.00	\$ (156,965.33) (25,964.00)	\$	183,854.22 337,537.00	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources - Related to OPEB	\$	156,757.19	\$	547,563.36	\$ (182,929.33)	\$	521,391.22	
Accounts Payable - Related to OPEB								
State Plan Authority Plan	\$	156,757.19	\$	182,387.22	\$ (156,757.19)	\$	182,387.22	
Total Accounts Payable - Related to OPEB	\$	156,757.19	\$	182,387.22	\$ (156,757.19)	\$	182,387.22	
Net OPEB Liability								
State Plan Authority Plan	\$	9,836,274.00 786,135.00	\$	496,198.22 382,527.00	\$ (1,770,499.22) (14,506.00)	\$	8,561,973.00 1,154,156.00	
Total Net OPEB Liability	\$	10,622,409.00	\$	878,725.22	\$ (1,785,005.22)	\$	9,716,129.00	
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to OPEB								
State Plan Authority Plan	\$	-	\$	1,813,537.14	\$ (225,425.14)		1,588,112.00	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to OPEB	\$		\$	1,813,537.14	\$ (225,425.14)	\$	1,588,112.00	

Note 6: <u>DETAIL NOTES – DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>

Unearned Revenue

The Authority has received developer assessment fees for ongoing construction projects. These fees are recorded as unearned revenues until the Authority provides the services associated with recognizing the funds as revenue.

Note 7: INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS

Township of Monroe Service Agreement

A Service Agreement was entered into on June 10, 1960 between the Authority and the Township. Under the Service Agreement, the Township agrees to pay any shortfall the Authority may encounter in making payments for either Operating Expenses and/or Debt Service (Annual Charges).

The purpose of this agreement is to grant temporary relief to the Authority should it experience difficulty in meeting its obligations. The agreement calls for the Township to be reimbursed for any Annual Charges paid by the Township when the Authority's operations permit. Ultimately, all Operating Expenses and Debt Service of the Authority are borne by revenues of the system.

Note 8: COMMITMENTS

The Authority had several outstanding or planned construction projects as of June 30, 2018. These projects are evidenced by contractual commitments with contractors and include:

<u>Project</u>	Awarded	Commitment Remaining		
Renewal and Replacement Fund:				
Timber Lake Water Main	\$ 2,411,026.99	\$	28,632.17	
Knights of Columbus Tank Painting - Engineering	23,050.00		2,618.75	
Construction Fund:				
Kimberly West Pump Station	741,493.80		629,768.80	
Aquifer SR Wells 11 and 14	495,884.95		124,397.21	
	\$ 3,671,455.74	\$	785,416.93	

Note 9: DEFERRED COMPENSATION

The Authority offers its employees a Deferred Compensation Plan in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457 which has been approved by the Director of the Division of Local Government Services. The Plan, available to all full time employees at their option, permits employees to defer a portion of their salary to future years. The deferred compensation is not available to participants until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

Amounts deferred under Section 457 plans must be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of participating employees and not be accessible by the Authority or its creditors. Since the Authority does not have a fiduciary relationship with the Plan, the balances and activities of the Plan are not reported in the Authority's financial statements.

Note 10: RISK MANAGEMENT

The Authority is a member of New Jersey Utility Authorities Joint Insurance Fund. The Fund provides the Authority with the following coverage:

Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability
Liability other than Motor Vehicles
Property Damage other than Motor Vehicles
Motor Vehicles

Note 10: RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

Contributions to the Fund, including a reserve for contingencies are payable in an annual premium and is based on actuarial assumptions determined by the Fund's actuary. The Commissioner of Insurance may order additional assessments to supplement the Fund's claim, loss retention or administrative accounts to assure the payment of the Fund's obligations. The Authority's agreement with the pool provides that the pool will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial insurance for claims in excess of \$500,000.00 for each insured event.

The Fund publishes its own financial report for the year ended December 31, 2017, which can be obtained from:

New Jersey Utilities Authority Joint Insurance Fund 9 Campus Drive, Suite 216 Parsippany, New Jersey 07054

Note 11: CONTINGENCIES

<u>Litigation</u> - The Authority is a defendant in several legal proceedings that are in various stages of litigation. It is believed that the outcome, or exposure to the Authority, from such litigation is either unknown or potential losses, if any, would not be material to the financial statements.

Note 12: RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As indicated in note 1 to the financial statements, the Authority adopted GASB Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, for the year ended June 30, 2018. As a result of implementing this Statement, a restatement of unrestricted net position was required to record the Authority's net OPEB obligation. The cumulative effect on the financial statements as reported for June 30, 2017 is as follows:

	As Previously Reported June 30, 2017	Net OPEB Liability (1)	Deferred Outflows (2)	Accounts Payable (3)	As Restated June 30, 2017
Net Position: Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted (Deficit)	\$ 23,028,850.03 6,055,739.58 (1,769,829.96)	\$ (10,085,616.47)	\$ 156,757.19	\$ (156,757.19)	\$ 23,028,850.03 6,055,739.58 (11,855,446.43)
Total Net Position	\$ 27,314,759.65	\$ (10,085,616.47)	\$ 156,757.19	\$ (156,757.19)	\$ 17,229,143.18
State Plan Authority Plan		\$ (9,836,274.00) (249,342.47)	\$ 156,757.19	\$ (156,757.19)	
		\$ (10,085,616.47)	\$ 156,757.19	\$ (156,757.19)	

- (1) Represents the change in the Authority's Net OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2017
- (2) Represents the Authority's Beginning Deferred Outflow of Resources for Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date.
- (3) Represents the Authority's Accounts Payable for Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date. The State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits has an Accounts Receivable recorded in the OPEB Plan Audit.

APPENDIX C

Financial Statements of the Township

PETRONI & ASSOCIATES LLC

Certified Public Accountants • Registered Municipal Accountants 102 West High Street, Suite 100 • P.O. Box 279 • Glassboro, NJ 08028 (856) 881-1600 • Fax (856) 881-6860

MEMBER: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Nick L. Petroni, CPA, RMA

Kevin A. Bergeron, CPA Mary A. Carey, RMA Wendy G. Fama, CPA Denise R. Nevico, CPA Deanna L. Roller, CPA, RMA

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

Honorable Mayor and Members of the Township Committee Township of Monroe 125 Virginia Avenue Williamstown, New Jersey 08094

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Township of Monroe, which comprise the balance sheet – regulatory basis of the various funds and account groups as of December 31, 2018 and the related statements of operations and changes in fund balance – regulatory basis, statements of revenues – regulatory basis and the statements of expenditures – regulatory basis, which collectively comprise the Township's basic financial statements. We have performed the compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the 2018 financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the financial reporting provisions of the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey (the "Division"), which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United State of America.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures ordinarily included in financial statements prepared in accordance with the financial reporting provisions of the Division. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Township's assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues and expenditures. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

PETRONI & ASSOCIATES LLC

Nick L. Petroni

Nick L. Petroni Certified Public Accountant Registered Municipal Accountant #252

March 15, 2019

CURRENT FUND

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET - CURRENT FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

ASSETS	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
Regular Fund	
Cash - Treasurer Cash - Change Fund	\$ 9,666,609.64 850.00
	9,667,459.64
Deferred Charges:	
Emergency Appropriation	
Receivables and Other Assets with Full Reserves:	
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	1,913,059.51
Tax Title Liens Receivable	1,414,188.07
Property Acquired for Taxes - Assessed	
Valuation	2,328,000.00
Local Grant Receivable	12,839.96
Revenue Accounts Receivable	244,232.37
Due from Developers Escrow	307.52
	5,912,627.43
Federal and State Grant Fund	
Grants Receivable	425,935.01
Due from Current Fund	403,755.42
	829,690.43
	\$ 16,409,777.50

BALANCE SHEET - CURRENT FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND FUND BALANCE	ABILITIES, RESERVES, AND FUND BALANCE Ref.		Balance Dec. 31, 2018			
Regular Fund						
Liabilities:						
Appropriation Reserves		\$	1,524,167.90			
Encumbrances Payable			790,384.74			
Accounts Payable			12,052.67			
Due State of New Jersey - Senior Citizen						
and Veterans Deductions			61,145.88			
Prepaid Taxes			875,773.75			
Tax Overpayments			144,087.47			
Due State - Marriage License Fees			3,050.00			
Due State of New Jersey - DCA Fees			7,508.00			
Payroll Taxes Payable			125,966.27			
Due County for Added & Omitted Taxes			60,261.47			
Reserve for Local Grants			6,038.12			
Due Affordable Housing Trust			8,248.56			
Due Grant Fund			403,755.42			
Reserve for Police Department Evidence			318.44			
			4,022,758.69			
Reserve for Receivables			5,912,627.43			
Fund Balance			5,644,700.95			
			15,580,087.07			
Federal and State Grant Fund			_			
Reserve for Grants - Appropriated			475,336.44			
Encumbrances Payable			354,353.99			
			829,690.43			
		\$	16,409,777.50			

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE CURRENT FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

Revenue and Other Income Realized	Year 2018
Fund Balance Utilized	\$ 3,750,531.74
Miscellaneous Revenue Anticipated	9,186,769.13
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	1,820,435.96
Receipts from Current Taxes	94,017,691.45
Non-Budget Revenue	651,584.48
Other Credits to Income:	331,3311
Unexpended Balance of Appropriation Reserves	1,721,846.93
Encumbrances Payable - Canceled	119,115.15
Prior Year Interfunds Returned	24,750.69
Accounts Payable Canceled	1,770.93
Total Income	111,294,496.46
Expenditures	
Budget Appropriations Within "CAPS"	
Operations:	
Salaries and Wages	14,394,320.00
Other Expenses	13,591,900.00
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	3,300,000.00
Budget Appropriations Excluded from "CAPS"	
Operations:	
Salaries and Wages	60,000.00
Other Expenses	1,238,689.12
Capital Improvements	959,150.00
Municipal Debt Service	2,609,476.99
Deferred Charges	25,000.00
County Taxes	18,019,546.77
Due County for Added Taxes	60,261.47
Municipal Open Space Tax	81,136.00
Local District School Tax	53,804,137.00
Prior Year Deductions Disallowed	22,008.05
Refund of Prior Year Revenue	3,159.67
Total Expenditures	108,168,785.07
Excess in Revenue	3,125,711.39
Fund Balance	
Balance January 1	6,269,521.30
Dalainoo banaany 1	
Decreased by:	9,395,232.69
Utilization as Anticipated Revenue	3,750,531.74
Balance December 31	\$ 5,644,700.95

	Anticip	pated			
		Special NJSA		Excess or	
	Budget	40A:4-87	Realized	(Deficit)	
Fund Balance Anticipated	\$ 3,750,531.74		\$ 3,750,531.74		
Miscellaneous Revenues:			_		
Licenses:					
Alcoholic Beverages	35,000.00		35,590.00	\$ 590.00	
Other	31,000.00		26,420.13	(4,579.87)	
Fees and Permits	1,000,000.00		1,198,715.88	198,715.88	
Fines and Costs:					
Municipal Court	225,000.00		198,888.41	(26,111.59)	
Interest and Costs on Taxes	465,000.00		477,201.32	12,201.32	
Interest on Investments and Deposits	70,000.00		75,413.46	5,413.46	
Insurance Reimbursements - Ambulance	935,000.00		902,189.16	(32,810.84)	
Energy Receipts Tax	4,022,996.00		4,022,996.00		
Garden State Trust Pilot	12,800.00		12,800.00		
Uniform Construction Code Fees	480,000.00		758,630.76	278,630.76	
Uniform Fire Safety Act	50,000.00		70,594.33	20,594.33	
Franchise Fees - Cable Television	258,808.00		258,808.19	0.19	
Engineering Review Fees	13,000.00		11,795.00	(1,205.00)	
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	65,000.00		67,502.37	2,502.37	
School Resource Officer	180,000.00		180,000.00		
General Capital Surplus	28,000.00		28,000.00		
U Text U Drive U Pay		4,840.00	4,840.00		
NJ Transportation Trust	339,150.00	\$ 270,000.00	609,150.00		
Municipal Alliance Youth Service	26,460.00		26,460.00		
JIF Safety Incentive Program	4,225.00		4,225.00		
JIF Wellness Incentive Program	1,500.00		1,500.00		
JIF Optional Safety Program	4,500.00		4,500.00		
HDSRF-Sanitary Landfill		18,787.00	18,787.00		
CDBG Forest Drive ADA Improvements	50,000.00		50,000.00		
Sustainable NJ		3,150.00	3,150.00		
Clean Communities		70,472.12	70,472.12		
Safe and Secure	60,000.00		60,000.00		
Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over	4,840.00		4,840.00		
Click it or Ticket		3,300.00	3,300.00		
Total Miscellaneous Revenues	8,362,279.00	370,549.12	9,186,769.13	453,941.01	
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	2,000,000.00		1,820,435.96	(179,564.04)	
Subtotal General Revenues	14,112,810.74	370,549.12	14,757,736.83	274,376.97	
Amount to be Raised by Taxation	23,371,233.10		23,712,414.05	341,180.95	
Minimum Library Tax	884,882.90		884,882.90	011,100.00	
Budget Totals	38,368,926.74	370,549.12	39,355,033.78	\$ 615,557.92	
Non-Budget Revenue	, ,	,·- <u>-</u>	651,584.48		
	\$ 38,368,926.74	\$ 370,549.12	\$ 40,006,618.26		

Analysis of Realized Revenue

Allocation of Current Tax Collections: Revenue from Collections	\$ 9	94,017,691.45
Allocated to: Municipal Open Space School and County Taxes	7	81,136.00 71,883,945.24
Balance for Support of Municipal Budget Appropriations	2	22,052,610.21
Add: Appropriation "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes"		2,544,686.74
	\$ 2	24,597,296.95
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes: Delinquent Tax Collection Tax Title Liens	\$	1,745,962.90 74,473.06 1,820,435.96
Analysis of Non-Budget Revenue		
Miscellaneous Revenue Not Anticipated: Revenue Accounts Receivable: Refunds Insurance Dividends Ads on Bus Shelters Tax Sale Premiums Tax Map Maintenance Administrative Fees Off-Duty Police Senior Citizen and Vet Administrative Fee Miscellaneous Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue Demolition/Boarding Up Excess Dog Fees Sale of Municipal Assets	\$	142,743.44 196,694.00 2,910.88 117,410.00 848.00 65,770.00 6,811.91 22,651.90 59,588.43 12,093.54 17,962.38 6,100.00
	\$	651,584.48

	Appropriations						Unexpended				
			Budget After			Paid or					Balance
		Budget	N	Modifications		Charged		Encumbered		Reserved	Canceled
OPERATIONS WITHIN "CAPS"											
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
General Administration											
Salaries & Wages	\$	276,000.00	\$	276,000.00	\$	270,267.56			\$	5,732.44	
Other Expenses		61,000.00		61,000.00		57,958.22	\$	2,751.32		290.46	
Mayor and Township Council											
Salaries & Wages											
Mayor		14,100.00		14,100.00		14,099.80				0.20	
Council		60,000.00		60,000.00		59,800.52				199.48	
Other Expenses											
Council		2,000.00		2,000.00		369.00		283.90		1,347.10	
Municipal Clerk											
Salaries & Wages		253,100.00		253,100.00		241,223.38				11,876.62	
Other Expenses		86,000.00		86,000.00		73,918.11		2,701.00		9,380.89	
Elections											
Salaries & Wages		2,600.00		2,600.00		1,233.20				1,366.80	
Other Expenses		25,000.00		25,000.00		24,178.65				821.35	
Financial Administration											
Salaries & Wages		164,300.00		164,300.00		145,314.12				18,985.88	
Other Expenses		72,000.00		72,000.00		56,107.69		50.90		15,841.41	
Audit Services											
Other Expenses		64,000.00		64,000.00		63,849.75				150.25	
Municipal Information Services (MIS)											
Salaries & Wages		144,800.00		144,800.00		135,324.85				9,475.15	
Other Expenses		87,000.00		87,000.00		82,564.76				4,435.24	
Revenue Administration (Tax Collection)											
Salaries & Wages		226,500.00		226,500.00		177,589.75				48,910.25	
Other Expenses		28,000.00		28,000.00		20,463.67		2,347.89		5,188.44	
Director of Real Estate											
Salaries & Wages		6,000.00		6,000.00						6,000.00	
Legal Services & Costs											
Salaries & Wages		6,000.00		6,000.00		5,846.13				153.87	
Other Expenses		430,000.00		520,000.00		443,787.43		35,680.38		40,532.19	
Engineering Services & Costs		•		•		•				-	
Other Expenses		135,000.00		170,000.00		134,347.25		16,425.00		19,227.75	

	Appro	priations		Unexpended				
	Dudmak	Budget After	Paid or					
Face and Development	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled		
Economic Development	00 000 00	20,000,00	7.050.00	0.400.00	E 040 07			
Other Expenses	20,000.00	20,000.00	7,959.33	6,400.00	5,640.67			
Main Street Committee	00 000 00	20,000,00	40 544 57	4 254 05	400.40			
Other Expenses	20,000.00	20,000.00	18,544.57	1,351.95	103.48			
Historical Society (40:48-2)	2 000 00	2 000 00	755.00	0.400.00	440.00			
Other Expenses LAND USE ADMINISTRATION	3,000.00	3,000.00	755.00	2,103.00	142.00			
Municipal Land Use Law (NJSA 40:55D-1)								
Planning Board	0.000.00	0.000.00	4.045.00		4 005 00			
Salaries & Wages	6,000.00	6,000.00	4,615.00	070.07	1,385.00			
Other Expenses	131,000.00	171,000.00	158,141.63	879.67	11,978.70			
Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment	5 000 00	5 000 00	0.040.00		4 000 00			
Salaries & Wages	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,910.00	750.00	1,090.00			
Other Expenses	23,000.00	30,000.00	16,646.27	750.00	12,603.73			
CODE ENFORCEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION								
Code Enforcement Officer	000 400 00	070 400 00	050 045 04		00.054.40			
Salaries & Wages	282,400.00	272,400.00	250,045.84	- 400	22,354.16			
Other Expenses	110,000.00	110,000.00	64,893.82	5,127.53	39,978.65			
INSURANCE	40.000.00	40.000.00	- 044 00		0.450.04			
Insurance Safety Program	12,000.00	12,000.00	5,841.36		6,158.64			
Liability Insurance	540,000.00	540,000.00	510,377.00		29,623.00			
Workmen's Compensation Insurance	840,000.00	840,000.00	840,000.00					
Group Plans for Employees	5,406,000.00	5,246,000.00	5,051,010.58		194,989.42			
Health Insurance Waiver	94,000.00	94,000.00	70,233.24		23,766.76			
PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTIONS								
Director of Public Safety								
Salaries & Wages	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00					
Police								
Salaries & Wages	7,962,600.00	7,962,600.00	7,881,712.21		80,887.79			
Other Expenses	545,000.00	545,000.00	515,097.60	29,876.78	25.62			
Office of Emergency Management								
Salaries & Wages	63,000.00	63,000.00	57,884.25		5,115.75			
Other Expenses	16,000.00	16,000.00	9,115.02	5,418.46	1,466.52			
First Aid Organization - Ambulances								
Monroe Township Ambulance	64,000.00	64,000.00	35,548.20	8,773.22	19,678.58			

	Appropriations			Expended	Unexpended	
		Budget After I		-	Balance	
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled
Fire						
Other Expenses						
Fire Hydrant Service	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00			
Cecil Fire Company	64,000.00	64,000.00	42,404.71	16,785.54	4,809.75	
Williamstown Fire Company	85,000.00	85,000.00	35,239.32	48,569.41	1,191.27	
Uniform Fire Safety Act (P.L. 1983, C383)						
Salaries & Wages	85,000.00	85,000.00	75,633.04		9,366.96	
Other Expenses	10,000.00	10,000.00	2,921.00	109.09	6,969.91	
Ambulance						
Salaries & Wages	445,600.00	490,600.00	482,344.72		8,255.28	
Other Expenses	178,000.00	178,000.00	152,092.00	3,571.78	22,336.22	
Prosecutor						
Salaries & Wages	30,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00			
PUBLIC WORKS FUNCTIONS						
Road Repairs & Maintenance						
Salaries & Wages	948,900.00	863,900.00	725,745.29		138,154.71	
Other Expenses	36,000.00	36,000.00	27,898.00	7,300.52	801.48	
Snow Removal	•	·	•	•		
Other Expenses	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00			
Garbage & Trash Removal	,	•	,			
Salaries & Wages	1,320,400.00	1,250,400.00	1,116,934.34		133,465.66	
Other Expenses	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,737.00	263.00	•	
Public Buildings & Grounds	-,	5,555.55	1,1 21122			
Salaries & Wages	403,800.00	403,800.00	378,282.16		25,517.84	
Other Expenses	157,000.00	157,000.00	108,259.14	34,631.18	14,109.68	
Vehicle Maintenance	,	,	,	- 1, 1 1	,	
Salaries & Wages	372,000.00	372,000.00	307,142.42		64,857.58	
Other Expenses	510,000.00	510,000.00	364,837.11	140,557.71	4,605.18	
Community Services Act	2 . 2, 2 2 3 . 0 0	,	,	,	.,	
Condominium Trash Services	235,000.00	235,000.00	175,171.32	4,194.00	55,634.68	

	Appropriations			Expended		
		Budget After	Paid or	·	_ Unexpended Balance	
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	·					-
Public Health Services (Board of Health)						
Salaries & Wages	65,100.00	65,100.00	63,034.80		2,065.20	
Other Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,194.76	312.17	1,493.07	
Environmental Commission (40:56A et seq.)		•	•		·	
Salaries & Wages	700.00	700.00	120.00		580.00	
Other Expenses	2,000.00	2,000.00	906.84		1,093.16	
RECREATION FUNCTIONS						
Parks & Recreation						
Salaries & Wages	501,100.00	501,100.00	471,039.08		30,060.92	
Other Expenses	72,000.00	72,000.00	70,909.43	1,080.98	9.59	
Community Center						
Salaries & Wages	45,400.00	45,400.00	45,041.20		358.80	
Other Expenses	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,839.52	303.23	857.25	
Community Transportation Service						
Salaries & Wages	89,000.00	89,000.00	82,516.59		6,483.41	
Other Expenses	400.00	400.00			400.00	
Senior Citizen Center						
Salaries & Wages	720.00	720.00			720.00	
Other Expenses	8,500.00	8,500.00	5,486.77	1,750.00	1,263.23	
OTHER COMMON OPERATING FUNCTIONS						
Accumulated Absence Management	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00			
Celebration of Public Event						
Anniversary or Holiday						
Other Expenses	64,000.00	64,000.00	57,822.42	5,474.80	702.78	
UTILITY EXPENSES AND BULK PURCHASES						
Electricity	305,000.00	305,000.00	208,143.96	8,840.65	88,015.39	
Street Lighting	610,000.00	610,000.00	503,953.88	24,811.36	81,234.76	
Telephone and Telegraph	130,000.00	130,000.00	126,007.97	1,260.38	2,731.65	
Natural Gas	105,000.00	105,000.00	74,530.41	3,523.31	26,946.28	
Fuel Oil						
Gasoline	410,000.00	410,000.00	370,887.23	39,112.77	0.00	
LANDFILL AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COSTS						
Gloucester County Landfill						
Other Expenses	1,350,000.00	1,430,000.00	1,277,229.47	131,712.25	21,058.28	

	Appro	Appropriations		Expended	Unexpended	
		Budget After	Paid or			Balance
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled
MUNICIPAL COURT FUNCTIONS						
Municipal Court						
Salaries & Wages	305,600.00	305,600.00	281,501.24		24,098.76	
Other Expenses	28,000.00	28,000.00	20,419.87	524.76	7,055.37	
Public Defender	45 000 00	45 000 00	0.747.00		5 050 00	
Other Expenses	15,000.00	15,000.00	9,747.00		5,253.00	
UNIFORM CONSTRUCTION CODE - APPROPRIATIONS OFFSET BY DEDICATED						
REVENUES (NJAC 5:23-4.17)						
State Uniform Construction Code						
Construction Official						
Salaries & Wages	412,600.00	422,600.00	409,176.76		13,423.24	
Other Expenses	56,000.00	74,000.00	38,063.80	29,129.00	6,807.20	
	27,986,220.00	27,986,220.00	25,891,789.33	624.738.89	1,469,691.78	
Total Operations within "CAPS"	27,900,220.00	27,900,220.00	25,091,709.55	024,730.09	1,409,091.70	
Detail:	44.504.000.00		40 -00 0-0 0-		070 044 77	
Salaries & Wages	14,504,320.00	14,394,320.00	13,723,378.25	004 700 00	670,941.75	
Other Expenses	13,481,900.00	13,591,900.00	12,168,411.08	624,738.89	798,750.03	
DEFERRED CHARGES						
Emergency Authorization	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00			
STATUTORY EXPENDITURES						
Contribution to:	700 000 00	700 000 00	750 000 44		0.004.00	
Public Employees' Retirement System	760,000.00	760,000.00	753,698.14		6,301.86	
Social Security System (OASI) Unemployment Compensation Insurance	630,000.00 15,000.00	630,000.00 15,000.00	600,051.50 15,000.00		29,948.50	
Deferred Compensation Retirement System	15,000.00	15,000.00	10,939.33		4,060.67	
PERS - Delayed Enrollment	13,000.00	13,000.00	10,909.00		4,000.07	
Police and Firemen's Retirement System of NJ	1,730,000.00	1,730,000.00	1,719,541.00		10,459.00	
Total Deferred Charges & Statutory		.,,	.,,	-	,	
Expenditures - Municipal within "CAPS"	3,300,000.00	3,300,000.00	3,249,229.97		50,770.03	
'	3,300,000.00	3,300,000.00	0,240,220.01	-	30,770.03	
Total General Appropriations for	24 000 000 00	24 200 200 20	00 444 040 00	004 700 00	4 500 404 04	
Municipal Purposes within "CAPS"	31,286,220.00	31,286,220.00	29,141,019.30	624,738.89	1,520,461.81	
PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTIONS						
Length of Service Awards Program						
(P.L. 1997, c. 388)	160,000.00	160,000.00		160,000.00		

	Appropriations			Expended			
		Budget After			Balance		
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled	
EDUCATION FUNCTIONS							
Maintenance of Free Public Library	830,000.00	830,000.00	830,000.00				
LANDFILL AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COSTS							
Recycling Tax	50,000,00	50 000 00	40.500.04	0.700.00	0.700.00		
Other Expenses	50,000.00	50,000.00	42,593.91	3,700.00	3,706.09		
Total Other Operations - Excluded from "CAPS"	1,040,000.00	1,040,000.00	872,593.91	163,700.00	3,706.09		
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROGRAMS							
OFF-SET BY REVENUES							
U Text U Drive U Pay		4,840.00	4,840.00				
Municipal Alliance Youth Service	33,075.00	33,075.00	33,075.00				
JIF Safety Incentive Program	4,225.00	4,225.00	4,225.00				
JIF Wellness Incentive Program	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00				
JIF Optional Safety Program	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00				
Clean Communities		70,472.12	70,472.12				
Click it or Ticket		3,300.00	3,300.00				
Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over	4,840.00	4,840.00	4,840.00				
HDSRF-Sanitary Landfill		18,787.00	18,787.00				
Sustainable NJ	F0 000 00	3,150.00	3,150.00				
CDBG Forest Drive ADA Improvements Safe and Secure	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00				
Matching Funds for Grants	60,000.00 14,000.00	60,000.00 14,000.00	60,000.00			\$ 14,000.00	
· ·							
Total Operations Excluded from "CAPS"	1,212,140.00	1,312,689.12	1,131,283.03	163,700.00	3,706.09	14,000.00	
Detail:							
Salaries and Wages	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00				
Other Expenses	1,152,140.00	1,252,689.12	1,071,283.03	163,700.00	3,706.09	14,000.00	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS - EXCLUDED							
FROM "CAPS"							
Capital Improvement Fund	350,000.00	350,000.00	350,000.00				
State and Federal Programs - Offset with Revenues:							
NJ Transportation Trust Fund Authority Act	339,150.00	609,150.00	609,150.00				
Total Capital Improvements Excluded							
from "CAPS"	689,150.00	959,150.00	959,150.00				

	Appro	Appropriations		Expended	Unexpended	
		Budget After	Paid or			Balance
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled
MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE - EXCLUDED						
FROM "CAPS"						
Bond Principal	1,820,000.00	1,820,000.00	1,820,000.00			
Payment of Notes	215,000.00	215,000.00	215,000.00			
Interest on Bonds	183,000.00	183,000.00	182,962.50			37.50
Interest on Notes	99,930.00	99,930.00	99,647.74			282.26
Green Trust Loan Repayments - Principal & Interest	17,500.00	17,500.00	16,720.23			779.77
Capital Lease Obligations	050 000 00	050 000 00	050 000 00			
Principal	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00			4 450 40
Interest	26,300.00	26,300.00	25,146.52			1,153.48
Total Municipal Debt Service Excluded						
From "CAPS"	2,611,730.00	2,611,730.00	2,609,476.99			2,253.01
DEFERRED CHARGES EXCLUDED FROM CAPS						
Deferred Charges to Future Taxation-Unfunded	0.7.000.00	05.000.00	27.222.22			
Ordinance 13-2017	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00			
Total Deferred Charges Excluded from "CAPS"	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00			
Total General Appropriations for Municipal						
Purposes Excluded from "CAPS"	4,538,020.00	4,908,569.12	4,724,910.02	163,700.00	3,706.09	16,253.01
Subtotal General Appropriations	35,824,240.00	36,194,789.12	33,865,929.32	788,438.89	1,524,167.90	16,253.01
RESERVE FOR UNCOLLECTED TAXES	2,544,686.74	2,544,686.74	2,544,686.74			
TOTAL GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 38,368,926.74	\$ 38,739,475.86	\$ 36,410,616.06	\$ 788,438.89	\$ 1,524,167.90	\$ 16,253.01
Budget		\$ 38,368,926.74				
Appropriations by 40A:4-87		370,549.12				
representations by torus of		\$ 38,739,475.86				
		Ψ 00,700,470.00				
Become for Endowlers I Olds Counts			ф 057 044 40			
Reserve for Federal and State Grants Reserve for Uncollected Taxes			\$ 857,614.12			
Reserve for Uncollected Taxes Reserve for Local Grants			2,544,686.74			
			10,225.00			
Deferred Charges Disbursed			150,000.00 32,848,090.20			
บเจมนเจอน						
			\$ 36,410,616.06			

TRUST FUND

EXHIBIT B

BALANCE SHEET - TRUST FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

	Balance
	Dec. 31, 2018
ASSETS	
Trust Fund	
Cash - Treasurer	\$ 4,108,417.41
Off-Duty Police Receivables	53,612.72
Due from Current Fund	8,248.56
	4,170,278.69
LOSAP (Unaudited)	
Investment	1,893,248.17
Escrow Trust Fund	
Cash - Treasurer	1,070,155.01
	1,070,155.01
	\$ 7,133,681.87

BALANCE SHEET - TRUST FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

	Balance Dec. 31, 2018	
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND FUND BALANCE		
Trust Fund		
Encumbrances Payable	\$ 245,102.69	
Due Current Fund		
Due State of NJ		
Reserve for Dog Fund Expenditures	38,152.10	
Reserve for Intersection/Road Improvements		
Reserve for Forfeited Funds	119,932.49	
Reserve for Off-Duty Police Fees	46,071.00	
Deposits for Redemption of Tax Sale Certificates		
Reserve for Tax Sale Premiums	597,200.00	
Reserve for Parks and Recreation	343,609.67	
Reserve for Public Defender Fees	14,872.97	
Reserve for POAA Fees	1,219.67	
Reserve for Recycling Fees	140,690.65	
Reserve for Sidewalk Trust Fund	104,817.07	
Reserve for Storm Recovery	152,799.30	
Reserve for Accumulated Absences	100,000.00	
Reserve for Basin Maintenance Trust	115,174.39	
Reserve for Municipal Open Space	1,549,905.04	
Reserve for Affordable Housing	496,964.60	
Reserve for Unemployment Compensation	77,433.37	
Reserve for Police Donations	10,000.65	
Reserve for Municipal Alliance Donations		
Reserve for Historical Society Donations	8,660.55	
Reserve for Community Activities and Events	5,816.48	
Reserve for Main Street Committee Donations	1,356.00	
Reserve for Environmental Commission Donations	500.00	
	4,170,278.69	
LOSAP (unaudited)		
Reserve for LOSAP Benefits	1,893,248.17	
Escrow Trust Fund		
Encumbrances Payable	29,276.00	
Due to Current Fund	307.52	
Reserve for Developers Escrow	1,040,571.49	
	1,070,155.01	
	\$ 7,133,681.87	
	+ 1,100,001.01	

GENERAL CAPITAL FUND

BALANCE SHEET - GENERAL CAPITAL - REGULATORY BASIS

ASSETS Cash Grants Receivable Amount to be Provided by Lease Payments Deferred Charges to Future Taxation: Funded Unfunded	\$ Balance Dec. 31, 2018 1,289,184.89 460,000.00 840,000.00 6,159,278.95 14,041,452.00
	\$ 22,789,915.84
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND FUND BALANCE Serial Bonds Payable Loan Payable - Green Trust Bond Anticipation Notes Payable Encumbrances Payable Obligations Under Capital Lease Capital Improvement Fund Reserve for Payment of Bonds Improvement Authorizations: Funded Unfunded	\$ 6,110,000.00 49,278.95 6,931,452.00 2,365,796.19 840,000.00 6,265.63 21,352.28 570,559.95 5,853,816.60
Fund Balance	41,394.24
	\$ 22,789,915.84

EXHIBIT C-1

STATEMENT OF FUND BALANCE - REGULATORY BASIS

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 28,682.46
Increased by: Bond Anticipation Note Premium Canceled Authorizations	\$ 21,834.07 18,877.71	
		 40,711.78 69,394.24
Decreased by: Anticipated in Current Fund Budget		 28,000.00
Balance December 31, 2018		\$ 41,394.24

GENERAL FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNT GROUP

EXHIBIT D

STATEMENT OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS - REGULATORY BASIS

	 Balance Dec 31, 2018
Buildings Land Equipment Vehicles	\$ 9,882,875.00 4,652,816.73 1,872,362.97 13,308,497.88
	\$ 29,716,552.58
Investment in General Fixed Assets	\$ 29,716,552.58

PETRONI & ASSOCIATES LLC

Certified Public Accountants • Registered Municipal Accountants 102 West High Street, Suite 100 • P.O. Box 279 • Glassboro, NJ 08028 (856) 881-1600 • Fax (856) 881-6860

MEMBER: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Nick L. Petroni, CPA, RMA

Mary A. Carey, RMA Wendy G. Fama, CPA Denise R. Nevico, CPA Deanna L. Roller, CPA, RMA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and Members of the Township Committee Township of Monroe 125 Virginia Avenue Williamstown, New Jersey 08094

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets - regulatory basis of the various funds and account group of the Township of Monroe, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related statement of operations and changes in fund balance - regulatory basis for the years then ended, the related statement of revenues - regulatory basis and statement of expenditures - regulatory basis of the various funds for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Township of Monroe's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the basis of accounting prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey. Management is also responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the audit requirements prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey (the "Division"), and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the

reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Basis for Adverse Opinion on U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

As described in Note 1 of the financial statements, the financial statements are prepared by the Township of Monroe on the basis of the financial reporting provisions prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, to meet the requirements of New Jersey.

The effects on the financial statements of the variances between the regulatory basis of accounting described in Note 1 and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, although not reasonably determinable, are presumed to be material.

Adverse Opinion on U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

In our opinion, because of the significance of the matter discussed in the "Basis for Adverse Opinion on U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" paragraph, the financial statements referred to above do not present fairly, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial position of each fund of the Township of Monroe as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, or changes in financial position for the years then ended.

Basis for Qualified Opinion on Regulatory Basis of Accounting

As described in Note 14 of the financial statements, the Township participates in a Length of Service Award Program (LOSAP) for its volunteer fire and rescue personnel. The amount reflected in the trust fund statements of \$1,758,112.17 and \$1,574,411.06 for 2017 and 2016, respectively, were not audited and, therefore, we express no opinion on the LOSAP program.

Opinion on Regulatory Basis of Accounting

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the "Basis for Qualified Opinion on Regulatory Basis of Accounting" paragraph, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the regulatory basis balance sheets and account group as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the regulatory basis statements of operations for the years then ended and the regulatory basis statements of revenues and expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2017, in accordance with the basis of financial reporting prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey as described in Note 1.

Other Matters

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Township of Monroe's basic financial statements. The supplementary information listed in the table of and the letter of comments and recommendations section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplemental information listed in the table of contents are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain

additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplemental information listed in the table of contents, are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The letter of comments and recommendations section has not been subject to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 29, 2018, on our consideration of the Township of Monroe's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters.

The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Township of Monroe's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

PETRONI & ASSOCIATES LLC

Nick L. Petroni

Nick L. Petroni Certified Public Accountant Registered Municipal Accountant #252

June 29, 2018

CURRENT FUND

EXHIBIT A

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET - CURRENT FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

ASSETS	Ref.	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Balance Dec. 31, 2016
Regular Fund			
Cash - Treasurer Cash - Change Fund	A-4 A-5	\$ 11,121,233.81 850.00	\$ 8,709,581.53 850.00
		11,122,083.81	8,710,431.53
Deferred Charges:			
Emergency Appropriation	A-3	150,000.00	
Receivables and Other Assets with Full Reserves:			
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	A-6	1,832,657.75	2,004,253.24
Tax Title Liens Receivable	A-7	1,226,703.22	992,308.40
Property Acquired for Taxes - Assessed			
Valuation	A-8	2,033,900.00	2,033,900.00
Local Grant Receivable	A-9	12,000.00	10,500.00
Revenue Accounts Receivable	A-10	13,510.45	13,765.77
Assessments Receivable		48,362.19	23,773.48
Due from General Capital Fund			95,031.76
Due from Animal Control Trust Fund	В	20,567.64	25,402.00
		5,187,701.25	5,198,934.65
Federal and State Grant Fund			
Grants Receivable	A-16	105,440.51	350,152.00
Due from Current Fund	Α	113,859.81	12,359.25
		219,300.32	362,511.25
		\$ 16,679,085.38	\$ 14,271,877.43

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET - CURRENT FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

			Balance		Balance	
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND FUND BALANCE	Ref.	Dec. 31, 2017		Dec. 31, 2016		
Regular Fund						
Liabilities:						
Appropriation Reserves	A-3:A-12	\$	1,953,026.89	\$	1,104,799.39	
Encumbrances Payable	A-13		675,123.43		873,713.86	
Accounts Payable			15,458.30		10,427.12	
Due State of New Jersey - Senior Citizen						
and Veterans Deductions	A-11		67,792.43		66,023.33	
Prepaid Taxes	A-4		1,853,142.35		679,903.15	
Tax Overpayments			95,088.29		208,845.77	
Due State - Marriage License Fees			1,700.00		975.00	
Due State of New Jersey - DCA Fees			2,098.00		12,632.00	
Payroll Taxes Payable			132,842.63		136,727.55	
Due County for Added & Omitted Taxes	A-6		51,645.81		63,740.97	
Reserve for Local Grants	A-15		40,766.13		36,463.70	
Due Monroe MUA					1,835.74	
Due Open Space Trust					79,778.00	
Due Grant Fund	Α		113,859.81		12,359.25	
Reserve for Police Department Evidence			18.44		98.44	
			5,002,562.51		3,288,323.27	
Reserve for Receivables			5,187,701.25		5,198,934.65	
Fund Balance	A-1		6,269,521.30		5,422,108.26	
			16,459,785.06		13,909,366.18	
Federal and State Grant Fund			_		_	
Reserve for Grants - Appropriated	A-17		206,336.02		353,444.95	
Encumbrances Payable	A-13		12,964.30		9,066.30	
			219,300.32		362,511.25	
		\$	16,679,085.38	\$	14,271,877.43	

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE CURRENT FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

Revenue and Other Income Realized	Ref.	Year 2017	Year 2016
Fund Balance Utilized	A-2	\$ 3,510,000.00	\$ 3,050,000.00
Miscellaneous Revenue Anticipated	A-2	8,926,891.44	8,411,553.15
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	A-2	1,897,042.99	2,126,403.05
Receipts from Current Taxes	A-2	92,295,798.05	90,848,081.99
Non-Budget Revenue	A-2	1,944,143.94	1,474,044.09
Other Credits to Income:		,- ,	, ,
Unexpended Balance of Appropriation Reserves	A-12	987,591.30	1,150,759.35
Encumbrances Payable - Canceled	A-13	137,353.71	129,060.32
Prior Year Interfunds Returned		95,031.76	
Grant Reserve Balance Canceled			82,980.63
Total Income		109,793,853.19	107,272,882.58
Expenditures			
Budget Appropriations Within "CAPS"			
Operations:			
Salaries and Wages	A-3	14,657,920.00	13,987,820.00
Other Expenses	A-3	13,471,900.00	13,248,900.00
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	A-3	2,826,000.00	2,732,000.00
Budget Appropriations Excluded from "CAPS" Operations:			
Salaries and Wages	A-3	60,000.00	60,000.00
Other Expenses	A-3	1,230,489.22	1,396,634.39
Capital Improvements	A-3	150,000.00	100,000.00
Municipal Debt Service	A-3	2,523,710.39	2,423,185.12
Deferred Charges	A-3	50,000.00	
County Taxes	A-6	17,735,743.95	17,696,296.83
Due County for Added Taxes	A-6	51,645.81	63,740.97
Municipal Open Space Tax	A-6	79,997.00	79,778.00
Local District School Tax	A-14	52,716,650.00	51,367,879.00
Grant Receivables Canceled	A-16		96,772.39
Interfund Loan Advanced		11,620.33	97,466.82
Prior Year Deductions Disallowed	A-11	11,406.17	12,322.70
Refund of Prior Year Revenue	A-4	9,357.30	
Total Expenditures		105,586,440.17	103,362,796.22
Excess in Revenue		4,207,413.02	3,910,086.36
Adjustments to Income Before Fund Balance:			
Expenditures Included Above Which are by Statute Deferred Charges to Budget of Succeeding Year	A-3	150,000.00	
Statutory Excess to Fund Balance		4,357,413.02	
Fund Balance			
Balance January 1	А	5,422,108.28	4,562,021.92
•		9,779,521.30	8,472,108.28
Decreased by: Utilization as Anticipated Revenue	A-1	3,510,000.00	3,050,000.00
·			
Balance December 31	Α	\$ 6,269,521.30	\$ 5,422,108.28

		Anticip	ated		
		•	Special NJSA		Excess or
	Ref.	Budget	40A:4-87	Realized	(Deficit)
Fund Balance Anticipated	A-1	\$ 3,510,000.00		\$ 3,510,000.00	
Miscellaneous Revenues:		. , ,			
Licenses:					
Alcoholic Beverages	A-10	35,000.00		35,840.00	\$ 840.00
Other	A-10	25,000.00		31,608.13	6,608.13
Fees and Permits	A-10	800,000.00		1,666,165.46	866,165.46
Fines and Costs:		,		, ,	,
Municipal Court	A-10	216,000.00		227,715.29	11,715.29
Interest and Costs on Taxes	A-10	490,000.00		478,791.42	(11,208.58)
Interest on Investments and Deposits	A-10	70,000.00		71,213.32	1,213.32
Insurance Reimbursements - Ambulance	A-10	890,000.00		939,568.71	49,568.71
Energy Receipts Tax	A-10	4,022,996.00		4,022,996.00	
Garden State Trust Pilot	A-10	12,800.00		12,800.00	
Uniform Construction Code Fees	A-10	450,000.00		559,886.50	109,886.50
Uniform Fire Safety Act	A-10	50,000.00		53,433.41	3,433.41
Franchise Fees - Cable Television	A-10	254,328.00		254,328.13	0.13
Engineering Review Fees	A-10	20,000.00		13,010.00	(6,990.00)
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	A-10	75,000.00		67,660.85	(7,339.15)
Basin Maintenance Trust	A-10	25,000.00		25,000.00	,
School Resource Officer	A-10	180,000.00		180,000.00	
General Capital Surplus	A-10	28,000.00		28,000.00	
U Text U Drive U Pay	A-16	,	\$ 4,180.00	4,180.00	
Municipal Alliance Youth Service	A-16		26,460.00	26,460.00	
Body Armor Replacement Grant	A-16		5,963.47	5,963.47	
JIF Safety Incentive Program	A-9		10,225.00	10,225.00	
Walmart Community Grant	A-9		4,500.00	4,500.00	
CDBG Pfeiffer Center	A-16	50,000.00		50,000.00	
Drunk Driving Enforcement Fund	A-16		5,905.30	5,905.30	
Bullet Proof Vest	A-16		7,900.51	7,900.51	
Green Communities	A-16	3,000.00		3,000.00	
Clean Communities	A-16	,	73,659.94	73,659.94	
Safe and Secure	A-16	60,000.00	,	60,000.00	
Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over	A-16	4,000.00		4,000.00	
Drive Sober Labor Day			3,080.00	3,080.00	
Total Miscellaneous Revenues		7,761,124.00	141,874.22	8,926,891.44	1,023,893.22
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	A-2	2,150,000.00		1,897,042.99	(252,957.01)
Subtotal General Revenues		13,421,124.00	141,874.22	14,333,934.43	770,936.21
Amount to be Raised by Taxation	A-2	23,039,190.72		23,484,870.99	445,680.27
Minimum Library Tax	A-2 A-2	876,890.28		876,890.28	443,000.27
Budget Totals		37,337,205.00	141,874.22	38,695,695.70	\$ 1,216,616.48
Non-Budget Revenue	A-2			1,944,143.94	
		\$ 37,337,205.00	\$ 141,874.22	\$ 40,639,839.64	
	Ref.	A-3	A-3		

Analysis of Realized Revenue

	Ref.	
Allocation of Current Tax Collections: Revenue from Collections	A-6	\$ 92,295,798.05
Allocated to:		
Municipal Open Space School and County Taxes	A-6 A-6	79,997.00 70,504,039.76
Balance for Support of Municipal Budget Appropriations		21,711,761.29
Add: Appropriation "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes"	A-3	2,650,000.00
	A-2	\$ 24,361,761.29
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes:		
Delinquent Tax Collection	A-6	\$ 1,780,603.89
Tax Title Liens	A-7	116,439.10
	A-2	\$ 1,897,042.99
Analysis of Non-Budget Rev	enue enue	
Miscellaneous Revenue Not Anticipated:		
Revenue Accounts Receivable:		
Refunds	A-10	\$ 3,462.82
Insurance Dividends	A-10	1,554,528.49
Ads on Bus Shelters	A-10	1,265.60
Inspection Violations	A-10	9,171.75
Tax Map Maintenance	A-10	490.00
Administrative Fees Off-Duty Police	A-10	72,638.75
Senior Citizen and Vet Administrative Fee	A-10	7,348.12
Street Opening Restorations	A-10	300.00
Miscellaneous	A-10	12,287.13
Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue	A-10	54,072.18
Disability Reimbursement	A-10	18,355.00
Demolition/Boarding Up	A-10	6,696.97
Excess Dog Fees	A-10	25,402.00
Sale of Municipal Assets	A-10	178,125.13
	A-2	\$ 1,944,143.94

		Appropriations			Expended					Unexpended	
			Е	Budget After		Paid or					Balance
		Budget	Ν	1odifications		Charged	Er	ncumbered		Reserved	Canceled
OPERATIONS WITHIN "CAPS"											
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
General Administration											
Salaries & Wages	\$	270,600.00	\$	270,600.00	\$	267,809.13			\$	2,790.87	
Other Expenses	•	53,000.00	·	58,000.00	·	54,212.48	\$	3,712.85	·	74.67	
Mayor and Township Council		•		,		•	·	•			
Salaries & Wages											
Mayor		14,100.00		14,100.00		14,100.00					
Council		60,000.00		60,000.00		59,800.56				199.44	
Other Expenses		·		·		·					
Council		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,786.00				214.00	
Municipal Clerk		·		·		·					
Salaries & Wages		271,100.00		274,100.00		272,200.89				1,899.11	
Other Expenses		79,000.00		84,000.00		80,107.13		2,108.63		1,784.24	
Elections											
Salaries & Wages		2,600.00		2,600.00		1,916.67				683.33	
Other Expenses		24,000.00		24,000.00		23,736.65				263.35	
Financial Administration											
Salaries & Wages		160,700.00		160,700.00		142,657.56				18,042.44	
Other Expenses		71,000.00		71,000.00		56,895.37		358.44		13,746.19	
Audit Services											
Other Expenses		63,000.00		63,000.00		62,843.75				156.25	
Municipal Information Services (MIS)											
Salaries & Wages		134,600.00		134,600.00		133,087.53				1,512.47	
Other Expenses		87,000.00		87,000.00		79,941.82		733.38		6,324.80	
Revenue Administration (Tax Collection)											
Salaries & Wages		229,600.00		229,600.00		205,250.85				24,349.15	
Other Expenses		25,000.00		28,000.00		25,249.30		114.17		2,636.53	

	Appropriations			Expended				
		Budget After	Paid or	Paid or				
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled		
Director of Real Estate								
Salaries & Wages	6,000.00	6,000.00			6,000.00			
Legal Services & Costs								
Salaries & Wages	6,000.00	6,000.00	4,000.10		1,999.90			
Other Expenses	405,000.00	445,000.00	426,713.09	1,700.00	16,586.91			
Engineering Services & Costs								
Other Expenses	135,000.00	135,000.00	103,360.03	2,660.00	28,979.97			
Economic Development								
Other Expenses	20,000.00	20,000.00	11,857.31	7,825.00	317.69			
Main Street Committee								
Other Expenses	20,000.00	20,000.00	4,148.62	15,358.24	493.14			
Historical Society (40:48-2)								
Other Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00	133.00	2,250.00	617.00			
LAND USE ADMINISTRATION								
Municipal Land Use Law (NJSA 40:55D-1)								
Planning Board								
Salaries & Wages	125,400.00	97,400.00	49,892.14		47,507.86			
Other Expenses	66,000.00	71,000.00	56,142.07	14,857.17	0.76			
Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment								
Salaries & Wages	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,185.00		1,815.00			
Other Expenses	18,000.00	23,000.00	14,145.04	7,572.68	1,282.28			
CODE ENFORCEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION								
Code Enforcement Officer								
Salaries & Wages	97,000.00	104,000.00	102,037.15		1,962.85			
Other Expenses	40,000.00	140,000.00	74,749.23	39,588.98	25,661.79			
INSURANCE								
Insurance Safety Program	12,000.00	12,000.00	5,990.52		6,009.48			
Liability Insurance	580,000.00	580,000.00	556,066.00		23,934.00			
Workmen's Compensation Insurance	880,000.00	880,000.00	880,000.00					
Group Plans for Employees	5,665,000.00	5,545,000.00	5,201,797.97		343,202.03			
Health Insurance Waiver	, ,				•			

	Appropriations			Expended			
		Budget After	Paid or				
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled	
PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTIONS							
Director of Public Safety							
Salaries & Wages	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00				
Police							
Salaries & Wages	8,081,300.00	8,081,300.00	7,728,195.73		353,104.27		
Other Expenses	508,000.00	508,000.00	483,927.96	24,064.06	7.98		
Office of Emergency Management							
Salaries & Wages	60,700.00	63,700.00	62,246.66		1,453.34		
Other Expenses	15,000.00	15,000.00	8,348.84	6,650.72	0.44		
First Aid Organization - Ambulances							
Monroe Township Ambulance	60,000.00	63,000.00	58,747.20	4,150.80	102.00		
Fire							
Other Expenses							
Fire Hydrant Service	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00				
Cecil Fire Company	63,000.00	63,000.00	33,916.85	21,371.11	7,712.04		
Williamstown Fire Company	83,000.00	83,000.00	73,289.15	9,710.58	0.27		
Uniform Fire Safety Act (P.L. 1983, C383)							
Salaries & Wages	85,000.00	85,000.00	73,446.92		11,553.08		
Other Expenses	10,000.00	10,000.00	3,835.44	2,962.19	3,202.37		
Ambulance							
Salaries & Wages	435,100.00	435,100.00	385,969.54		49,130.46		
Other Expenses	123,000.00	136,000.00	121,059.13	4,352.84	10,588.03		
Prosecutor							
Salaries & Wages	30,000.00	30,000.00	27,692.40		2,307.60		
PUBLIC WORKS FUNCTIONS							
Road Repairs & Maintenance							
Salaries & Wages	954,100.00	954,100.00	796,267.16		157,832.84		
Other Expenses	35,000.00	35,000.00	23,571.96	8,889.05	2,538.99		
Snow Removal	,	22,222.30	==,===	2,2223	_,		
Other Expenses	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00				
- . - . -	22,223.30	,	==,=====				

	Appropriations			Unexpended		
		Budget After	Paid or			Balance
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled
Garbage & Trash Removal						
Salaries & Wages	1,344,600.00	1,344,600.00	1,181,796.52		162,803.48	
Other Expenses	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,056.68		943.32	
Public Buildings & Grounds						
Salaries & Wages	417,600.00	417,600.00	381,624.77		35,975.23	
Other Expenses	147,000.00	157,000.00	126,905.81	23,237.22	6,856.97	
Vehicle Maintenance						
Salaries & Wages	386,000.00	386,000.00	327,899.91		58,100.09	
Other Expenses	510,000.00	510,000.00	421,683.51	76,280.49	12,036.00	
Community Services Act						
Condominium Trash Services	220,000.00	230,000.00	184,917.83	35,621.89	9,460.28	
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES						
Public Health Services (Board of Health)						
Salaries & Wages	63,700.00	63,700.00	62,914.84		785.16	
Other Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,663.57	261.12	1,075.31	
Environmental Commission (40:56A et seq.)						
Salaries & Wages	700.00	700.00	120.00		580.00	
Other Expenses	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,080.00		920.00	
RECREATION FUNCTIONS	,	•	,			
Parks & Recreation						
Salaries & Wages	487,500.00	487,500.00	454,961.53		32,538.47	
Other Expenses	71,000.00	71,000.00	52,672.86	17,844.43	482.71	
Community Center	,	,	,	,		
Salaries & Wages	44,600.00	44,600.00	42,699.15		1,900.85	
Other Expenses	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,020.44	69.18	910.38	
Community Transportation Service	,	,	,			
Salaries & Wages	87,000.00	87,000.00	82,145.72		4,854.28	
Other Expenses	400.00	400.00	,		400.00	
Senior Citizen Center	-				-	
Salaries & Wages	720.00	720.00			720.00	
Other Expenses	7,500.00	7,500.00	3,025.00	2,240.60	2,234.40	

	Appro	priations		Expended			
		Budget After	Paid or			Balance	
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled	
OTHER COMMON OPERATING FUNCTIONS							
Accumulated Absence Management	75,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00				
Celebration of Public Event							
Anniversary or Holiday							
Other Expenses	53,000.00	53,000.00	50,603.88	1,750.48	645.64		
UTILITY EXPENSES AND BULK PURCHASES							
Electricity	305,000.00	305,000.00	231,030.89		73,969.11		
Street Lighting	610,000.00	610,000.00	499,600.45	9,070.43	101,329.12		
Telephone and Telegraph	113,000.00	128,000.00	117,086.81	4,319.25	6,593.94		
Natural Gas	105,000.00	105,000.00	59,699.41	12,985.85	32,314.74		
Fuel Oil	4,000.00	4,000.00			4,000.00		
Gasoline	410,000.00	410,000.00	305,333.78	44,666.22	60,000.00		
LANDFILL AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COSTS							
Gloucester County Landfill							
Other Expenses	1,264,000.00	1,264,000.00	1,118,251.81	99,706.75	46,041.44		
MUNICIPAL COURT FUNCTIONS							
Municipal Court							
Salaries & Wages	314,500.00	314,500.00	285,144.00		29,356.00		
Other Expenses	28,000.00	28,000.00	18,776.76	2,827.64	6,395.60		
Public Defender							
Other Expenses	15,000.00	15,000.00	10,833.30	2,166.66	2,000.04		

	Appro	priations		Unexpended		
		Budget After	Paid or			Balance
LINIEGRA CONCERNATION CORE	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled
UNIFORM CONSTRUCTION CODE -						
APPROPRIATIONS OFFSET BY DEDICATED REVENUES (NJAC 5:23-4.17)						
State Uniform Construction Code						
Construction Official						
Salaries & Wages	476,100.00	491,100.00	487,188.47	3,260.00	651.53	
Other Expenses	56,000.00	106,000.00	94,198.07	3,564.29	8,237.64	
Total Operations within "CAPS"	27,985,820.00	28,129,820.00	25,696,063.67	520,863.39	1,912,892.94	
Detail:						
Salaries & Wages	14,657,920.00	14,657,920.00	13,642,250.90	3,260.00	1,012,409.10	
Other Expenses	13,327,900.00	13,471,900.00	12,053,812.77	517,603.39	900,483.84	
STATUTORY EXPENDITURES						
Contribution to:						
Public Employees' Retirement System	694,000.00	694,000.00	693,918.12		81.88	
Social Security System (OASI)	620,000.00	620,000.00	589,422.51		30,577.49	
Unemployment Compensation Insurance	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00			
Deferred Compensation Retirement System	5,000.00	11,000.00	6,869.98		4,130.02	
PERS - Delayed Enrollment	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00			
Police and Firemen's Retirement System of NJ	1,481,000.00	1,481,000.00	1,480,583.00	_	417.00	
Total Deferred Charges & Statutory						
Expenditures - Municipal within "CAPS"	2,820,000.00	2,826,000.00	2,790,793.61	-	35,206.39	
Total General Appropriations for						
Municipal Purposes within "CAPS"	30,805,820.00	30,955,820.00	28,486,857.28	520,863.39	1,948,099.33	
PUBLIC SAFETY FUNCTIONS						
Length of Service Awards Program						
(P.L. 1997, c. 388)	150,000.00	150,000.00		150,000.00		
EDUCATION FUNCTIONS						
Maintenance of Free Public Library	825,000.00	825,000.00	825,000.00			

	Appropriations		Expended				Unexpended	
		Budget After	Paid or				Balance	
	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	C	anceled	
LANDFILL AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COSTS								
Recycling Tax								
Other Expenses	50,000.00	50,000.00	41,472.44	3,600.00	4,927.56			
Total Other Operations - Excluded from "CAPS"	1,025,000.00	1,025,000.00	866,472.44	153,600.00	4,927.56			
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROGRAMS								
OFF-SET BY REVENUES								
U Text U Drive U Pay		4,180.00	4,180.00					
Municipal Alliance Youth Service		33,075.00	33,075.00					
Clean Communities		73,659.94	73,659.94					
Body Armor Replacement Grant		5,963.47	5,963.47					
Bullet Proof Vest		7,900.51	7,900.51					
Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00					
Drive Sober Labor Day		3,080.00	3,080.00					
Drunk Driving Enforcement Fund		5,905.30	5,905.30					
Walmart Community Grant		4,500.00	4,500.00					
Green Communities Grant	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00					
CDBG Pfeiffer Center	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00					
Safe and Secure	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00					
JIF Safety Incentive Program		10,225.00	10,225.00					
Matching Funds for Grants	13,385.00	6,770.00				\$	6,770.00	
Total Operations Excluded from "CAPS"	1,155,385.00	1,297,259.22	1,131,961.66	153,600.00	4,927.56		6,770.00	
Detail:								
Salaries and Wages	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00					
Other Expenses	1,095,385.00	1,237,259.22	1,071,961.66	153,600.00	4,927.56		6,770.00	

	Appro	priations		Unexpended		
		Budget After	Paid or			Balance
_	Budget	Modifications	Charged	Encumbered	Reserved	Canceled
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS - EXCLUDED						
FROM "CAPS"						
Capital Improvement Fund	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00			
Total Capital Improvements Excluded						
from "CAPS"	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00			
MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE - EXCLUDED		_	_			
FROM "CAPS"						
Bond Principal	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00			
Payment of Notes	140,000.00	140,000.00	140,000.00			
Interest on Bonds	231,000.00	231,000.00	230,937.50			62.50
Interest on Notes	69,000.00	69,000.00	68,206.88			793.12
Green Trust Loan Repayments - Principal & Interest	18,000.00	18,000.00	17,251.70			748.30
Capital Lease Obligations						
Principal	240,000.00	240,000.00	240,000.00			
Interest	28,000.00	28,000.00	27,314.31			685.69
Total Municipal Debt Service Excluded						
From "CAPS"	2,526,000.00	2,526,000.00	2,523,710.39			2,289.61
DEFERRED CHARGES EXCLUDED FROM CAPS						
Deferred Charges to Future Taxation-Unfunded						
Ordinance 16-2016	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00			
Total Deferred Charges Excluded from "CAPS"	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00			
Total General Appropriations for Municipal						
Purposes Excluded from "CAPS"	3,881,385.00	4,023,259.22	3,855,672.05	153,600.00	4,927.56	9,059.61
Subtotal General Appropriations	34,687,205.00	34,979,079.22	32,342,529.33	674,463.39	1,953,026.89	9,059.61
RESERVE FOR UNCOLLECTED TAXES	2,650,000.00	2,650,000.00	2,650,000.00			

		Appro	opriations		Expended		Un	expended
		Budget	Budget After Modifications	Paid or Charged	Encumbered	Reserved		Balance Canceled
TOTAL GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS		\$ 37,337,205.00	\$ 37,629,079.22	\$ 34,992,529.33	\$ 674,463.39	\$ 1,953,026.89	\$	9,059.61
	Ref.	A-2			A-13	A		
		Ref.						
Budget		A-3	\$ 37,337,205.00					
Emergency Appropriation			150,000.00					
Appropriations by 40A:4-87		A-2	141,874.22					
			\$ 37,629,079.22					
			Ref.					
Reserve for Federal and State Grants			A-17	\$ 250,764.22				
Reserve for Uncollected Taxes			A-2	2,650,000.00				
Reserve for Local Grants			A-15	14,725.00				
Disbursed			A-4	32,077,040.11				
				\$ 34,992,529.33				

TRUST FUND

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET - TRUST FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

	Ref.	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Balance Dec. 31, 2016
ASSETS			
Trust Fund			
Cash - Treasurer	B-1	\$ 5,706,269.31	\$ 5,713,015.45
Due from Current Fund			79,778.00
		5,706,269.31	5,792,793.45
LOSAP (Unaudited)			
Investment		1,758,112.17	1,574,411.06
Escrow Trust Fund			
	B-1	1 000 717 40	026 224 27
Cash - Treasurer	D- I	1,020,717.48	936,331.37
		1,020,717.48	936,331.37
		\$ 8,485,098.96	\$ 8,303,535.88

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET - TRUST FUND - REGULATORY BASIS

		Balance	Balance
	Ref.	Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND FUND BALANCE			
Trust Fund			
Encumbrances Payable	B-4	\$ 189,710.35	\$ 205,232.89
Due Current Fund	Α	20,567.64	25,402.00
Due State of NJ		3.60	
Reserve for Dog Fund Expenditures	B-2	42,408.60	48,579.70
Reserve for Intersection/Road Improvements		39,970.00	39,970.00
Reserve for Forfeited Funds		54,067.36	52,680.65
Reserve for Off-Duty Police Fees		39,029.53	9,316.53
Deposits for Redemption of Tax Sale Certificates	B-3	906.35	6,764.11
Reserve for Tax Sale Premiums	B-3	1,672,910.00	1,881,510.00
Reserve for Parks and Recreation		390,582.64	464,248.39
Reserve for Veterans Affair Donations			200.00
Reserve for Public Defender Fees		12,118.97	12,113.66
Reserve for POAA Fees		1,189.67	1,123.67
Reserve for Recycling Fees		312,256.31	207,487.31
Reserve for Sidewalk Trust Fund		112,069.67	112,369.67
Reserve for Storm Recovery		140,284.54	122,773.92
Reserve for Accumulated Absences		304,290.86	359,102.80
Reserve for Basin Maintenance Trust		124,731.74	149,174.39
Reserve for Municipal Open Space		1,458,866.12	1,370,537.89
Reserve for Affordable Housing		673,616.25	609,119.56
Reserve for Unemployment Compensation		80,945.17	87,575.31
Reserve for Police Donations		9,440.48	8,835.54
Reserve for Municipal Alliance Donations		301.43	301.43
Reserve for Historical Society Donations		17,160.55	17,160.55
Reserve for Community Activities and Events		2,776.48	1,213.48
Reserve for Main Street Committee Donations		5,565.00	
Reserve for Environmental Commission Donations		500.00	
		5,706,269.31	5,792,793.45
LOSAP (unaudited)			
Reserve for LOSAP Benefits		1,758,112.17	1,574,411.06
Reserve for LOSAF Deficition		1,730,112.17	1,374,411.00
Escrow Trust Fund			
Encumbrances Payable	B-4	67,137.12	31,915.62
Reserve for Developers Escrow	D- 4	953,580.36	904,415.75
Acade ve for Developera Eactow		1,020,717.48	936,331.37
		\$ 8,485,098.96	\$ 8,303,535.88
		Ψ 0,π00,000.00	Ψ 0,000,000.00

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GENERAL CAPITAL FUND

EXHIBIT C

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET - GENERAL CAPITAL - REGULATORY BASIS

		Balance	Balance
ASSETS	Ref.	 Dec. 31, 2017	Dec. 31, 2016
Cash	C-2	\$ 33,468.66	
Grants Receivable		460,000.00	\$ 460,000.00
Amount to be Provided by Lease Payments		1,090,000.00	1,330,000.00
Deferred Charges to Future Taxation:			
Funded	C-4	7,994,783.30	9,810,503.14
Unfunded	C-5	14,537,125.00	11,991,125.00
		\$ 24,115,376.96	\$ 23,591,628.14
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND FUND BALANCE			
Serial Bonds Payable	C-8	\$ 7,930,000.00	\$ 9,730,000.00
Loan Payable - Green Trust	C-10	64,783.30	80,503.14
Bond Anticipation Notes Payable	C-13	4,441,125.00	2,735,875.00
Encumbrances Payable	C-11	586,458.76	585,458.23
Obligations Under Capital Lease	C-12	1,090,000.00	1,330,000.00
Capital Improvement Fund	C-6	6,265.63	265.63
Due Current Fund			95,031.76
Reserve for Payment of Bonds		21,352.28	21,352.28
Improvement Authorizations:			
Funded	C-7	587,491.98	700,356.78
Unfunded	C-7	9,359,217.55	8,284,304.86
Fund Balance	C-1	28,682.46	28,480.46
		\$ 24,115,376.96	\$ 23,591,628.14

EXHIBIT C-1

STATEMENT OF FUND BALANCE - REGULATORY BASIS

Balance December 31, 2016	Ref. C	\$ 28,480.46
Increased by: Bond Anticipation Note Premium	C-2	 28,202.00
		56,682.46
Decreased by: Anticipated in Current Fund Budget		 28,000.00
Balance December 31, 2017	С	\$ 28,682.46

GENERAL FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNT GROUP

EXHIBIT D

STATEMENT OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS - REGULATORY BASIS

	 Balance Dec 31, 2017	Balance Dec 31, 2016			
Buildings Land Equipment Vehicles	\$ 9,882,875.00 4,652,816.73 1,851,032.56 13,032,943.68	\$	9,882,875.00 4,652,816.73 1,784,581.87 12,373,648.68		
	\$ 29,419,667.97	\$	28,693,922.28		
Investment in General Fixed Assets	\$ 29,419,667.97	\$	28,693,922.28		

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

Except as noted below, the financial statements of the Township of Monroe included every board, body, officer or commission supported and maintained wholly or in part by funds appropriated by the Township of Monroe, as required by NJSA 40A:5-5.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the Township is financially accountable. The Township is financially accountable for an organization if the Township appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the Township is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the Township is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the Township is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of or provide financial support to the organization; or the Township is obligated for debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the Township in that the Township approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of the taxes. The Township's component units are listed below:

Monroe Township Municipal Utilities Authority
Monroe Township Free Public Library

B. Description of Funds and Account Groups

The accounting policies of the Township of Monroe conform to the accounting principles applicable to municipalities which have been prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey. Such principles and practices are designed primarily for determining compliance with legal provisions and budgetary restrictions and as a means of reporting on the stewardship of public officials with respect to public funds. Under this method of accounting, the Township of Monroe accounts for its transactions through the following separate funds and accounts as presented below. This presentation differs from the funds required by GAAP.

Current Fund - Resources and expenditures for governmental operations of a general nature, including Federal and State Grant Funds.

Trust Fund - Receipts, custodianship, and disbursement of funds in accordance with the purpose for which each reserve was created.

General Capital Fund - Receipt and disbursement of funds for the acquisition of general capital facilities, other than those acquired in the Current Fund. In addition, the fund is used to track the status of debt authorized for capital projects.

Payroll/Payroll Agency Account - Receipt and disbursement of funds to meet obligations to employees and payroll tax liabilities.

General Fixed Assets - To account for fixed assets used in governmental operations.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Basis of Accounting

The accounting principles and practices prescribed for municipalities in the State of New Jersey differ in certain respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to local governmental units. A modified accrual basis of accounting is followed with minor exceptions. The more significant accounting principles are as follows:

Revenues - are recorded when received in cash except for certain amounts which are due from other governmental units. Receipts from federal and state grants are realized as revenue when anticipated in the Township budget. Receivables for property taxes are recorded with offsetting reserves on the balance sheet of the Township's Current Fund; accordingly, such amounts are not recorded as revenue until collected. Other amounts that are due the Township which are susceptible to accrual are also recorded as receivables with offsetting reserves and recorded as revenue when received. Fund balance utilized to balance the budget is recorded as revenue and budgeted transfers from other funds are also recorded as revenue when anticipated in the budget. This method of revenue recognition differs from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America which recognizes revenue in the accounting period in which it is earned net of allowances for doubtful accounts.

Expenditures - are recorded on the "budgetary" basis of accounting. Generally, expenditures are recorded when an amount is encumbered for goods and services through the issuance of a purchase order in conjunction with the Encumbrance Accounting System. Outstanding encumbrances at December 31 are reported as a cash liability in the financial statements and constitute part of the Township's statutory Appropriation Reserve balance. Appropriation reserves covering unexpended appropriation balances are automatically created at December 31 of each year and recorded as liabilities, except for amounts which may be canceled by the governing body. Appropriation reserves are available until lapsed at the close of the succeeding year, to meet specific claims, commitments or contracts incurred during the preceding fiscal year. Lapsed appropriation reserves are recorded as income. Grant appropriations are charged upon budget adoption to create separate spending reserves. Budgeted transfers to other funds are recorded as expenditures when the budget is adopted, to the extent permitted or required by law. Appropriations for principal payments on outstanding general capital bonds and notes are provided on the cash basis; interest on general capital indebtedness is on the cash basis. This method differs from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America which requires that expenditures be recorded when services are rendered or goods are received. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America appropriation reserves do not exist and encumbrances do not constitute expenditures.

Property Taxes - The County Board of Taxation certifies the tax levy of the municipality each year. The tax levy is based on the assessed valuation of taxable property within the municipality. Taxes are payable on the first day of February, May, August, and November. Any taxes that have not been paid by the 11th day of the 11th month, in the year levied, are subject to being included in the tax sale and the lien enforced by selling the property in accordance with NJSA 54:5 et seq.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Property Taxes (Continued) - The municipality is responsible for remitting 100% of the school and county taxes to the respective agency. The loss for delinquent or uncollectible accounts is borne by the municipality and not the school district or county. The inclusion of the "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes" appropriation in the Township's annual budget protects the Township from those taxes not paid. The minimum amount of the reserve is determined by the percentage of collections experienced in the preceding year and is required to provide assurance that cash collected in the current year will provide sufficient cash flow to meet expected obligations. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, a "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes" would not be an appropriation.

Interest on Delinquent Taxes - It is the policy of the Township to collect interest for the nonpayment of taxes or assessments on or before the date when they would become delinquent. The Tax Collector is authorized to charge eight percent (8%) per annum on the first \$1,500.00 of taxes becoming delinquent after due date and eighteen percent (18%) per annum on any amount of taxes in excess of \$1,500.00 becoming delinquent after due date and if a delinquency is in excess of \$10,000.00 and remains in arrears beyond December 31st, an additional penalty of six percent (6%) shall be charged against the delinquency. There is a ten day grace period.

Foreclosed Property - Foreclosed property is recorded in the Current Fund at the assessed valuation when such property was acquired and is fully reserved. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, foreclosed property would be recorded at historical cost and no reserve would be provided.

Interfunds - Interfund receivables in the Current Fund are recorded with offsetting reserves which are created by charges to operations. Income is recognized in the year the receivables are liquidated. Interfund receivables in the other funds are not offset by reserves. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America inter-funds are not reserved.

Inventories of Supplies - The costs of inventories of supplies for all funds are recorded as expenditures at the time individual items are purchased. The costs of inventories are not included on the various balance sheets. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America inventory would be recorded as an asset on the balance sheet.

Insurance - Cost of insurance for all funds are recorded as expenditures at the time of payment. Insurance costs chargeable to future periods are not carried as prepayments.

General Fixed Assets - In accordance with NJAC 5:30-5.6 accounting for Governmental Fixed Assets, as promulgated by the Division of Local Government Services, which differs in certain respects from generally accepted accounting principles, the Township has developed a fixed assets accounting and reporting system.

As required by New Jersey Statutes, foreclosed property is reported in the current operating fund of the municipality.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Basis of Accounting (Continued)

General Fixed Assets (Continued) - Fixed assets used in governmental operations (General Fixed Assets) are accounted for in the General Fixed Assets Account Group. Public domain ("infrastructure") general fixed assets consisting of certain improvements other than buildings, such as roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, and drainage systems are not capitalized.

All fixed assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available except for land, which is valued at estimated market value on the date of acquisition. The Township capitalizes fixed assets with an original cost in excess of \$1,000.00.

Expenditures for construction in progress are recorded in the Capital Funds until such time as the construction is completed and put into operation.

No depreciation has been provided for in the financial statements.

Fixed assets acquired through grants in aid or contributed capital, have not been accounted for separately.

General Long-Term Debt - General Long-Term Debt is accounted for in the General Capital Fund. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require General Long-Term Debt to be accounted for in the General Long-Term Debt Account Group.

Use of Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America or the regulatory basis of accounting requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Tax Appeals and Other Contingent Losses - Losses which arise from tax appeals and other contingent losses are recognized at the time an unfavorable decision is rendered by an administrative or judicial body.

D. Comparative Data

Comparative total data for the prior year has been presented in the accompanying Balance Sheets and Statement of Operations in order to provide an understanding of changes in the Township's financial position. However, comparative (i.e., presentation of prior year totals by fund type) data have not been presented in the statement of revenues - regulatory basis and the statement of expenditures - regulatory basis since their inclusion would make the statements unduly complex and difficult to read.

E. Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Effective

The GASB has issued the following Statements which will become effective in future fiscal years as shown below:

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Effective (Continued)

Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions. It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The Statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Statement No. 83, "Certain Asset Retirement Obligations." This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (ARO's). The Statement is effective for period's beginning after June 15, 2018. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Statement No. 84, "Fiduciary Activities." The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Statement No. 85, "Omnibus 2017." The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits. This Statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Statement No. 86, "Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues." The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

Statement No. 87, "Leases." The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management does not expect this Statement will have an impact on the financial statements.

In April 2018, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 88, "Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements." This statement, which is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

NOTE 2: BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The Township must adopt an annual budget in accordance with NJSA 40A:4 et seq. This budget is required to be a balanced cash basis document. To accomplish this, the municipality is required to establish a reserve for uncollected taxes. This protects the Township from taxes not paid currently. Once approved, the Township may make emergency appropriations for a purpose which is not foreseen at the time the budget is adopted per NJSA 40A:4-46 and 54. This type of appropriation shall be made to meet a pressing need for public expenditure to protect or promote the public health, safety or welfare prior to the next succeeding fiscal year. Emergency appropriations, except those classified as a special emergency, must be raised in the budget of the succeeding year. Special emergency appropriations are permitted to be raised in the budgets of the succeeding three or five years. Budget transfers between appropriation accounts are prohibited until the last two months of the year. Budget transfers during the year were not significant. After approval from the Director, the Township can also make amendments for any special item of revenue made available by any public or private funding source as per NJSA 40A:4-87.

The Township amended the budget during the year by the insertion of Special Items of Revenue in the amount of \$141,874.22 for various grants as detailed on Exhibit A-2.

The Township also amended the budget for an emergency appropriation in the amount of \$150.000.00 as detailed on Exhibit A-3.

NOTE 3: CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be able to recover the value of its deposits or investments. Deposits are considered to be exposed to Custodial Credit Risk if they are: uncollateralized (securities not pledged to the depositor), collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the government's name. The municipality's policy is based on New Jersey Statutes requiring cash to be deposited only in New Jersey based banking institutions that participate in the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA) or in qualified investments established in NJSA 40A:5-15.1(a) that are treated as cash equivalents. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the carrying amount of the Township's deposits was \$17,882,539.26 and \$15,359,778.35, respectively. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, \$0 of the municipality's bank balance of \$17,798,800.31 and \$15,591,251.45, respectively, was exposed to Custodial Credit Risk.

NOTE 4: INVESTMENTS

As of December 31, 2017 or 2016, the Township did not have any investments other than for LOSAP.

Interest Rate Risk - The Township does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. However, NJSA 40A:5-15.1(a) limits the length of time for most investments to 397 days.

NOTE 4: INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk - NJSA 40A:5-15.1(a) limits municipal investments to those specified in the statues. The type of allowable investments are Bonds or other obligations of the United States or obligations guaranteed by the United States, Bonds or other obligations of the Township or bonds or other obligations of the Township school district, Bonds or other obligations, having a maturity date not more than 397 days from the date of purchase, approved by the Division of Investment of the Department of Treasury for investment by local units, government money market mutual funds; the State of New Jersey Cash Management Plan; local government investment pools; or repurchase of fully collateralized securities.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The Township places no limit on the amount the Township may invest in any one issuer.

Unaudited Investments - As more fully described in Note 14, the Township has created a Length of Service Award Program (LOSAP) for emergency service volunteers. The LOSAP investments are similar to those allowed in a deferred compensation program as specified in NJSA 43:15B-1 et seq. except that all investments are retained in the name of the Township. All investments are valued at contract value. In accordance with NJAC 5:30-14.37 the investments are maintained by Lincoln Financial Group, which is an authorized provider, approved by the Division of Local Government Services. The balance in the accounts on December 31, 2017 and 2016, amounted to \$1,758,112.17 and \$1,574,411.06, respectively. The information on 5% or more invested with Variable Annual Life Insurance Company is not yet available.

NOTE 5: FUND BALANCES APPROPRIATED

		Balance	Utilized in Budget
	Year	December 31	of Succeeding Year
	2017	\$ 6,269,521.30	\$ 3,750,531.74
	2016	5,422,108.26	3,510,000.00
Current Fund	2015	4,562,021.92	3,050,000.00
	2014	3,361,331.92	2,800,000.00
	2013	4,108,398.49	2,965,753.00

NOTE 6: RISK MANAGEMENT

The Township is exposed to various risks or loss related to torts, thefts of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The Township maintains commercial insurance coverage for property, liability, and surety bonds. Any potential liability of the Township with respect to loss claims would be equal to the deductibles associated with policies and an event, which may exceed coverage limits. There have not been any significant reductions in insurance coverage amounts.

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance

The Township has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method." Under this plan, the Township is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees

NOTE 6: RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance (Continued)

and charged to its account with the State. The Township is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State. The following is a summary of Township contributions, employee contributions, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and the ending balance of the Township's Trust Fund for the current year and previous two years:

	I	nterest	-	Employee	I	Employer		Amount		Balance
Year	Year Earnings Contributions		Contribution		Reimbursed		Dec. 31			
2017	\$	450.46	\$	19,325.27	\$	10,000.00	\$	36,405.87	\$	80,945.17
2016		416.62		22,964.52		10,000.00		10,849.30		87,575.31
2015		216.05		18,112.50		10,000.00		17,209.78		65,043.47

NOTE 7: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

The following schedule reconciles interfund receivables and payables for the year ended December 31, 2017.

	Due From	Due To
Current Fund	<u> </u>	
Federal and State Grant Fund		\$ 113,859.81
Animal Control Trust Fund	\$ 20,567.64	
Federal and State Grant Fund		
Current Fund	113,859.81	
Animal Control Trust		
Current Fund		20,567.64
	\$ 134,427.45	\$ 134,427.45

The amount due from Federal and State Grant Fund to Current Fund is due to the fact that there is only one bank account maintained.

NOTE 8: ACCUMULATED ABSENCE BENEFITS

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave, and sabbatical leave. The liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the Township and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the Township and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

Employees of the Township are entitled to paid vacation and paid sick days depending on job classification, length of service, and other factors. Employees are represented by a number of labor unions and each contract contains different provisions for employee-compensated absences.

NOTE 8: ACCUMULATED ABSENCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

The total value of compensated absences owed to employees as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was \$1,944,773.93 and \$1,915,588.22, respectively. The Township had appropriated \$75,000.00 in the 2017 adopted budget to fund a reserve for accumulated absences. The accumulated absence trust has a reserve balance as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, of \$304,290.86 and \$359,102.80, respectively.

NOTE 9: DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The Township offers it employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all Township employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary and avoid paying taxes on the deferred portion until the withdrawal date. The deferred compensation is not available for withdrawal by employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

An unrelated financial institution administers the deferred compensation plan. Under the terms of an IRC Section 457 deferred compensation plan, all deferred compensation and income attributable to the investment of the deferred compensation amounts held by the financial institution, until paid or made available to the employees or beneficiaries, are the property of the employees.

As part of its fiduciary role, the Township has an obligation of due care in selecting third party administrators. The independent administrators are NPC Group of Companies and Equitable.

NOTE 10: FIXED ASSETS

The following is a summary of changes in the General Fixed Assets Account Group for the year ending December 31, 2017:

		Balance				Balance
	[Dec. 31, 2016	 Additions		Deletions	 Dec. 31, 2017
Buildings	\$	9,882,875.00				\$ 9,882,875.00
Land		4,652,816.73				4,652,816.73
Equipment		1,784,581.87	\$ 66,450.69			1,851,032.56
Vehicles		12,373,648.68	 919,295.00	\$	260,000.00	13,032,943.68
	\$	28,693,922.28	\$ 985,745.69	\$	260,000.00	\$ 29,419,667.97

NOTE 11: TAXES COLLECTED IN ADVANCE

Taxes collected in advance are recorded as cash liabilities in the financial statements. The following is a comparison of the liability for the current and previous year:

	Balance	Balance		
	Dec. 31, 2017 Dec. 31, 2			
Prepaid Taxes - Cash Liability	\$ 1,853,142.35	\$ 679,903.15		

NOTE 12: TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAMS

The Township entered into long-term tax abatement agreements (in excess of 5 year term) under the provisions of the New Jersey statutes as described below to promote and stimulate redevelopment and rehabilitation.

NJSA 40A:12A-1 et seq. "The Local Redevelopment and Housing Law" (LRHL), which designates "areas in need of redevelopment" as defined in the statute.

NJSA 40A:20-1 et seq. "Long Term Tax Exemption Law," which provides for long term tax exemption for the LRHL designated areas.

The statutes were utilized by the Township to attract redevelopers.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the Township abated property taxes totaling \$538,502.86. The following agreements were in effect as of December 31, 2017, under the provisions of the aforementioned statutes:

- An *84.15%* abatement to a developer for construction and operation of a 132 apartment unit affordable housing project. The abatement amounted to \$275,400.80.
- A 94.34% abatement to a developer for the purchase and maintenance of 17 dwelling units to ensure they remain affordable to low and moderate income eligible households. The abatement amounted to \$263,102.06.

NOTE 13: ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

The Township of Monroe is not economically dependent on any one business or industry within the Township.

NOTE 14: LENGTH OF SERVICE AWARD PROGRAM

During the year 2000 the voters of the Township of Monroe approved the establishment of a Length of Service Awards Program (LOSAP) Deferred Compensation Plan. This plan was approved by voters of the Township of Monroe by referendum at the general election on November 7, 2000. This plan is made available to all bona fide eligible volunteers who are performing qualified services which are defined as firefighting services pursuant to section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, except for provisions added by reason of the LOSAP, as enacted into federal law in 1997. The establishment of this LOSAP also complies with New Jersey Public Law of 1997, Chapter 338 and the LOSAP document. The balance is subject to the general creditors of the Township.

Contributions by the Township for qualified participants were \$120,990.00 and \$112,980.00 for 2017 and 2016, respectively. These payments are made in the subsequent year for participants who met the required qualifications. The assets of the plan are held by an independent administrator, Lincoln Financial Group.

NOTE 15: PENSION FUNDS

Description of Plans - All eligible employees of the Township are covered by either the Public Employees' Retirement System, (PERS) or the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans which have been established by state statute and are administered by the New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits (Division). According to the State of New Jersey Administrative Code, all obligations of the Systems will be assumed by the State of New Jersey should the Systems terminate. The Division issues a publicly available financial report that includes the financial statements and required supplementary information for the PERS and PFRS. The reports may be obtained by writing to the Division of Pensions and Benefits, P.O. Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0295 or can be accessed on the internet at: http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/financial-reports.shtml.

Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) - The Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) was established as of January 1, 1955, under the provisions of NJSA 43:15A to provide retirement, death, disability, and medical benefits to certain qualified members. The Public Employees' Retirement System is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer plan. Membership is generally required for substantially all full-time employees of the State or any county, municipality, school district or public agency provided the employee is not a member of another state-administered retirement system or other state or local jurisdiction.

Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) - The Police and Firemen's Retirement System was established in July 1944, under the provisions of NJSA 43:16A, to provide coverage to substantially all full-time county or municipal police and fire-fighters and State fire-fighters appointed after June 30, 1944. Enrollment is required for permanent, full-time employees appointed to positions of law enforcement or firefighting in the State of New Jersey.

Funding Policy - The contribution policy is set by NJSA 43:15A, Chapter 62, P.L. of 1994, Chapter 115, P.L. of 1997, and NJSA 18:66 and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Plan member and employer contributions may be amended by State of New Jersey legislation. PERS provide for employee contributions of 7.20% to 7.34% of employee's annual compensation, as defined. Subsequent increases will be phased in over 7 years (each July 1) to bring the total pension contribution rate to 7.5% as of July 1, 2018. PFRS provides for employee contributions of 10% thereafter of employee's annual compensation, as defined. Employers are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate in PERS and PFRS. The PERS and PFRS rates in effect for 2016 are 12.91% and 25.51%, respectively, of covered payroll, as reported on June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined contribution includes funding for, cost-of-living adjustments, noncontributory death benefits, and post-retirement medical premiums.

The Township's contributions to PERS for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, were \$703,918.12, \$697,000.00, and \$641,448.71, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year. The Township's contributions to PFRS for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, were \$1,480,583.00, \$1,399,667.13, and \$1,264,241.54, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP) - The Township established Defined Contribution Retirement Program by ordinance on July 22, 2008, as required by Chapter 92 of the Laws of 2007 and NJSA 43:15C-1 et seq. DCRP provides for employee contributions of

NOTE 15: PENSION FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP) (Continued) - 5½% of employees' annual base salary. Employers are required to contribute 3% of the employees' base salary. The Township's contributions to DCRP for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, were \$6,869.98, \$5,000.00, and \$261.70, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

Significant Legislation - Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, effective June 28, 2011, made various changes to the manner in which the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) operate and to the benefit provisions of those systems.

Chapter 78's provisions impacting employee pension and health benefits include:

- New members of the PERS hired on or after June 28, 2011, (Tier 5 members) will need 30 years of creditable service and age 65 for receipt of the early retirement benefit without a reduction of ¼ of 1% for each month that the member is under age 65.
- The eligibility age to qualify for a service retirement in the PERS is increased from age 63 to 65 for Tier 5 members.
- The annual benefit under special retirement for new PFRS members enrolled after June 28, 2011, (Tier 3 members), will be 60% instead of 65% of the member's final compensation plus 1% for each year of creditable service over 25 years but not to exceed 30 years.
- The payment of automatic cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) additional increases to current and future retirees and beneficiaries is suspended until reactivated as permitted by this law.
- New employee contribution requirements towards the cost of employer-provided health benefit coverage. Employees are required to contribute a certain percentage of the cost of coverage. The rate of contribution is determined based on the employee's annual salary and the selected level of coverage. The increased employee contributions will be phased in over a 4-year period for those employed prior to Chapter 78's effective date with a minimum contribution required to be at least 1.5% of salary.
- In addition, this new legislation changes the method for amortizing the pension systems' unfunded accrued liability (from a level percent of pay method to a level dollar of pay).

Chapter 1, P.L. 2010, effective May 21, 2010, made a number of changes to the State-administered retirement systems concerning eligibility, the retirement allowance formula, the definition of compensation, the positions eligible for service credit, the non-forfeitable right to a pension, the prosecutor's part of the PERS, special retirement under the PFRS, and employer contributions to the retirement systems.

Also, Chapter 1, P.L. 2010 changed the membership eligibility criteria for new members of PERS from the amount of annual compensation to the number of hours worked weekly. Also, it returned the benefit multiplier for new members of PERS to 1/60th from 1/55th, and it provided that new members of PERS have the retirement allowance calculated using the average annual compensation for the last five years of service instead of the last three years of service. New members of PERS will no longer receive pension service credit from more than one employer. Pension service credit will be earned for the highest paid position only. For new members of the PFRS, the law capped the maximum compensation that can be used to calculate a pension

NOTE 15: PENSION FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Significant Legislation (Continued) - from these plans at the annual wage contribution base for social security, and requires the pension to be calculated using a three year average annual compensation instead of the last year's salary. This law also closed the Prosecutors Part of the PERS to new members and repealed the law for new members that provided a non-forfeitable right to receive a pension based on the laws of the retirement system in place at the time 5 years of pension service credit is attained. The law also requires the State to make its full pension contribution, defined a 1/7th of the required amount, beginning in fiscal years 2012.

Chapter 3, P.L. 2010, effective May 21, 2010, replaced the accidental and ordinary disability retirement for new members of the PERS with disability insurance coverage similar to that provided by the State to individuals enrolled in the State's Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP).

Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 implemented certain recommendations contained in the December 1, 2006, report of the Joint Legislative Committee on Public Employee Benefits Reform; established a DCRP for elected and certain appointed officials, effective July 1, 2007; the new pension loan interest rate became 4.69% per year, and an \$8.00 processing fee per loan was charged, effective January 1, 2008. The legislation also removed language from existing law that permits the State Treasurer to reduce employer pension contributions needed to fund the Funds and Systems when excess assets are available.

NOTE 16: POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE PLAN

Plan Description - Beginning in April 2016, the Township of Monroe contributed to the State Health Benefits Program (SHBP), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan administered by the State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits. SHBP was established in 1961 under NJSA 52:14-17.25 et seq., to provide health benefits to State employees, retirees, and their dependents. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. SHBP provides medical, prescription drugs, mental health/substance abuse, and Medicare Part B reimbursement to retirees and their covered dependents.

The SHBP was extended to employees, retirees, and dependents of participating local public employers in 1964. Local employers must adopt a resolution to participate in the SHBP. In 2016, the Township of Monroe authorized participation in the SHPB's post-retirement benefit program through resolution number R-2016-32. All employees who were part of a state administered pension system and have at least 25 years of government service are eligible to participate in the program.

The State Health Benefits Commission is the executive body established by statute to be responsible for the operation of the SHBP. The State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the SHBP. That report may be obtained by writing to State of New Jersey - Division of Pensions and Benefits, P.O. Box 295, Trenton, NJ 08625-0295 or by visiting their website at: www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/hb-employers.shtml.

NOTE 16: POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE PLAN (CONTINUED)

Funding Policy - Participating employers are contractually required to contribute based on the amount of premiums attributable to their retirees. Post-retirement medical benefits under the plan have been funded on a pay-as-you-go basis since 1994. Prior to 1994, medical benefits were funded on an actuarial basis.

Contributions to pay for the health premiums of participating retirees in the SHBP are billed to the Township of Monroe on a monthly basis.

The Township of Monroe's contributions to SHBP for the period January 1 through December 31, 2017, was \$5,201,797.97, which equaled the required contributions for the year. There were approximately 96 retired participants eligible at December 31, 2017.

NOTE 17: FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATED TO GASB 68 & GASB 71 FOR PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

New Jersey municipalities do not follow GAAP accounting principles and, as such, do not follow GASB requirements with respect to recording the net pension liability as a liability on their balance sheets. However, NJAC 5:30-6.1(c)(2) requires municipalities and counties to disclose GASB 68 & GASB 71 information in the Notes to the Financial Statements. The following disclosures meet the requirements of GASB 68 & GASB 71 for the PERS and PFRS retirement systems.

Public Employee's Retirement System - At December 31, 2017, the Township's proportionate share of net pension liability was \$18,779,456. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Township's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Township's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017, the Township's allocation percentage was 0.0806733036% compared to 0.0777923358% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Township's pension expense would have been \$2,673,499 if New Jersey municipalities followed GAAP accounting principles. The Township's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources (which are not recorded) related to PERS are from the following sources:

NOTE 17: FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATED TO GASB 68 & GASB 71 FOR PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Public Employee's Retirement System (Continued)

	Oi	eferred utflows of esources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes of Assumptions			\$ 1,482,175
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings			
on Pension Plan Investments	\$	202,076	
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between the Township's			
Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions		401,326	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience		261,402	
	\$	864,804	\$ 1,482,175

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are not recognized in pension expense since New Jersey municipalities do not follow GAAP accounting principles.

If GAAP accounting principles were followed, the other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources would have been recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended	
December 31,	Amount
2019	\$ 161,024
2020	421,238
2021	75,068
2022	(819,251)
2023	(455,450)
	\$ (617,371)

Additional information - Collective balances at June 30, 2016 and 2017, are as follows:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 5,396,431,901	\$ 7,815,204,785
Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,672,602,040	
Collective Net Pension Liability	23,278,401,588	29,617,131,759
Township's Proportion	0.0807330360%	0.0777923358%

NOTE 17: FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATED TO GASB 68 & GASB 71 FOR PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Contributions - The contribution policy for PERS is set by NJSA 15A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. The Township's contribution amount was based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2017, measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2017. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

Inflation Rate 2.25%

Salary Increases:

Through 2026 1.65 - 4.15% Based on Age Thereafter 2.65 - 5.15% Based on Age

Investment Rate of Return 7.00%

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Pre-retirement Mortality Tables for male and female active participants. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the table provides for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2016, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued State of New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits financial report at: http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/gasb-notices.shtml.

Police and Firemen's Retirement System - At December 31, 2017, the Township's proportionate share of net pension liability for Police was \$29,995,294. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Township's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Township's long-term

NOTE 17: FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATED TO GASB 68 & GASB 71 FOR PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Police and Firemen's Retirement System (Continued) - share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017, the Township's proportion was 0.19424943658% compared to 0.1815907380% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Township's pension expense would have been \$4,782,929 if New Jersey municipalities followed GAAP accounting principles. The Township's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources (which are not recorded) related to PFRS are from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of	Deferred Inflows of
	Resources	Resources
Changes of Assumptions		\$ 3,551,302
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings		
on Pension Plan Investments	\$ 617,117	
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between the Township's		
Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	2,416,122	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	73,608	
	\$ 3,106,847	\$ 3,551,302

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are not recognized in pension expense since New Jersey municipalities do not follow GAAP accounting principles.

If GAAP accounting principles were followed, the other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources would have been recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending	
December 31,	 Amount
2019	\$ 467,135
2020	994,775
2021	35,500
2022	(1,367,207)
2023	(574,658)
	\$ (444,455)

NOTE 17: FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATED TO GASB 68 & GASB 71 FOR PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Police and Firemen's Retirement System (Continued)

Additional information – Collective balances at June 30, 2017 and 2016, are as follows:

	 June 30, 2017	 June 30, 2016	
Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 2,298,433,198	\$ 3,984,339,036	
Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,618,912,538	125,220,083	
Collective Net Pension Liability	8	20,706,699,056	
Township's Proportion	0.1942943658%	0.1815907380%	

Contributions

The contribution policy for PFRS is set by NJSA 43:16A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. State legislation has modified the amount that is contributed by the State. The Township's contribution amount was based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2017, measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2017. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation Rate 2.25%

Salary Increases:

Through 2026 2.10 - 8.98% Based on Age Thereafter 3.50 - 9.98% Based on Age

Investment Rate of Return 7.00%

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Pre-retirement mortality tables projected thirteen years using Projection Scale BB and then projected on a generational basis using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales. Post-retirement mortality rates for male service retirements and beneficiaries are based the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables projected one year using Projection Scale AA and two years using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales, which was further projected on a generational basis using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales. Post-retirement mortality rates for female service retirements and beneficiaries were based the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables projected thirteen years using Projection Scale BB and then two years using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales, which was further projected on a generational basis using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales. Disability mortality rates were based on special mortality tables used for the period after disability retirement.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2013.

NOTE 17: FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATED TO GASB 68 & GASB 71 FOR PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued State of New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits financial report at: http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/gasb-notices.shtml.

A special funding situation exists for the Local employers of the Police and Fire Retirement System of New Jersey. The State of New Jersey, as a non-employer, is required to pay the additional costs incurred by Local employers under Chapter 8, P.L. 2000, Chapter 318, P.L. 2001, Chapter 86, P.L. 2001, Chapter 511, P.L. 1991, Chapter 109, P.L. 1979, Chapter 247, P.L. 1993, and Chapter 201, P.L. 2001. The June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, special funding situation net pension liability amounts of \$3,359,726 and \$2,912,972 are the accumulated differences between the annual actuarially determined State obligation under the special funding situation and the actual State contribution through the valuation date.

NOTE 18: LONG-TERM DEBT

Summary of Municipal Debt Service

Long-term debt as of December 31, 2017, consisted of the following:

	Yea 201			Year 2016	Year 2015		
Bonds, Notes, and Loans Issued Bonds and Notes Authorized		5,908.30		,546,378.14	\$ 12,950,288.24		
But Not Issued	10,09	6,000.00	9	,255,250.00	7,400,000.00	_	
Net Bonds, Notes, and Loans Issued and Authorized But Not							
Issued	\$ 22,53	1,908.30	\$ 21	,801,628.14	\$ 20,350,288.24	_	
	Balance 2/31/2016	Issued	d	Retired/ Reduction	Balance 12/31/2017		Due Within One Year
Issued: General:							
Serial Bonds Payable \$ Loans	9,730,000.00 80,503.14		,	\$ 1,800,000.00 15,719.84	7,930,000.00 64,783.30	\$	1,820,000.00 15,504.37
Bond Anticipation Note	2,735,875.00	\$ 1,845,	250.00	140,000.00	4,441,125.00		140,000.00
Authorized But Not Issued: General:							
Bonds and Notes	9,255,250.00	2,736,	00.000	1,895,250.00	10,096,000.00		
\$ 2	21,801,628.14	\$ 4,581,	250.00	\$ 3,850,969.84	\$ 22,531,908.30	\$	1,975,504.37

NOTE 18: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Permanently Funded Debt as of December 31, 2017, Consisted of the Following: \$4,436,000.00 General Obligation Bonds dated November 2008, payable in annual installments through November 2018. Interest is paid semi-annually at a rate of 4.75% per annum. The balance remaining at December 31, 2017, was \$50,000.00.

\$5,730,000.00 General Obligation Refunding Bonds dated April 2012, payable in annual installments through June 2018. Interest is paid semi-annually at a rate of 3.00% per annum. The balance remaining at December 31, 2017, was \$1,365,000.00.

\$3,800,000.00 General Obligation Bonds dated August 2012, payable in annual installments through March 2023. Interest is paid semi-annually at a rate of 1.25% - 2.00% per annum. The balance remaining at December 31, 2017, was \$2,320,000.00.

\$4,300,000.00 General Obligation Refunding Bonds dated May 2015, payable in annual installments through November 2028. Interest is paid semi-annually at a rate of 2.00% - 4.00% per annum. The balance remaining at December 31, 2017, was \$4,195,000.00.

\$144,442.00 Green Trust Loan dated April 2005, payable in semi-annual installments through 2020. Interest is paid semi-annually at a rate of 2.00% per annum. The balance remaining at December 31, 2017, was \$27,967.97.

\$11,290.00 Green Trust Loan dated March 2006, payable in semi-annual installments through 2018. Interest is paid semi-annually at a rate of 2.00% per annum. The balance remaining at December 31, 2017, was \$526.22.

\$75,000.00 Green Trust Loan dated September 2006, payable in semi-annual installments through 2026. Interest is paid semi-annually at a rate of 2.00% per annum. The balance remaining at December 31, 2017, was \$36,289.11.

Schedule of Annual Debt Service for Principal and Interest for Bonded Debt Issued and Outstanding:

Year Ended	Principal	 Interest	 Total
2018	\$ 1,835,504.37	\$ 184,178.37	\$ 2,019,682.74
2019	745,279.20	155,047.05	900,326.25
2020	734,823.81	139,014.94	873,838.75
2021	739,201.12	125,125.12	864,326.24
2022	734,285.56	110,340.68	844,626.24
2023-2027	2,680,689.24	317,233.84	2,997,923.08
2028	525,000.00	 18,375.00	 543,375.00
	\$ 7,994,783.30	\$ 1,049,315.00	\$ 9,044,098.30
	\$ 7,994,783.30	\$ 1,049,315.00	\$ 9,044,098.30

SUMMARY OF STATUTORY DEBT CONDITION - ANNUAL DEBT STATEMENT

The summarized statement of debt condition which follows is prepared in accordance with the required method of setting up the Annual Debt Statement and indicates a statutory net debt of .858%.

NOTE 18: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

SUMMARY OF STATUTORY DEBT CONDITION – ANNUAL DEBT STATEMENT (CONTINUED)

	Gross Debt	Deductions	Net Debt
Local School District Debt General Debt	\$ 45,793,000.00 22,531,908.30	\$ 45,793,000.00 21,352.28	\$ 22,510,556.02
	\$ 68,324,908.30	\$ 45,814,352.28	\$ 22,510,556.02

Net Debt \$22,510,556.02/Equalized Valuation Basis per NJSA 40A:2-2 as amended \$2,623,972,743.67 = .858%.

Borrowing Power Under NJSA 40A:2-6 as Amended

3 1/2% of Equalized Valuation Basis (Municipal)	\$ 91,839,046.03
Net Debt	22,510,556.02
Remaining Borrowing Power	\$ 69,328,490.01

NOTE 19: BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES

The Township had the following General Capital Bond Anticipation Note outstanding as of December 31, 2017:

Note in the amount of \$4,441,125.00. This note will mature on December 4, 2018, at an interest rate per annum of 2.25%.

NOTE 20: CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS

The Township has lease agreements in effect at December 31, 2017, for various capital improvements. The leases are funded through Gloucester County Improvement Authority and were all approved by the Local Finance Board prior to July 1, 2007.

Future minimum lease payments under capital lease agreements are as follows:

11101031/00313		Total
23,146.52	\$	273,146.52
18,042.96		268,042.96
13,412.42		258,412.42
9,107.76		264,107.76
4,485.50		34,485.50
5,084.50		65,084.50
73,279.66	\$	1,163,279.66
	18,042.96 13,412.42 9,107.76 4,485.50 5,084.50	23,146.52 \$ 18,042.96 13,412.42 9,107.76 4,485.50 5,084.50

NOTE 21: SERVICE AGREEMENT

On June 10, 1960, the Township of Monroe entered into a Service Agreement with the Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority. This agreement was amended June 10, 1986 and again on July 16, 1987. This agreement was for the conveyance of Township property to the Authority to operate the water system. In consideration of the conveyance of the water system, the Authority shall make an annual payment to the Township of 25% of moneys remaining at the end of each Authority fiscal year after payment or provisions for payment in each fiscal year of operating expenses, operating reserves, debt service on all obligations, reserves required by any security agreement and anticipated improvements, except to the extent that any such payment is waived by the Township. The Township agrees to pay any deficit the Authority may have in making payments for operating expenses and/or debt service.

NOTE 22: CONTINGENCIES

The Township participates in federal and state assisted grant programs. The Township is potentially liable for expenditures which may be disallowed pursuant to the terms of these grant programs. Management is not aware of any material items of noncompliance which would result in the disallowance of program expenditures.

It is the Township of Monroe Counsel's opinion that there exists no litigation or contingent liability that may be pending against the Township of Monroe that would have an adverse effect on the financial position in the future.

NOTE 23: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has reviewed and evaluated all events and transactions that occurred between December 31, 2017 and June 29, 2018, the date that the financial statements were issued, and no additional items have come to their attention that would require disclosure.

APPENDIX D

Original Trust Agreement and Service Contract

THE RANDOR RANDORMAND GROUND CARE SET AND THE PERCENTAGE AND THE WASHINGTON CHARLES AND THE PERCENTAGE AND T

NIZHESSET N

estimates of the freeze, the anticative was extended by rittee of an estimates of the freeze, the anticative was extended by rittee of an extended by the anticative and the anticative and the anticative and the anticative and the art the freeze of the active and the active active and the active and the active active and the active active active active and the active activ

MRZEEAS, the Authority is the cener and operator of vitility Eyefost (so each mars is hereacter delined) providing the marses and severes service in the Translip and

Additional to the additional to the second of the second o

MMDMEAN, the Frior Bonds were leaved under and secures the Benn Respirates, adopted line 8, 1960, as amended 1919 W. 1960, and supplemented by a Rupplemental Benn Bennitian adopted Pebruary 13, 1976 (the 1960 Eand Resolution adopted

MECHENA, PRECIENCY (Astronomy Control Beach, Edison, New Jersey Beach Control Control Control Control Control Control

WHEBLAS, the Arthority has betsiciote issued, and there is new extranding to the Removated Frayers (deser, feries of 1986, dated Sprincher 18, 1986, eriginally founded 13 the aggregate plincipal mesons of \$4,000,000 (the "Froject Meter");

WEERENE, the Project Secre were issued under and secured by a Bubesdanated Frust Agreement dated as of

deptander 15. 1986 (the "Guberdinated Trust Agressan") between the Autherity and Walted Jersey Bank. New Jersey (the "Froject. Wotte Freston"); and

Marging, in water to principle due for each worself the Amberity are pure decourse and additional decourse the Amberity are put for decourse included and application of the put for the p NWEARARS, the Authority has determined to refund all the rutetending Frier Bonds and Preject Moves (the "Beinding"); and

Memoria, the Authority has full power and authority to state the 18th State and to place the remains from the Thilty and additional and to place the remains of state and to process and cannot be state and to process and cannot be state and the process and cannot be state and the process and cannot be state and the process.

on of this Trust deresents non destruct of the 1947 beau and of this Trust deresents have in all respects been duly which setting the setting of the 1947 beautiful only appeal by the Achterity and all without by the Trustee, the wild and binding the setting the setting of the Achterity and to all the Setting of the Achterity and to all the Trustees the wild and binding the setting the setting the setting the Action of the Achterity and to all the Trustees the Action of the

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS AGAZEMENT WITNESSETH

For the Day, to exerce to the including another in the amount and facilities for the including another in the including another in a facility for the including another in the interval of the

its Piedped Revenues (as hereinafter dafined), except as provided the hection 2.02(f) hatesd, 24d, sector as previded in Section 5.12 hatesd, the absorpt and investments straighty to the credit of the funds satishitated hereunder.

BERRETE and security, NEVERSELESS, for the equal and ratchle benefit and security of all present and futher beliefer of the benefit and to be lammed under this Appresent, sythout preference, principle of effectionists as to lies or otherwise of any one food owns may other liend.

TO MANE AND TO MOUL the same sed any other revenues, property, contracted so destract labble which May, by delivery, assessment or otherwise, be embjected to the lien and security interest created by this Agresment.

in this Agreement and any equessest supplemental benets |under an exhaust expressed by provided or unless the context |charten rempires the fallenting earns stail have the seanings specified in the foregoing recitais:

and the following additional terms shall have the esentings specified between

Action 3.00 harder transfer to herein a recomposition of the secured with the 1869 harder which are equally one intrady secured with the 1869 harder and which any consist of Option Books or Westable Roots Proc.

"Agreement" means this Zrust Agreement as amended or outpilemented in abcerdance with Article XIII bereof.

see of different Authorities Should be proposed to the project of the project of

"Authorized Officers" means the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Mercharry, are those other officers listed in a certified Authority or those other officers listed in a certified Translation delivered by the Authority to the Trustee

A360

A180

Stylens u

THE MOMENT MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

1907

ARL OF COSTRETS

CLOUCESTER COUNTY, NEW JERSEY

CHETED SEASEN BANCK,

. TABLE ACREDICAT

Seruting Revenue Refunding Sends Batad as of July 1, 1987

.

DALLAND, SPARK, EXCHENS A INCOSOLL. A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

Martino D. Pittolia Mesony, properties and ferrors.

New York, Microties and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Microties and Steerest and Steerest.

New York, Microties and Microties and Steerest and Steerest

THE 1987 BONDS

ANTICLE !

Section 16. Index of Web Monda Goods
Section 1.00 Index of Monta Sound Section 1.00 Index of Monta Section 1.00 To Section 1.00 Se

ARTICLE 111.

ACTS OF BOMENESSESS, EVIDENCE OF CHICKERS OF BORDS

PHEE

COMPTRICTION OF PROJECTS

Section 12 dl. Acts of lossicolders, Evidence of Overstahly

ARTICLE XIII
ARENENTS AND SUFFCEDURITS

Section 4.01. Trysters to conform to Flore and Specifications, One-Section 5.05. Section 5.02. Section 5.04. Section 5.05. Secti

Amendment Mitteut Bendholdere Consert Amendmente Will Bendholder Genery Krutte Arbeitselt to Gen in Amendments and Bugsteents Beliants on Counsel

422

Defendance Deposit of Pasks For Payment of Bonds Section 14.01.

Establishment of Construction Fund.
Payments From Construction Fund.
Procedure Upon Completion of Preject

Section 5.01. Meetion 5.02. F

ANTICAL VI. SANTANAS AND APPLICATION THEREOF TO 1

PRECISE 15 CD Deposit of Total for Present of Medical Conference o MISCELLANEOUS PROFISIONS

Section CG. Paragraphy and a paragraphy and corrections CG. Pa

EXECUTE A - Schedule of Presentation

A340

The state is the for the second of the stream, of the forest was a first state of the state of t

"Municipal Payments" means the annual service charges beyone by the Township to the Authority pursuant to the Service Contract.

"Option Bonds" stall seam bands which by their terms amy be tembered by and at the options of the payment by the Authority prior to the extend mercity distrock. The bothersty prior to the extended mercity distrock. The bottom of the holders and while the bottom of the holder ingreed.

"Outstanding", is sentertish vith Bends seath, as of the time is quest, sarepi. The Trust Agreement, except. A. Bunds theretafore cancelled or required to be cancelled undar Bertlen 2.11 horsel.

A house in the case present reducation to proteins of the case of

C, Brode is maketietion for which other Bewish have been sutbantisated and delivered pareoust to Article II hereof "Partty Desc" shall have the meaning set farth in Section 9.09 Bereof.

"Piana and Specifications" meens the plans and appending the 1806 depressed to the construction of the 1806 Apressent

"Pledged Orante and Crante-In-Aid, provided that pladed to strain and to any explinate for its a to the electron to the provided to any explinant for the straint for

A380

usta, or would wistate, the terms of the Greek Granks-In-Aid construction shall be deposited in the Construction Fued and Ainthe-To-Aid of aperation shall be deposited in the Bewenne Nund.

The state of the s

"Project" at "Projects" means ins adjuncting, ins 1980 [Intervenent Project of Cogisis, Addition of Intervenent Project of Cogisis, Addition of Cogisis, and Cogisis and Cogisis.

"Sarvice Contract" means the agreement between the terming and the Anthestry ented June 70, 1967, as assauded "Nums 10, 1986 and supplemented July 16, 1987.

"Variable Tate Doby" shill sean may Brad by note hor bealing interest themselves its term at a specified rate of specified rates determined at the time of interests of Boath Boath OF note.

"Septime Morest Dates when the fitterent 15) day (obshise or not a business day) of the catendar ment next next section that the fitterent section ment the fittered section of the fitterent papers of the interest papers of the in

Edititist Willing Breaks are all their and memories when which observed the work observed the search of their and their observable is about the search observed to their and their observable is about the search observed to the search research search their observed to the search research search their observed to the search research search search

4380

THE SOUND HONDS

MALLER THE SECOND TO TELEMENT AND EACH AND EACH

"Greetto", 'eppication', 'estero', 'esteronic', 'esteronic

The words 'harest', 'herein', 'hereto', 'hereby', and 'heremader' (except in the form of Bond) refer to the entire Agreement.

(a) The 1987 Bends shall service as July 1 in the years the describe the time of the blow and build hear interest appable sendianneally on January 1 and July 1 beginning January 1, 1986 st the rates pdf annum set Certh Beidel. Section 2 02 Date. Maguilities and Interest-

48 45.0000 49.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 Batulity Date 01467881 860161 8656666660000 86566666600000

best interest (2) The original inter of the 100 Need shall declared the Annal Market (200 May 100 Need shall be the interest form the sprinchle of sea follower (1) if which there is the first the sprinchle of the state of the sea follower (1) if which there is the state of the sea follower is passed that the state of the sea of the sea follower (1) is the sea of the sea o

"Bond Cesses!" seaso an extortory or a law firm appointed by the abstractsy bactery on nextental sequention in the field of manietyal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of manietyal obligations. "Bend" er "Bends means may bend er bends authentre and delivered under thin Agreement, intiuding the 1997 Bends

"Bond Resolution" seats, in respect of a series of authorities of authorities of series of series authorities and county Willities Authorities Law

"1887 Bends Dabt service Reserve fund" meess the bund barest,

"1987 books Dat Service Restre Food Requirement"

Obstanding 1987 Service Restreet to the Proceeding The Process

Date Service Reserve Theory Foods, proceed to the Proceed Process

Processed for the Process of the Proceed Theory Process

Processed Theory Theory Theory Theory Theory Process

Processed Theory T

confirmed and property, and property, and property of any last equives on confirmed by the Authority effect that discovers the confirmed by the Authority effect that discovers the confirmed by the Authority effects the property account units generally account to the Confirmed by the Authority accounts to the Confirmed by the Authority, and accounts a their confirmed by the Authority, and property, accompanied to the confirmed by the Confirmed b

"Certified harolution" seans a copy of one or sere to the Authority under its less to have been day adopted by the Authority under its less to have been day adopted by the Authority and to be in effect on the date of such certification.

"Cost" or "Costs" in currection with mry project, beans
all expenses which are properly chargeship under generally "Consulting Enginest" means an engineer for engineering fats or engineering the state of the state of the state of the state and senitary account and questified to design potable water and senitary sevenge facilities and senitary havin operation. "Cocarrecton Tund" means the fund so designates which is satabilabed pursuant to Section 5.01 burnet.

excepted activating principles to, or which are sesociated with the theorize of, any project, including in edition to the year reconstations thereof and exthert insiting the generality of the Excepting:

any part of the Willipy Speem and of citizen and properties of characteristics of constructions of citizen and properties and of citizen and properties of the Willipy Speem and of citizen and properties of the Company of the Compan

G. such provision for reserver for working capital, spacefing, satisfactor or replacement expense or of for popertr each security of grincipal set attement with adquastion or construction as the Authority say determine 8. much wither expenses as may me necessary or incident to the financing, sequination and completion of the spatiality ingress of part thereof and the placing of the mass in spatialists.

reimbureasents to the Authority or any centry, wantingsliky or thirty passen is any several passenter expendent for or its nomestive with the Utility System.

Manuscy Costs are sequired to be itanized, such than itself and in a fact that the extent pacticable, excretely and itself above the costs are to be paid herender. Seven years of persons for the Authority or others who have paid the mass. "Duby Survive Fund" menne the fund we designated whi. Is satabilehed pursuent to Section 6 OR horest. "Coursel" seams attermey:at.lov or law firm, who

A. securits required to be paid into any annowery stabiling famp during the period; "Dabi Service Regulrements", with reference to a specified peried, means:

A380

A.3 BO

Amounts associated to the pay the principal of Bends saturably during the paylod and both to he redemmed at an prist to any status from the consument any status from the consuments any status from the consumers. C. interest payable on Bonds daring the period, with diguthent for capitalized interest or redemption through any misking Fund.

Defensance Quality Obligations" seens

a) Geverment Celigations, er

whose section 1975 of the term the section that the secti

"Secret Deposit Agraement" means the equessor dated DAJY 30, 1901 mong the Authority, the Trustse and the Project Motes Trustse.

"Event of Defeaty" means any of the svents described the state of the "Hecrew Pupes Ind" means the fund established pursuent to the Eacrew Deposit Agreement

"Figure 1 Team" wants the period beginshes in any year. Ally 1, thereugh fees 30 of the fellowing year, smill nest tree in the behalfty empts a Cartifined Nessitution meeting or changing much Reves.

"Grante-in-Aid" means all grants in sid of the construction or operators of any dexistates which are part of the bulletites which are part of the bulletity persuant to any programs, generals as picute, "Government Objigations" assure direct abligations of abbigations of the objigations of the pfletigal of and interest as which are set aboverities which are set yet about the objigations of America or any agency Thereof.

"Independent Public Accountant" means a professed municipal accountant of the State

of New Jersey the hes been appointed by the Authority and who is in fact imdependent

"Instruction lowering making as a person who shall be quilt feet for the description of the control of the person who shall be person who will be control or person to the control of the

The state of the s

Aby security for any investment Securities shall be |a| to the case of Severased, Onliestment within one pladed by a beat entry motation under regularison of the U.S. Department of the Viscours, appropriately entered on the precede of Several

4185

in the event the short life pricises for solid without notice. In the event the Seod allesed to have been destroyed, last of the event the Seod allesed to have been destroyed, last of the short shirt is seen that the section of the seaders that seed from the Seod section of the Seod se

reprise condition All Bonds deall he hald and countd upon the separate conditions the presence of properties many a collaboration for extent being the control profession and a control profession and a control profession and a control of the control profession and the control profession and a control profession and a present a control profession and a control profession

definitive posts of the properties of the properties of definitive posts of the properties of definitive posts of the properties of the pr

SECTION 3.1. CARGINGIAGE AND CARCITATION OF SECTION OF

ince the Serion [30], Light Call (ADS CAR) The Activity may have a serion of the Call (ADS CAR) and the Call (ADS

(1) a copy of the Bond Resittion spaged by the Authority, sertified by the Secretary of the Authority:

the street live traplation to current for the Authority to the street that the street is of the spoisan that the street that the street is of the spoisan that the street that the street is of the spoisan that the street that street the street that the street that street the street the street that street the street that street the street that street the str

(3) the upproving uplints of hand Connest.
(4) a fully essented topy of this Agramment;
(5) a certained capy of the Bervice Contract, and
Troject Backs.

dection 3 Of <u>Lamin of Additional Bonds</u> The Authorsty may seem additional series of Bonds beronder from \$52mg to law for may of the perposes isolad below

H to pay, at the complete the payment of, the Cost may Project which the Asthering electe to finance hereander. A. to complete the payment of the Cost of the Butunding or the 1986 improvement froject.

AJAC

With Par research or under the factor contract of say the field presents do under the factor contract of say the field presents do under the factor contract of say the factor of the fa

The pay the cast of releading at at prior to may be a set of the control of the cast of th

Capital Admission to the complete the payment of, the Geet Capital Admission to the extraordinary repairs to at replacements of, the Office Spring.

E. to complete the payment of the Cost of any project financed with Perity Dable.

in any math worst the frustee shall, at the request of Ausbeight bonds and unlike the specialist bonds and unlike the series the specialist of in the request, but only upon receipt of

represent (4) as pointers on the control fourtree for the control for the cont

(\$) the proceeds of the min of the Additional

the precent of the same (b) may rear another available (b) the precent of the same (b) may rear another available (b) the precent of the same (b) may rear another available (b) the precent of the same (b) the precent of the same (b) the sa

requirements to continue hearintism, where seating the requirements of a load manner at the seat of th

T. Metalibatanding onything became centained to that coatrary, the additional map into a day time, and from time to time to time of time of time of the coatrary of the additional forms in members the 1984 Approximant Towns I to members I to memb

while forces to the force of the force of the force environmental to the force of t

Sinking Pund 1855 Minking Fand Installment Date (Auly Li

After Alg. 1979 are easy to facility Mediments of some security or for the following the following security of the followi

incrine 1.05 Deconting. The Bonds and is executed by the manual parameter of the Manual Annual Section 1.05 Deconting the Manual Section 1.05 1001 July 1, 1997 through June 10, 1999 July 1, 1999 through June 30, 2001 July 1, 2001 and thereefter Paried Baring Which Reference

for any profit of the Managardina of the profit of the series of the ser Administry. Recent executes a success provided age to street and shall, upon request of the Administry, as adjectively by the freety exceptional parts and officer a submitted by the ball offices at the streety between their successful to be conficient as the submitted by the ball offices at the street there are not between their submitted may have being efficient at the date of the book.

(a) The send reptator of the sent head shall be reserved on the head reptator of the Arbbritty, which bond reptator shall be heat at the principal respects twick edited on Trustee and shall contain such information as as escenary for the Property edited, on the Property of the Property (b) Bords may be transferred or anchanged

Section 2.07. Sectation Transfer and Enchoses

Control of the contro

and another than the property of the Another, Moster as the season, but I as different and the state that many principles about a few and the far of the state principles and the state of the state of

(111) All Bends presenced for transfer or executage, redemption or papered (15 to required by Challebricky, the Bend Sequence or the Tructue), thinly be accompanied by a vettor to retrained to the transfer of transfer of vettor transfer of transfer of vettor or not exchange in form and with

4380

A380

quaranty of signatura satiafactory to the Bond Registrat, andly suscepted by the holder or by his attorney ship watherized in writting

(Iv) Se charge to the bolder shall be seed of any aschange of transfer of 1600ds, but he Authority may remain personnel of a sun sufficient to cover any tast of their governmental charge that may be imposed in retained

withings many books delivered upon any transfer at sections to a man oble at the books extracted and that in sections by that Trank Persenan and shall be settled to the security of broad first bared to the sees attent as the books persenant of the bared to the sees attent as (v) Maither the Authority not the Bond Registrar shall be required to francier or exchange any Bonds selected, called or being called for redespition.

Besties 2 50 Less and Manual of Payment, Pitters Entities Inggin

(a) The principal of such Book hall be juriant upon surrander there of a the principal competes trust effice of the Treetes. Book papear thail be made to the halder of the look a marrandered, as how no har equitatelles books of the Authority as the date of payment.

purchaily paid at duly provided from any increat several days half he paid by check mailed to the registered defense to be parted by check mailed to the registered address to be present to the registered address to be present the several for such inferest.

Describing the provided for on our interest papers due to the positionally and or provided for on our interest papers due to provide for the our interest papers due to be public to the preference halfs or the content heading second halfs or the restorate families and the content families second halfs or no none man the finds of the critical or the content families of the preference halfs halfs are the family or preference to the families of the provided papers of the content families of the proposed papers of the families families and the proposed papers of the families families and the proposed papers of the families families and the proposed papers of the families fam

Sections 2 De Battigged, Destroyed, Lost or Stylen

(a) if say boam shall become multi-elad, lost, the issuance of a wilderlike Boad only as follows. Bonds

(i) in the case of a lost, steller or destructed and the commenter of the loss to harbardty vithin a resemble time size of the loss to receives notice of the loss:

(II) in the case of a last, stoles or measures a makering when the leaders that issues the last a makering who had before the Achtering receives worker of the results that the effects is a man of the purchaser for when when indices

(511) is all cess, the Bondholder shall growths indemnity weither they are all Libert existing set it of the proper and the supplementation of the set of seasons of seasons and supplementation that are the lessance of seasons of seasons and supplementation that section satisfactory to the Authority see the Touries.

(iv) in the case of a maximised Bond, the seasibaider shall surrender the Bend to the France (er

Bend, the Bondbolor abel prevete avidence, stoicen or destroyed the Authority and the Frates, of the sensethic and the laws, theft or destruction of the arfacted Rond.

Open compilates with the foregring, a new food of like tener and the barranes, we also delivered to the foodbards. All standards against a fine of the foodbards to where the foodbards from the new forest the foodbards for when the medition food is neglected to authorizates and deliver to by admitting food is neglected to authorizates and deliver to by admitting for a fine foodbard to authorize and deliver to by admitting for a fine foodbard to authorize and deliver food and the foodbards to the action and in the great foodbard foodbards to the action of the foodbards of the foodbards and the foodbards are foodbards and the foodbards a

the Section 2.0 shall constitute a meditions of section to children to the medition of the section 2.0 shall constitute as additional contractual objects on the hotolity and main its section of the hotolity and main its section of the section of the hotolity and main its section of the parameter equally and propertionally with my and all other boad mily beauth descende unbest the boad alleged have been descripted, loss or section shell be at my time.

A5.80

(1) a Consulting Empires: a cartificate station, that is a Store teasons of the Additional Bonds the Pladged Seveness evaluates to that service on the basis of rates and charges then in start of

4380

Section 5.0. Intelligence of Controlled Education (Controlled Education) and controlled Education and Controlled Education (Controlled Education) and controlled Education (Co

Rective 5 01. Engants Its Contraction fund. The frustee shell make payments from the Contraction land only upon receipt at,

Anaborited (Citter Team or the Adoptive searches by anaborited (Citter Team or the Adoptive searches by the Adoptive searches or the Adoptive sear

585

Now the confirment of the product INGA Constitution of Parists
(studied with a securities of the Arbitrary studied by an extended by an extended with supplication and the state of the studied by the supplication and the state of the state

should be setteffud or discharged before the payeants requisitions therein are made, or which will not be Stackarged by such payeant

coursets a certificate of the foundation Enteredied controlled and the agents of the foundation Entered the agents of the separation (b) that the abligation of the agents of the separation (b) that is meaned the agents of the agents of the separation of the agents of the separation of the agents of the separation of the section of the

(2) in case the payment is to discharge laddleddense of Unit Authority (the process of Unit Visit Course Co

Methority for educate property are to be need to explore and the modelly. The registration on the offention independent of the conflicted of appropriate that the original property of conflicted of another action in the tree to the underlying the payons of which the Authority is being an emissioned or for the payons of which the independency or an incurred.

compliance with parts (1), (2), Section 3.01.

(5) and (6) of this

do in nedition, but without yet as see Additional bonds, for 10 purposes described in Section 3 C2, secured solids to 5 begins for the purposes described in Section 3 C2, secured solids to 5 persons and the section of the section and the section of the section

(1) a certificate of an independent Public Mensurant satisfied bas for the last har complete fixed. Pancial the Additional satisfied by the property of the particular and the particula

In the signal of Combally Options' a section of the Additional South articles in the signal of a section of the Additional South articles in the section of the Additional South articles in the Additional South articles of Additional Additiona

Pection 1.03 DICERLIAN of DICKSESS of EDSS. Upon Those leaves and defining of the 1999 Seeks and production of Docks, the Anthers of the 1999 Seeks and production of Docks, the Anthers of the 1999 Seeks of the

Model Totalescon 3.04 incharach 56.0000 Michael Long Tips Book Totale 2.0000 Michael Cite Commonty Incharacter (cree the Paris Man Books Totales and the Poster (sector Totales or as parent to the Commont of the Poster (sector Totales or as parent to the Execution of the Commont of the Common of the Common of the Execution of the Common of the Common

A380

A.1 00

Section (C.) (Registrated Control of the forest forest forest forest and section to the Control of the forest forest and section to the forest fores

Recification. Charles 4 or. Figure, No. Editors, Listen and Recification. Charles 1 of Authority will proceed with the received with the r

(1) a Cortified Enselviton adapting the change.

(1) has no came and they hopinary a certificate stating to the came and they have a came as a second they have been a came as a second control that second came and vill not each the copied of one of the project of without nown construction is part hopes of the came and vill not each the copied of the came and they are came and they are not the came and they are not the came and they do not came and they are not they seen the constitute Indicate to the constitute Indicate to the vector.

Anthority will define a CO Controlled and Anthority will define a Controlled and Anthority will define the accelerator by bodd or bodds covering the CO Controlled and Anthority will define a CO Controlled and Anthority will define and Anthority will be and Anthority will be a CO Controlled and Anthority will be a Controlled and Anthor

Section 3 Ob. <u>Figure Statement Farmont for Foutter</u>
The Trucke is adjointed to pay from the preceded of Can (44)
Some and any Additional Bonds the security set office it is
requisitizent signed by the Thainteen set forth in
Everystay or Assistant by the Thainteen of Tite-Authority and
Secretary or Assistant Security of the Authority

incipe of the property of particles and property of particles of particles and particl

any shingstion assumed by 1t or from any agreement to he parformed by it under the bond

The Algority will him maintain, or could be he he maintains and the maintains of the maintains and the maintains and the maintains the maintains required by the maintains that is all the maintains the maintains of the maintains and the species of like districts.

Section 4.02. Compilable MVD Lang. The Action of the Compilation of the Action of the

Mercine (3. "Description") and observed the control of control of

the Dask Service Fund available to the Authority's paying spent

Notice that the control of the contr

The Trustes Mail. ss of the last day of every menth, provide the Witherity with statements for all funds or accounts held by it.

amount which mall be at some start lives, there is additional amount which mall be at some each in the fact arrows the transferred to be only fact in the fact arrows the transferred in mode lites; there is 1970 foods both farvites transferred in mode lites; forced, fact to 1970 foods both farvites the arrow food, the farvites is a fact to 1970 foods foods foods forced to fact the fact to 1970 foods foods

For the purposes of (b) above, their farmics flegities to the bed for the security of any found setablished and held hereafter representing captualised inferent.

Bection 6.01. Matt. Carabatt. So tong as Bonds of any sasts shall be Debetashing bresneds: Lab Authority Covenants to Expense and collect sales and charges in perpect of the Velistry System so that its Fieldped Revenues will be suffixiant. (a) to pay the expenses of operating, sainteining suppress of the Authority; and to pay the administrative expenses of the Authority; and

PARCHO RETRICTS AND APPLICATION DISEASE TO FUNC

in the event that the Animette's Fladend heavener are instituted by the Animette's Fladend heavener as the Animette's fladend at the Animette's Animette's fladend at the Anim

All Piedged Revances as ether payments haraunds shill be deposited to the Perevent Fine, insept their any Oran's Insked construction healt be deposited in the Construction found to be applied eshalts Conte of the project in perpect of which soch getter was warfed.

A380

Section 8.02. Placked Marsona, to Abiliar Oraclio Annual Armonia prefitted. Lib Addisor, build Oraclio and District and Associated to the name of the fraction of the form of the fraction of the

(1) 1907 Benda Binking Touch Account.
(c) 1887 Benda Dubt drivice Bearre Fund.
(d) Essevel, Applecents and Espervenent Fund.
(c) Greens Fund.
(f) Rebyer Fund.

Saction 4.04. Pariformance by Advisorize Degree as a large-parity will nativity perform all mercent represents on the pari one springer under construction contracts and will be not refer free only where Advisory any set Advisory any set apper free performed to make the performed to the pariform of the performance of

1,260

Traction has be negligate to provide the major principle provides the control of the control of

serialis Section 6.70 of EGGINALINES The Transaction foot of contribution serialis as the contribution of the 18th Robert of the contribution of the 18th Robert of the contribution of the 18th Robert of the contribution of the

(A) NASAGISTE IN CONSTRUCTION IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONSTRUCT

PRIMARILE TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PRIMARY READ THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONTRIBUTION The fary he constituted Leads The General to any as any as a constitute of the constitute of the constitute between the constitute of the constitute of the constitute of between the constitute of the constit statiog that in Consulting Engineer's certificate statiog that in the styper with addition the absence each in ballowing yet correlated with, requires sith engy either femal works may be available, an autificate to sake up the engineery in the Constantion Naudi.

to the formular an away, equal to any facilities about say from the previously seed and of seed to the facilities for any from the restriction of the facilities of the facilities of the facilities of the facilities for the purposes, facilities for the purposes, and facilities for the purposes, and facilities in the december facilities and facilities for the purposes, and facilities in the december facilities and facilities for the purposes, and facilities for the purposes, and facilities for the purposes and facilities for the purposes.

[E] <u>ERRITAL ADGITION</u> If the Consert Fund in to be used for Capital Addition. Not Trustme shall make popular easy upon receipt of:

describing the project and studing that in a lennt of Default becomes and studing that in an interest of Default becomes has securised and in continuing and into the fact assume to be utradesor from the describing.

A390

A360

verreit to pay the principle of the bit a they according and controlled the property of the pr

(3) a sortificate of the Authority stating smart to be an applied, and

Section 8.07 Sinking Fand Arrestals

Lithing Tond forth. The Tritis forth. A state of the control of th

Trustee, at the written regard of the Atlantic, and the Atlantic and Atlantic, and the Atlantic and Atlantic

uples interfaced of inviting the The Subborty to operhase additional, Yell Point, be transferred to the Beneval. Pelatement and learnerseent up to this section to the Beneval additional to the Comparison of the Sub-section to the Subsection to the Subsection to the Comparison to perform and therefore to the Comparison the Addition of the Comparison of the Comparison to the Addition of Addition and Point Order of Addition and Additional Comparison of the Comparison to the Addition of Additional Comparison of the Comparison of the Addition of the Addition of the Addition of the Addition of the Additional Comparison of the Comparison of the Addition of the Addition of the Addition of the Addition of the Additional Addition of the Addition of t

The Traine (All 1881 AND 1882 (b) Sinking Lend Accounts to these Bethes the decembe for other series of bonds as previded in this certifical sessivities or supplemental agreement establishing such resolution or supplemental agreement establishing such series

Aby saces in the 1967 Heads Dahr Sarvice Reserve Fund that the transferred on the Revenue Bund annually 45 days fellowing secapt of the sedit.

Ing. The Traves and a managed being an experience of the property of partial p

A380

A380

Management of the Control of the Con

ont in excess of a price profitted by the Authority of screen persons of a price of the price of

Authority, in this upon orition notification from the Authority, in this case the confirment army obtained as the confirment but the confirment as the confirment of the confi

if the Authority notifies the frustes that the Authority union is deriven for purchase as flessed through the General Through the General Through the Through the Command through the Comm

(ii) an end with the first that first data with 1967 Sects are referential, to the reducion, as provided in reduced the transfer will beneaf, of 1967 Sects at the applicable reduced as the applicable.

wasting that (ii) in the signer's populate of settlificate wasting that (ii) in the signer's options the city is a constant and a signer's options the city of signer in the cost threat are resembled. (iii) if it is an interest that cost the cost threat are resembled. (iii) if it is an approved by the signer and by il generated in the cost of the signer and by il generated in the cost of the cost of

togetoer sits otset securits aveisable for the purpose femices small be identified), will be exficted to say the Cast of The preject (which shall be itseging in resecutable 44tall);

describes the provided of the Authority work of a Call the state project of ording the state (1) and the state amount to the violence from a Call the state amount to the violence from a Call the state amount to the violence from a Call the Recent Call the state and the violence of the project (sight meaning and the project (sight meaning and the project (sight meaning and the violence of the call the violence of the violence o

pay to the Thomashing to Anguing. The Provises that in the Anguing to the Anguing to the Anguing Teach of the Angu

THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

(F) Purchase or indemotion of Brode IF becarai Pund is to be used for the purchase of redemotion becar. the Trustee shaif apply the amount to be used for each purposen

esting that a constitute department as continues accessed that a constitution department to the student's apaids that copied whether it resembles and perfections to an involved. The plans and resembles are not provided by the states and by reselfications have seen approved by the states and by (septimizations have seen approved by the states and by (septimization has a state of the states and by the productive and by the states and by the states and by the states and the states are stated into a plan and states and the states are stated into a plan and states and the states are stated into a plan and the states are stated into a plan and the states are stated into a plan and the states are stated into a few advantages.

devermental authorities required in connection with The emptyrotion of the Capital Addition have been obtained, and

project in the station of Consent between I was a forecast the state of the station of the state of the state

Application of a post of a

IC) DELLEBECT AS CRIBALMENTS DAG : the mand of the behaves. He proceed that is the behaves of the state of the manual requested by the Authors between the security of the state of the Authors of the state of the Authors.

(i) a certificate of the Arthority stating the coefurt to be we applied: and

(ii) a Committee from a certain the securities and the first and the first in the parameter of the parameter for the parameter of the paramete

The assembly legulated to be estimistable in the Rehewal, the help depressent Rund shall be 81 1000,000 or each season row which the Committing Engineer shall certify sundeally on every lemeary it to the Authority and the Replacement greater or h

A340

(9) familal Addition . If the Seneval, heplacement and Improvement Bund is to be used for Capital Additions, the frustee shell make papents only upon everage of.

assort in the langual particle. At my the west is the vest interest that the west with the langual particle and the vest interest to before who he had a fact that the rest interest in the before the work the seal interest langual that the restriction of my setting and support of the particle of my setting and support particle and the performance where the season to the particle and the season to be setting as the performance of the performance of the season to the season to

A3815

A380

4360

Section 7.01. Investment of Deposit of Pungs

- Bectman 7.01 invastment, ct suppair, at Tubbal direction of the Authority, which may be oral if confirmed thereafter in viting, invast of deposit menny between the first and thereafter in viting, invasts of deposit menny between the confirmed that all investments whall sature or he subject to redeeption by the holder to leter than the date when such moneys will foreseeably be needed for the purposes of this appearant at both and the confirmed that the purposition of the confirmed that the purposition that the confirmed that the confirmed that the purposition that the confirmed that
- (b) If the Authority shell full to provide investment directions to the Trustee, within two days the Trustee shell inswest such meneys in short term Convenient Collegisians or securities defined in part (9) of the definition of "Investment Securities."
- interest as [2] Dates to provided to part [2] breach. The interest as bonon weaker open the Investment Securities and any interest paid by any depositor part of any fund and any prefit resulting from the sale of securities shall be added to the resulting from the sale of securities shall be added to the resulting from the sale of the sale o
- Comparison therein.

 (d) The interest and income received upon the investment continued to the continued to
- Section 7.02. Hop Arbitrary The Authority community to the Truntee and the holders of the Bonds that, netwitheightee

- the name of the Anchors of redemption shall be given to the name of the Anchorsty and shall contain the following desent indicate on.

 Indicate the name of the na
- (e) failure to sail any motice or defect to the mailed metics to any Bendhildel'er in the eatling thereof in respect of any Send shell not affect the validity of the redumption proceeding.
- edisaption the authority state the effective refreshment of the theory of the terms of the terms
- so or no errect unious buch memory are so departure, or in a comparison of the community formulae flat of the community flat of the conditional notice of rademption has been duly given or duly waited by the holders of all londs called for rademption, or [b] conditional notice of rademption has been activen or waited and then in either such case the londs called for rademption shall be payable on the rademption data at the applicable redemption shall be payable on the rademption data at the applicable redemption price. Payament of the redemption price negative view of the londs called for eccemption upon a contract shall be made by the fraction to the holders of the lends called for eccemption upon an unremader of unit Bernde.
- to to be feetion 0.04. <u>Bends Redermed in Fart</u>. Any Band which to to be redeemed only in part shall be extraordered at a place state of the part of t

ARTICLE VIII

Berdie D. O. Bride Subject to Redemption. Rejection of Berdie Line Scale Collect Last Returnation. The 1787 Bende are excret to Partial Line Berdie Collect Last Returnation of the 1787 Bende are excret to Partial Last Returnation of the 1787 Bende are excret to Partial Last Returnation From the Statistic partial be excluded to redemption prior to saturity upon event terms as are screptable to redemption prior to saturity upon event terms as are screptable of Returnation Collect Ret

Section 0.03. Notice of Redemption

COVERANTS OF AUTHORITY

to make such payment only out of its Fledged Revenues.

**Transcription of the Comparate Neutweet and Maintenance of Zegilities. The Authority shall neutrality Systems and and the tight to own and speried the Utility Systems and shallowed the Comparate the Comparate Systems and the shallowed the Comparate Systems of all repairs, research, presents and improvements these of all repairs, research, replacements and injurious other applicable less, rules, repulations, present, categories therefore the Comparate Systems of the Comparate Systems

mony, or any competent parties stoned by the second second

revenues and obligations under this Agraement.

Me Service Tool Test For Chee Agraement. From the Property Abel American Agraement of the Service Contract For Chee Agraement. The Authority shall and revenue the test of the Service Contract and shall otherwise obligations thereunder and under any agraement or other contract measured with respect to the Unitity System, and shall require solitations. The Service Contract may be seened or experienced to try tites and of from these for the Service Contract may be seened or experienced to try tites and from time to time, vichnot the consent of foodbelders. It care any defective previations as shall not in Bendholders. We other amendment of supplemental shall be easier victors the written consent of the holds of at least sixty-six and be-children per concent of Service Contraction bears.

NINKING fund installment one on the mast encountry installment payment sate. (c) the second in the 1975 bends between Season's find sequilar or screen the 1975 bends bobt Service Season's fund Registered, (d) the assumit is may be service Season's fund Registered, (e) the second is not or esceed the tree second in the payment of the principal or redempting price of or the payment of the principal or redempting price of or the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the payment of the payment of the second or Party both, the Trustee, as a second in the payment of the payment of the second or Party both, the Trustee, as withdraw free and pay out of the Jeneral Fund, free and clear at any lies or principal or reserved by the Apprenent, any the reserved for any current reparts to the Utility Spring he reserved for any turner reparts to the Utility Spring. Fund shell be paid forther the upon withdrawns to the second such that the payment of the Authority, and the payment of the Authority, and the payment of the Authority, as the purpose of the colonial size of Friedder Revenues for the purposes of section 6.01 herced.

Section 4.11 Ingredits than lunds Arm Soficient to the All Ronds of at any time the anomatic held by the Trustee in the Funds established under the Article VI are sufficient to pay principal and interest on all Brods then Outstanding to maturity the Trustee shall notify the Authority to Unit effect acres, the Trustee hash in Outify the Authority to Unit effect acres, the Trustee may apply the amounts in the funds to the outstanding the Arm Sofia and the Arm Sofia and Arm So

Section 6.12 Monages to Be Held für All Bondholders. "ILL ORIGINAL EXEMPTIONS Money's and investments in the various funds created under or persons to this Article VI Shall, until funds to the second of the second of the second of the funds of the second of the second of the second of the funds to the second of the second of the second of the Account and the 1987 bende best factive Spacers fund shall be Account and the 1987 bende best factive Spacers fund shall be provided herein and any other series and second or course fund extablished for any other series of Bends shall be held for the benefit of the holises of Bonds with the series only

Sections A.C. Silipon Bas cope for the purposes of Sections A.C. and 6.01. The Archestop may seeme that Yes/able Bate Debt will heat inches the section of the section of the Bond Boyer Index -15 Test Revenue Debt of the the Section Aid debt service computations for the purposes of Sections J.O.S and 6.0 thail Include the rice specified in the Immediately proceeding seafcance and shall assume level debt service and twenty free para Bondisation

live pass amotivation of Compositories, Ali money sheld by the Trustee hereunder may be deposited in the banking department of in its corporate ground department of compositories, and department of the compositories and department of the compositories and department of the compositories and the compositories and the compositories and department of a series of the Frunching on deposit with any mands or trust company in, excess of the Frunching of the compositories and the compositories are compositories and the compositories are compositories and the compositories an

Section 6 25 Appete First and Application Therest

paintein, se long as the 1807 Monde are Outstanding, a Rabate Pund which shall be held supports and apart from all other fundand accounts established under this Trust Agramment and from all other funders of the Trust agramment and from all other seeps of the Trust established under the Seeps of the Trust agramment and from all other seeps of the Trust established under the Seeps of the

below. the Authority shall real to the Tractor the sected below. The Authority shall real to the Tractor the second of the Excess Investment Extrators. Withdrawis from the Sected Pund may be seed to the extent of mention schitches if any in other family.

income extract from investments in the Robert Tuned, involuding the involuding and the transfer of the found while the bed sty the Treatment from a continuous control of the Tunetz and the Tunetz and help any and amounts over to the Authority for payment to the builted States Covertment from time to time as the Authority that determine in accordance between the truth as the Authority that determine in accordance between the two time as the Authority and determine in accordance between the course of the control of the course of t

The Trivtee shall be entitled to rely assolutely on the determination of the Authority as to the rebate calculation, and will set be responsible for ensuring that the Authority makes the pagest to the United States, and the Trivates shall have no liability of the Bookholders with respect therete.

The provisions of this section s.f. small be desend deleted from this Agreement upon receipt of an opinion of Sond Counsel from the statement on the 188 Sends from Federal increase camption of the interest on the 188 Sends from Federal increase Las. Topic receipt of such opinion, say moneys on deposit in the Sends From Sends to the 188 Sends From Sends From Sends and Sends From Send

Bend Tear for the purposes of this section shall mean the eme year period beginning on the day after the empiration of the preceding Dond Tear of the 1897 Bends. The first Bond Year of the 1997 Bends begins on the date of lesuance and ends one year later.

for the surposes of this Section 6.15, the fellowing terms shall have the seamings indicated below

"Escans Investment Earnings" seams the amount determinable so of the end of each Boad Year for that Bond Tear that aguals the excess of:

[A] the amount earned on investments of Oress Proceeds (axcluding macounts held in the Rebetz Fund but including unrealized gains and leases upon the ratirement of the last 1967 Seed) over

(8) the amount that would have been earned on such investments at the Yield on the 1987 Bonda (detarmined on a present value basis from the date of issuance of the 1987 Bonds, without adjustment for costs of issuance;

"Gross Proceeds" means proceeds described in Treas

Yield means the yield on the 1987 Bends calculated in secondance with the provisions of Tresa Reg. (1.10)-13(c) except that such calculation shall be based on the cases price of the 1987 Sends.

1100

44

A 280

46

A180

inspecting becomes it. Represent at Checkling Londons. 7 inspecting the services require becomes the services required to Advise becomes the Advisery of Advisory on Questions in Services to Advise the Advisery on Questions in Service to Advise the Advisory on Questions in Service to Advise the Advisery on Questions in Service to Advisery on Questions and Service to Advisery on Computer to Advise the Advisery on Computer the Advisery on Computer to Advise the Advise the Advise the Advisery on Computer to Advise the Advisery on Computer

MENTAL TO PRODUCE AND INCOME. DESIGNATION DESIGNATION OF A SECONDARY OF A SECONDA

Magney and an operation of the property of the

SECTION 13. RELEASE AND ASSECTION OF SECURITY SECTION SECTION

words free, setts and detecte with an ufficient to broad the amounts required by Methers will of this Apprehent. At the time of filling makes mental broader and early immediate to Repulsate theretoe, the Anthenick Schill (it is station forestation freejourners) contillects relating to such bodges, considered on appliances.

The Authority thait entered its store rants and charges and promptly collect the energy apparent to rollect the energy apparent is not and will she all resemble and proper stops to entered entered with she all resemble and a final and a filter of the filter of the collection thereof, including the filter of filters.

In Addition to the Addition party of the control of the second of the control of

New place of the control of the cont

IMPLIES. In the work of any desired to I frontied in Internal Contents of the contents of any desired to the Hilly Processing by internal processing to the contents of any desired to the Hilly Processing to the contents of the contents of

Out of their instrume proceeds are insufficient to pay the Out of Tobal Transfer in their control of their c

Consultant professional consultant consultant and consultant professional consultant professional consultant professional consultant professional consultant consulta

Amberty will stry inshirty inserved on the ordinates The construction of the construct

The Annual of the Control of the Con

Accessed to 70 Molecules and Accessed to 10 M

280

CONTINUED THE WINDOW PROPERTY OF MAINTAINED TO SERVE A SECRETARY OF A SERVE AND A SECRETARY OF A SERVE AND A SECRETARY OF A SE

persequity) By you extract, vite, presenting an issue of fine helius of community of community of the helius of community of community

nurths than Datestanding shall an his or are over name to that a dereseast or in said Sonds to the centrary

Section 19.01 SYRAIS of Dafault Dafined Each of the fallowing shall be an "Event of Default, hereunder. A of payment of the principal or redemption price of many Somad is not made to the companies of maturity or again tail for redemption or

EVENTS OF DIFFACT AND REDGER

II. If the required payment is not made store the tell books Bisaling Food recount ay any abler assaultory scaling God settlished under this Agreement when the same is due and

C if payment of mry installment of interest to not made when it becomes they and paymble and much dailedly centilment for takey 1001 days; or

(2) Bring so ection upon all or any part of such beamle or claims apportance thereto.

(2) By setton, regular the Authority to scenario bolders of such fords;

Decise is included and not because it in the lead on an appeal of an educate of an educate the about 10 to 1

The Trures thail, in addition to the formeoise, have and possess all of the powers indemning the properties of the incident to the semenal representation of the incident of the semenal representation of the semenal representation of the first thail of the harles in the enforcement and protection of that fights.

(\$) By action, onjets any acts of things which may be unimered, or in violation of the rights of the helder of wesh Bengin or

D if on ender to destroy is entered to the especiation of the control of the revenue of the revenue dates to the control of the revenue of the control of th

The Authority of Authority of the Benefits of the one and process of the Paris of t

PLAIL AND AND PROPERIORS OF THE PROPERIOR OF THE PROPERIO

The say action or precentive by the Trantes, the Gest, any species for an appearant of 12 styles and of the scenior; if my species parametric 3 section 33 of the manifest, and Comby the professionaries and Comby and Comby section 3 sect

Section 10 C3. SASCOLLANGUES Of FIRESCENAR DY 15 any proceeding tenes by the frustee on account

174.87.84 V.180

From a function 10 of Least Constitued by Toutles if no constant to be proved of the edge of the constant to section half, constant to prove of the edge of the constant to section the constant to the constant to the constant to the constant to framework and only the constant to the constant to entry [132], in degrees a given to the backer of the Bordo of sain

F if any event et default under the terme and previdence of early britisy bowt under the terme previdence of the properties of the species of the section of the species of the section of the species of the section of

53

Anticological and processors of Party Data on Interests of Party Data of Party Da

The Authority shall pay all least, littles, littles, or the body of the sentitive of the se

MARTINI, ECC. PORABLISCO.

MARTINI, ECC. PORABLISCO.

POR

Special to the documents required by this section, and any mounts required to be documents and before the bulledenic red depresents find to desired; the depresents find to desired; find, the frustee may mercent or reference or of man as an examination.

any come presidential datas | Metrichetraling this Section or hemore, as fand and the section of the section of the section of the hemore, as fand lidered discussion or postly one of the sales in the piece of amounts which may be of before, from the desired by Number of the section of the s

4380

4380

interested in any financial or other transaction with who withoutey.

Mexicon 10 children in factories of the free properties of the free

Section 11.12 Especial of Teatrage Any Trustee haracters and per resoluted at 120 tiles by in Institute in appointing a section to the Trustee or resolved. Asserted by the Institute a majecty by aggregate to Director Leader of the Profession operated to and filed with the Trustee and the Activation.

Section 13.14. Realistsation of Auguston powers assessed trustee about 3 to a state of the trust powers assessed trust company on a rose company having registal and register and value.

Section 1.15. [All contention of the content of the co

instructionally smear traverse present. The Torestee easient or said instrument shall pay west to the successor traverse all somety and in the Torestee all somety and in the Torestee all somety the Torestee, the Torestee all to Torestee the Torestee the Torestee all sections and anticement transferring to the sections to turnstee all the Torestee all the Torestee centures to the Torestee all the Torestee centures to the Torestee all the Torestee centures all the Torestee all th

one with my Transa Savendar and the manage of savendar and the presentation of the manage of savendar and the manage of savendar and the manage of savendar and the presentation of the present of the pr

Section 11.17 GraffogKing. cf. Ambigueur Provinting
The Toutee may receive may ambiguel or inclusistant provinte
of the degeneral, and you construction by the Toures shall be
friend upon the membriders

Heritical Configuration and Allerian Engaging of the studied of th

Bection 10.07 Memorica. Dis Lariable. So sussely herein conficers as alreaded to be considered as alreaded to be exclusive of any other remade or foundation, and meant remedy is in a datality to avery where remade given increases.

Baction (b) Calain (Anisa) (An

Newly of Default is dissentinged or is despetable orbersals in the Travelab. The Authority the Trustee and the Sandhalders and though so make proceeding had been taken.

The Anidas settler 10 c4. Residentiate that Direct Trensmitted.

The Anidas settler and the Anidas settler anidas settler anidas have a conducting the anidas settler anidas have a conduction of the Travers would be and Anidas Settler anidas to be administrated to the Anidas settler anida

Section 10 00 Amelication of Manifest is worked the North Amelia North first to the grownst of the costs of the Truston. Including research to expend (see and appeads of the expending trustons as provided in Article II. and its resusembla companishts, i.e., i.e.,

per de la company de present time company de la company de

JALFA: the surplus, if any, shall be gaid to the hasherity or the person landuly entitled to racation the same or as a sourt of competent jurisdiction may direct.

SARRAIGO, ARGA ANTON OF CANADA NATIONAL AND ANTON AND ANTON OF CANADA NATIONAL ANTON

the faction is in the factor of the factor o

Mannever the default seating the appointment of the descrive thank have been trans and fully disposed and all subsidiately man, have been rated of the transfer man, have been rated, the rest any in the discussion and effort man follow the harmon as if does necessarile and proper, the received its surrander personalists of the

A380

4190

A3160

A.5 8 G

THE PRINCES

Section 11.01 Accentance of This for Trustee mocopies and especies are security the trusts beings trusted, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this acticie, to all of which the parties hereto and the Pondholdere agree

The restable stresses of coverage of the presentation in the section, stresses the second of the section of the

Programming of the programming of the production of the production

ROTOL NO MANDAGEMENT STREET OF CONTRIBUTE OF BONDE

AMERICAL MATTER CORRESPONDE ALCOHOLOGICAL MATTER MA

Section 11.04. GENERARATION, Del Indemnity. The transcent and statement of the Anthonic Profits party and Protection at the resconded exponent of dispersement, including resconding opposition to the Transcent of Indicating Francischia opposition to the Transcent of Indicating and about information that will obtain the manifolder of a colling and and and a control as and performed of the protection of the Anthonic Companies of the A

Pection 11.05. BE DAIX to Mode instrance. The Trustees shall be under on early or offers or to ye remore and anaetices policy nor shall it is have my limiting for the failur of the Authority to allicet or more insulance of to report or Life taking of less thereover.

MONETAGE DE TOTO DE NORTH DES NORTH

Parente al 10, Galerian Sacion Affaira De-resea del la under es Chiraman Co caso uno esten in con Caso del la under es Chiraman Co caso uno esten in con Caso del Caso del Caso del Caso del Caso del con Caso del Caso de

Rection 11.09 Tourse her held in Engle has treat may be defined to the second of the Books and the second of the Second on the second of the s

1380

63.80

1,180

ability Petron 150. [16] [Railalliaguage my recent proceed of a rindered to any feed, it and it for platicists or remeaping not recent of the firstists or remeaping not offer any feed of the supplied is a remeaping not feed of the supplied of the supplin

at the address 18.00 [Mostle_attent to the begin pay the periods of response and the state of the address of the state of the address of the state of the address of the ad

Uniciated for year after the date popular that the following the state of the state

Language Service 11.00 Departual 2000 H. iv no two new contents of benefit in couper form shall be predicted villouit screening factors for this respective villouit services of couper form shall be predicted villouit services of couper form the services of the service of

Opposition, restrictioned being activities, requires to fix the management of the control of the

Section 15 of Complexion of Editionish to Internal Management of Complexion of Complex

Specija 15.35. <u>Rafarmora io Funda All ceferences sa</u> tunda bozenndez, ether Than the Sinking Tund, unali be demand za mean an avewunt.

fertion 15.06. He fights Capitated on Ithair Netwithstand and provide the state of the fight confer and respect that the feeters of the Bonds and respect respectively.

Section 31.07 illumit, mit. (Prolitica Distriction) in case any profession in the adequate or the beginning to easier to see about that if for any temperature of the beginning that illuming in unminerously in any respective been constanted to the property of the property of the property of the property of the constant of the constant of the constant of the province of the property of the constant of the property of the constant of the property of the propert

14 SALL De LEGORITE ES SALE MEDICA IL FOR any research the American is sale in the American and American American and American Americ

weiter of the property of the

The Assemble to 10 Agendance William Escalable Community to the Assemble to 10 Agendance of Managed or explemented as enteresting with the title to time, which will be consent of the sendential property of the consent of the sendential received by the consent of the sendential received the consent of the sendential received the consent of the sendential received with the transfer decided to the consent of the sendential received the consent of the sendential received with the transfer of the sendential received the consent of the selected managed of the selected personal received the consent of the selected personal received the consent of the selected personal received the consent of the selected the consent of the consent of the consent of the selected the consent of the consent of the selected the consent of the selected the consent of the consen

B. Kn add additional ceremants or marrander elenter

This spreads to 30 december this bound of the state of th

APPICLE XIII

Anthority and that all things necessary to make it a volid and binessy sursammet dave meen done

A. to set forth any or all of the matters in Section 3.05; the matters in Section 3.05;

C. to oute any analysis or to rute, or such a sample or a such or any analysis or to rute, containing the such and to such a suc

Application 13 of Table Administration (1998) Application 13 of Table Administration (1998) Application (1998) Application (1998) Application (1998) Application (1998) Application (1998) Application (1999) Application (199

A180

Mestin A. D. (Signature, When principle or all redemption great is at the case and principle or all redemption great is at the case and principle or all redemption great is at the case and principle or all redemptions and depote the case of the principle or all redemptions and depote the case of the case

andmutity for departity to account on page 10.377 vs. Sha to Section 6.00 as assure each of the American processing Expenses byshe in edvera the secondary of the American Standard has been as secondars and the Secondary Standard has been secondary as the Secondary of the Secondary Adding and leaded by the begins for the Collector for the Secondary Secondary Springs Secondary of the Second

AUTHORITY and That the William That and The Wash consequently the Wilsoners or be secreted in the backers and recently make the components meal to be secreted in the backers of the only make the components meal to be secreted to the component of the components of the component of the component

Section 15.13, GENTALIMEES. The Agreement say be sescued in mys makes of contemperate, sade of which when no confederate and delivered shall be an original; but much have seen a large of the same of the same of the same than t

THE ROWGE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITIES

The Trustee that, make tenesters from the Browson Fand to the other Child sexualities between it the samuth and in the strike specified between if a many transfer date and the Che Fund obea set fragilies that the transfer date in the constitution of the fund to require a transfer that have the other funds.

Schedule of Transfers From Revenue Fund EXHIBIT A

Section 15.10. <u>RECENTED A MAINTE</u>. All the community products and defendents to Das defendence concluded by fain them is "A Mouberty or by or an behalf of the Truste places as a fain to the banking of the product of the progestion of the party of the product of the progestion of all progestions and all progestions and all progestions are processed on the conclusions. Section 19.11. Residence Controllers on the escriptive heading in the Agreement are inserted for provincesistics only and aball one centrol or affect the seasing we province the seasing which is the season which is the s if the Authority deposits with Total for Extra collection in the Authority deposits with the Totales forder within the forder for the Authority deposits with the Totales forder within the forder for the forder forder for the forder forder

of the Bonds will not adversely effect the tax anempt status of the decon-

understand (Norty as properties with a florest state of persons of the state of the

pert. Service (Not as second part of the third of third

DRIE SERVICE (DRIEFERY, CORRELATE DESCRIPTORY (ST. PRICE SERVICE) (DRIEFERY, CORRESPONDED ON TOWN OF THE SERVICE (ST. PRICE SERVICE) (DRIEFERY (DRIEFERY (ST. PRICE SERVICE) (DRIEFERY (ST

131) Send History For Geometric Represent. 11 1819, Lute the History Ford Account on secure equals, to 75% of the secretary found testing the effective is Resident 10.0 for the next secretary for the foundation of the second testing the sec-sion of the second testing the second testing the second testing second testing the second testing the second testing the feature for the second testing the second testing the second testing feature for the second testing the second testing the second testing feature for the second testing the second testing the second testing the feature for the second testing testing the second testing the feature for the second testing testing the second testing testing the feature for the second testing testing testing the feature for the second testing testing testing the feature for the second testing te

\$ Guartelly, commercing September 12, 1987, into 1887 Supple Deep Service Bearer End the restrictor of the Field Research to the actual necessary to existent or provide an accepal to the actual Deep Service Neservo fund Septiments.

#

standard for the Article and the Article Article Art of a standard for the Article Art of Article Article

AJBD

RodePetter Frice

(2) The Acceled sectoring on Tay 1, 2012 are adjusted to an additional and adjusted to the Acceledation of the Acceledation of

(TOTAL,

of any wese actions all of the Bends at the time setsiting particular Speak of the to the Called for Industrial, by particular Speak in 60.000 units of registered Secon to bur redement and in the selected in such Bendser as the Trustes may

Any temporal solid to make a provided in the direction and the provided and the provided and the direction and the provided in the direction and the provided and the direction and the provided and the direction and the provided and the regulatorial beautiful to the direction and the subject of the beautiful to the direction and the provided and the subject of the beautiful to the direction and the provided and

This pool is restaurable as the both controlled in the policy of the both controlled in the policy of the both controlled in the both controlled in the both controlled in the both controlled in the policy of the

SIC

A380

(FORM OF AUTHENDICATION CENTIFICATE
ANTHENTICATION CENTIFICATE

ergemiselion of the Mew York Stock Exchange, member of anather even refronce we will be defect the senior section of the senior agent of commercial back or trust company hashing its principal effice or correspondent in New York, New Yers

This field is no see of the deced discretized in the within sentioned True Agreeding. Fitnes can be seen that the sent of the second true factor and the interest in the interest. But the second the second true is the second true in the second true is the second true in the second true in the second true is the second true is the second true in the second true is the second true is the second true in the second true is the secon

Chifto Jeasty Bald.

Syl-Authorized Signature

I PONDI OF ASSIGNMENT

ASSIGNED

Der ville metatron beraby paties for ville framen beraby paties assemblie for ville mentatron furtilisten Aufbertift, der dit fatte ville framen framen framen framen der dit framen fra

Stynature Querenteed;

Motter: The Assignor's stemstore to this assignment, within Send with the mass is the appears upon the test of the within Send in weety particular values alteration or or change whatever. The alignmenter querences must be made by a combust

A380

This post is not the control of the

THE MONIDOR MUNICIPAL VIRLITIES ALTHONITY Ty Charles By Sectionary Arrent

Account of Contrarty commercing September 15, 1987, into the Recent of Contrarty Contract of Contract

7. Quaggestly consecuted September 15, 1987, into the absertal Aurid, may beliene seesing effect the transfers specified debres.

[farm of the test may be pristed un the reverse bide]

Bond Bumber

THE HOMBOE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY United States of America State of Mew Jessey

Date of Berses lance Chille July 1. 1987 Baranas Refubling Bood, Sazien of 1987 Descent Metority Mate Osto

PRINCIPAL BUR

"Michaelty", a public sept represents only pullic cremines and valuable by a public sept represents only pullic cremines and represents of pullic cremines and represent the representation of the representation

The interest as payals, and posterally paid as ally provided for, as any lockest Ferman late of the late for the state of the late of the

A380

A380

NATIONAL SENSOR OF THE PROPERTY PROFESSIONS SENSOR SENSOR

This Bead is not waitd twines the frustee a Authorities former is maly essented

IN MISSESS NEEDED, The Authority has caused this Bood chair he examents in the hase by the facinities signatures of 11th Chairman and the facilities of the acceptance and and advanted become a signature of the December of the Perioded harmon and Afranked by the foretakin signature of the December 1

THE MOMENTE WONTERFAL UTILITIES AND AND AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY.

INTAL

Sy Chalches

Attest

The should be seen as the formatte handle store it the should be s In case an Event of Onfests, as defined in the Trust effrement, deltal hew eccurred, the principal of all Bonds the Westerdation under the Trust Agreement may become then and paparet before their exterity date.

The Manicipal and County Utilities Advictities have growned that day News Japané by a wanicipal idilities and Debrity has given and a season in Manicipal day days of Manicipal and a season of Manicipal days days proper of Manicipal and after political subdivision of the Tata

THEORIGINA OF SECURITY OF THE SECURITY OF THE

In the mammer and with the séfect provides in the Trush Adynament, some of the beside of Miss action of White Bone is seen any he predemone prior is antwicky, as \$81,000.

(1) Redef managed feller, bill, by the sealpart of the desired feller and the sealpart of the detailed feller as shells as the sealpart of the attacked feller as the feller as the sealpart of the attacked feller as the prime of the attacked feller as the sealpart of the attacked feller as the sealpart of the attacked feller as the sealpart of the attacked feller as the attacked feller as

ASBO

A380

grant of new details : 55.

On this 19th of 18th. 19th. 19th; presently proceed before as another ingeneral partners as another ingeneral partners in the man of bonist of 19th Metalogy. When by a partners is the man of bonist of 19th Metalogy. When by a being mily section of depose and may that he is a vice president of United Satisfaction. When Years, the proceed described in and Diet exercised the said instrument, and epimosistica and instrument un assented to he his veluntary set and deed out the free set and deed of cale backing institution.

and deed on asks that said instrument was un simple by his resistion of cale of a state that the set and instrument was un single by his resistion of said bubbing instruction, and delivered in behilf of said bubbing instruction, and delivered in behilf of said should be the set attacked and the said instruction.

IN MITHERS WHEREOF, I have hereunte set my hand on the day and year aforesald.

Medell of How seeds MCCHELL A SARRACEA A Please Poble in New Jones My Commons Espen Day 12, 1689

2

MATCHES, The 1315 Course Associate Constitution and Control of Con

Date, Saturities and Interest. SECTION 3.03.

October 1, 299 and mail acres shall sear increase from the search of the forth show and search on shall sear increase from the search of the far years and the search of t Raturity Date

	2000
Principal	Pace II
150,000	50
	4
	90
	13.0000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.000000 1.000000 1.00000000

On the original span of the try became the be-deverted by the factor of the first scale scale and created main be dated the date of authoritation and shall be already for one applicable and as followed: [1] If the scheduled pive come is applicable and as followed: [1] If the scheduled pive come is a factor of the scale of the scale of the scale of the come is a factor of the scale of the sca Day se

Thy 1, 311 the second of the community o

Amount	3240,000	. A	115, 508		-	365,006	
Installments Date						maturity	
Sinking Tund Payment (Suly	2005	2002	1001	5002	2020	1102	

THE TOTAL THE TRANSPORT OF THE TRANSPORT

Palan	102
	1002
o which Redested	through June 18, through June 18, end thermafter
eried Corin	uly 1, 2001 uly 1, 2003 uly 1, 2003

Ath acpp.

Me. Alpr

CLOSING TIEN NO A- 1/4)

ACCORDANCE AND ACCORD

MERRIA, the Authority and the Trunces have heratologs are trust affects at trust affects, to thick as of June 1, 1987 (the "Criginal Trust Agressent", to which this Supplemental Trust Agressant is a supplement; and

NAKAKA, the Authority has heretofore issued its Revenue Befunding Bends, Series 1967 in the aggregate principal amount of 64,850,008 (the *1887 Bends'); and

WHEDELS, the 1987 Bonds were issued under and secured by the Criginal Trust Agressant, and

WEIGHT, has Attached has understand a presented the Thomback parks as and hereafted in a feature has a sport of conjunctive deed depressor. I has not intaneed in No. 1981, as presented in the conference of the conference of the present the "constitute of Department of the conference of the Conference of Facilities project—featurery collection (system, Victor Lake, Fronticute Facilities project—featurery collection (system, Victor Lake, Fronticute The Conference of the C

From the proceeds of the Judice Link Project Keep Section 1991

The Administration of th Obs Project, the audobotry in order to readurally linear the order of Project for audobotry issues and sold the Junior Line.
Project for december 1, 1988, serving October 1, 1988 and 1881, to be conducted october 1, 1988, serving October 1, 1988 and 1888, serving October 1, 1988 and 1888, serving October 1, 1988 and Searing Control 1888, serving October 1, 1988 and 1888 and 1888

WERRAGA, the Authority has now defarmined to permanenty filmhode a portion of the costs of the construction that Project (the "19%) Project") pp repailed the 1992 Preject pores from the processed of a new issue of books; and

WREALM, the Authority's Beverue Bodds, Sepies 1985, as egyreque principe, teaunts of \$4,456,400 (the "1995) Bonds"; are to se issued as additione; Bonds under the Original Trust Agressment as supplemented hareby; and

Section 1.01 Bonds for the WHIREA, the Authority is persited under of the Original Trust Agreement to issue Additional share purposes; and

ARCHELY ANGENE AND FORCE AS ARCHER FORCE AND F

MITTALM, paywant of principal and assolatory redesption additions of the 1991 and and will be said interest of the 1991 and and will be additionally quantities by a bend insurance pairs, time "1991 and insurance pairs, and "1991 and insurance pairs, and "1991 and insurance"; and "1991 and

PREMIME, the 1987 Bends and the 1991 Bends will be equally as Entably secures, except that the 1985 Seed Endurance quarantees the payment of the principal of and interact on the 1989 Bends only; and WORREAD, the 1991 Dones are to be substantially in the fore extended hereto as Exhibit by

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST ACREDICATION

Mercader That Spring a negate at the farmer and an observation the personal of the personal of

To have and to hold the star unto the frustee, and it successors and easing terrors. Dopology orders, contracts or constant rights which say, by stallings as an application to the contracts or contracts rights which say, by stallings as an application to the stallings interested by the found application.

opener aggle firstered district to as a for the companies and the control of the companies and the control of the companies and the compan

THE STATE

artherised to pay from the proceded of the 19th Bonds on opporta-tion as 19th Bonds of District Windows (he segonts as forth, in a charing the district of the segonts are forth, in a charing the district designers to the 19th as a charing the district of the 19th as a charing the district of the 19th as a charing the district of the 19th as a charing the 19th as a charin

Figures shill scaled in the foreign part of th

Annual and the state of the sta

SECTION 4.01. TRANACE Of Fraction Bendunia in Trust Agrands as a section 4.04 of the central Trust Agraement, the Addressive test of the central Trust Proceeds. The Addressive that of the Conference of the Trusts of Trusts of

MECTION 1.06. 193, MECHA CORE, GATACLE MARKETA INCO.

193, December 2.00. 193, Mecha Core, GATACLE MARKETA INCO.

194, December 2.00. 194, Mecha Core, Mecha Core,

ANTICLE IV

"Trust Agreement" means the Original Trust Agreement or October 1, 1981, the Supplemented Trust Agreement dated as of

|1) cash insured at all times by the federal Deposit insurence corporation or otherwise edistrarelized with the childstions described in paragraph (b) balow);

Interest Payment Once for Trustee vill dependance unterfer have vill se settlederen from a sapergeteren funde and reconstructures of the payment of the payment of the seconstructures of the payment of the payment of the (I take from the payment of the payment of the payment of (I take from the payment of the payment of the payment of the funde is such condense of the payment of the payment of the the payment of the payment of the payment of the payment of the deficiency at your property of the payment of the payment of the Theorem has not no settled the payment of the p

"Section 6.18. BANMON. Trocashize Puzzaent 10.1313.
In full Section and affect, the Plan Send Insurance shall be agree to comply with the following provisions:

biction 5.01. Appart Propagate. With respect to nhe hereby meanable and supplemented, the cities will of the Delpind in Chanters a new meanable and supplemented to add a new exection, designated as Section 6.45, which shall read in its entirety as follows: ANTHORNERS TO ARTICLE OF DESCRIPT TRUST AGREEMENT

"Introduction, Securities waste, for as long as the 1993 good fourteen than the state of the following the securities in refer as the 1993 good fitter as the securities when the securities will have the management forth in the driven and the securities by applicable and for the following to the street permitted by

existence of lottle bonds, departures, notes as exist in description, which collisions provides the full this and execut of the United States of Marticle Importance the full this and Themer Bona Marticle from Index and America in Manual States of Marticle Importance Administration overseen factors for the provides and the Importance of Dosan & Toban Beautopped America.

widences of indebtedness raid "Abd" by Grandard 5 Pools proprieting and Abd by Mark by Month of the Cardard 6 Pools time of purchase issued by the Federal Matienth Dortgage with remaining maturities not screening things Compension with remaining maturities not screening things Compension

Lies of purchas in the single Lighter Callch is reted at the time of general is pour a Component on and Physical Rockyon in Thomstons service and Welcon sakures net mere than 270 days store the ways of purchases.

(VII investments in a movey market tund rated sanches upon the second service of service or standard a Peeer's Carperation at the tipe of purchase;

(ALL) Exercised analysis objects of any objects of

All terms used as defined terms in the original Truck Agresson are used with the same senting herein unions apprecay given different memoring energin or values the concent cashry to colorate sequence. All emms used herein which are addined the excitation begress about how the meaning trace given to are assen unions the operator clearly otherwise sequence to an assen unions.

In addition, the following terms shell have the meanings specified below:

With the Basine and the Service Registers and Impulsant Constant the Service Registers of the Service Regisson Registers of the Service Registers of the Service Registers

The following terms shall be assnded to read in full as

**Defeasants Quality Obligations, for as long as the cast in definite of five solid in definite of five obligations therewes the definite of five obligations therewest in definite of all the obligations and therewest infinite ordality of five the defeations and there were the meaning set furth the obligation in the o

itil direct obliqations (including obliqations issued or held bone milg of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of American

977

Special and a second a second and a second a sec

SECTION 3.11. Seas of 1331 hough. Upon excention and callingon of an addition to the Traines (or advantant or the Section 154) house in the principal season of dailors to the Traines (or advantant or the Anterior Department that Traines or advantant case and thouse to advantant or View Chairman or View Chairman of the Anterior, but only upon compliance with the provisions of the faction 3.03 of the displays from Agreement.

AMPICLE III PROCEEDS OF 1991 BUMDS

MISCELLANDOUS

SECTION 9.01. IGETALG. AGAINDOM. Highes of 1353, Bard Lambert, and the 1854 Royal Awares is not in editable of its account and the 1854 Royal Awares is not in editable of its collection and naturalest (The 1854) Boyal Insurer unall have the

William .

in a given to the Audiocity, the Trustees or the instance in the Audiocity, the Trustees or the instance in the Control of the Audiocity, the Trustees or the instance in Control of the Audiocity, and the Audiocity of the Audioc

(B) White the 1991 Bond Insurance is in effect, the Authority shall furnish to the 1991 Insuran:

the filling thereot. a topy at my sucted market after massement of the Authority spelice by an inflamental massement of the Authority spelice by an inflamental massement of the Authority spelice by an inflamental market with a Authority and a copy of the Authority; and

(31) such additional information as the 1991 bond instruct mit Teasonably request.

(4) The Trustes shall sculy the 1981 Sond Insurer of the fallings of the thinkersty to previde any netical extificates you that he results.

(d) The Authority vill permit the 1991 Bood finance to sinces who affairs, finences and scouding to resource to resource to resource to the resource of the Authority in 1991 Bood index (ED) and ville the 1991 Bood index (ED) and ville the 1991 Bood index (ED) and the scores to the Authority in 1991 Bood index to the Authority County in 1991 Boods and required to the 1991 Bood index to th

herewider, ha 151 Bood former shill have due for the security of a conducting at the Artford security of the Artford security

not mercaticity adversary affect the interests of antanaton wauld

if) The Authority and Transes agree that it will not assert at the Properties of this Agreement or the Propriet Trust Agreement expressity Respects of this Agreement expressity Respects to the Properties of the

the Authority and Taxess each size that the Authority as a provided in this Agreement, the Authority and States each size that Agreement is a send thin style each the Grighal Trust Agreement, sizeout the 192 Authority Constant Agreement, a service that the Authority Expense. (1) sendition and advivery of any analysis each of American (1) is sendition and advivery of any and and appairment of the removed of the Taxess and selection and advivery of any and any apparent of the Authority Constant and Agreement and Agreement

ertificate, reporter and other findowsten canal be furnished to the site of the formation and the furnished to the site of the formation and the furnished to specificate of the formation of the

(1) The 1815 Bond Intuites mail the considered the Nobles of 1804 Fig. 1804 Bond Intuites mail the considered the Society of 1804 Bonds Society of 1804 Bonds Society 1804 Bonds Society 1804 Bonds Society 1804 Bonds B

(b) The Trustee shall deliver to the 1891 Bond cupy of any written pessential delivered by it to the pursuent to Smatten i.i.i. of the Original Trust stauthmenniy with such delivery to the Authority

Add BiPPT

onm il de prior to an interast Paysont Date. Eda 1991 bond Thansare stil mass appeares of principal or interest doe on the still bond on or before the fitter list; any mass to fill-bolly the date on on high of his Bond interest data in ave received ontion of monophysms from the Trustee.

to the 1951 Bord Instructe shall like a quies solicit wailable go that 595 April Thurst and in the 1857 and Instructs attraction, to the University of the 1951 Bord Instructs attraction, to the University of the 1951 Bord No secretary Exercise Transfer Structure of the 1951 Bord For respirately the 1952 April 1952 Apr

CHARGE and the Intermed Trades with Project to 1851 Bood charges of 1852 Bood carlied to receive project at 180 of Trades we consider the constant project of Trades with the constant project of the constant project of the 1851 Bood Trades with the trades Trades of 1851 Bood Trades of 1851 Book Trades of 1851 Bood Trades of 1

provides scots of the Trusces shall at the time it.

Sprovides scots of the trusces shall at the state of the scots of the

the unpaid portion

Truscae, which principal.

that any propert of these wors that the Trustee has notice and the became the first of the became the second which has became the for the propert of the forest of which is also to a second control to the became the property of the second control to the first of the Archerty Sone of the first of the first of the Archerty Sone masper .

1991 Good Jaurer voier til Arressens tres right syntiet til foturer mållig och metrof i hans pyrene for principal foturer mållig och metrof i hans pyrene for principal foturer mållig och metrof i hans pyrene for principal foturer mållig och metrof principal foturer med ef hall poor letteren skyllende for han metrogride (i) in han mer ef metrom fotor metrof foturer e i fotor metrof metrof metrof metrof fotor fotor halloning manner e pred fotor principal fotor halloning metrof principal fotor fotor halloning fotor halloning metrof principal fotor fotor meteors when halloning meteors and principal hases of popular viet.

SECTION 4.0. Amendment to Section 18.01 of the Chicked Trust Amendment. Cloude C at Section 10.01 of the Cotican Trust Agreement is hereby amended to read in Policellons:

ARBICIANA TOWNS TO ARIZZEA TO ORIGINAL TRUST AGRIZZIONAL TO ARREST TO ARREST

"C. if payment of any installment of interest is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

10 03 un della grilos 4 03 <u>hannimot to descion 10.23 of the</u> of the frights! from the present is the the managed to read of the frights! from the present is the the managed to read

IN WITHOUT DESCRIPTION OF STREET, WITHOUT DESCRIPTION OF STREET, SERVICE OF STREET, SERVI

this Apriess (A) hear increaser Trucks appointed patents is a this Apriess (A) the second of the sec

(b) MotivibationGive any other provision of this agreement; No freewal or termination of the Trustee shell take added until a seconesor, ecoglable to the 1991 Bond Insurer; shall be appointed.

RECTON 1.C). RECEDITION OF JURIS.

RECURSARATION per part part proposition of Libral agreement, in determining working of Libral agreement, in adversely, giverned by any action views insurance to the trema provisions of This Agreement, the Trustee shall consider the effect on the bondholders as if these was no 1991 found insurance.

MONTHS MUNICIPAL UTILITIES my We to Chairman

"Section 10.03. Lego, Encodation to Investor to Obtain Associated in Sectionary and Inc. The course of Section 10.00 control of Sectionary and Inc. The Course of Section 10.00 control of Section 1

PRESENTED TO THE PROPERTY OF T

Or Mary Collect

Whorkised Officer

Servitate de . Mexicação de l'action de la laction de l'action de la laction de la laction de l'action de l'action

(SEAL)

CHILD JERREY BANK

ALCOHOL: MANISCENES SACTORDES

(SEAL)

(2) Bring on action upon all or any part of such pands or cleins appurtenent thereto:

(4) My action, enjoin any acts at things which many be unlawful of in violation of the rights of the beliance of much Benda; or

(3) Designs all such bords due and proposition of the control of t

SCOLTANGE ACTUAL ALL SELECTION CONTRACT TO SCOLTANGE ACTUAL ALL SELECTION CONTRACT AND SERVICE AND SERVICE AND SERVICE AND SERVICE AND SERVICE ASSESSMENT AND SERVICE AND SERV

Insurance is than in effect and the 1991 Bond Insurar is not defeatl of its obligations thereinder:

(or wone) any wind scale or this scool, seeks the 1991 dents seated in 100 of the foreigns fract was five seems of present to a control scale and the foreign fract was seen to the foreign fract which the foreign fract was seen to be foreign from the foreign fract which the foreign was seen to be foreign from the foreign fraction with the foreign fraction with the foreign fraction of the fraction with the foreign fraction of the foreign fraction of the foreign fraction of the fraction of th

the notion of 10) The lives insurer shall be dessed to be only any eventual of 11 years because the companies of any provision of the lives any requisite secondary in the lives any requisite secondary of location and resolution to the secondary of location of the lives and resolution to the secondary of location and resolution to the lives and resolution to the lives and resolution of location of lives and resolution that the lives and resolution to the lives and lives of any and single of the lives of homes frequency forms of the lives and resolution to the lives and lives of shows frequency of the lives and l

SECTION 7.01. Assendence to Section 11.11 of the Distance of Eaction 11.13 of the Grant Advances. The second sentence of Section 11.13 established to read in Full se Grillout. AMENDMENTS TO AMERICA II OF ORLOGICAL TRUST AGREEMENT

"If the Authority felic within 10 days of the Occupence of subth vocatory to make such an appointment, the helds that of a salfority in appropre principal sacurity of the bends that ottestsfalment may 80 set."

(3) By action, capute the Authority to account as 1£ it was the grantes of an ampress trust for the nolders of such Henda;

1 1

ASB.A(PF)

STATEMENT OF THEOREMENT

Fig. 1, 17 and 1

The frustee shall make transfers from the sharestee fund the other states of Contractabilities of the shares in the sharestee and in the state the specified helper, if one may create a fall and other first force the state of the funds of explaint transfers into the chart funds.

Authority for deposit back on deposit plant a plant and a plant an

Date Service Yand an Service (screen for 1878, 1879, 1

A GROUND STATE OF THE STATE OF

First being as recover, the 1871 sends and the 1873 goods and a controlled and a controlled

*-4

[Porm of 1991 Bond] text pay be printed on (Perts of the Sond Husber

reverse elde.]

the child

*A" T1811042

United States of Assers State of New Jerney Gloucester County

THE MORKOE MUSICISAL CYTLITIES AUTHORITY BANGANUE BONA. Servas 1991

Series Issue Date of Authantication Marurity Cate Interact 1

October 1, 1991 REGIETERED DANER

The Restore Terminal Musically Williams Authority View "Authority", a popula dedy corporate and distribution of the corporate and distribution PRINCIPAL BOW

Provided for, on any interest to perplain, and pursually paid or day provided for, on any interest Payment Date, as provided in the Arch Appears, that I be paid to the required more beared or the cases of business on the Applian Parcel Bate for such the cases of th

page of the worktoom for the property of ann defaulted interest in the first of the property of ann defaulted interest in the first of the property of ann defaulted interest in the first of the property of

In case an Event of Default, we defined in the Trust, octasent, that have eccured, the principal of all Sonds then octased degree under the Trust Agreement may become due and payable before their estarity date.

The Municipal Utilities Authorities Law previous that benetic flowed by a servicipal Oliticals and/orthy parameter Authorities that in order way a door of Liability of the Saxes of New Jamers, or for flowelsh of formers or of any other positions underwished of the Saxes.

process to response their was define the second of the sec

if the manner and value the advect provided in the frunt Arrament, seen of the bonds of the sees of which this Bond is one may be redumed price to maturity, as follows:

Spilonsi Recention

Pedemption Dates IDates prolimited

Redemption Paicin 1028 101 100 2001 through June 10, 2007 2002 through June 30, 2003 2003 and theresiter July 1. 2 July 1. 1

The 181 Boods saturing on July 1, 7011 are subject to July 1, 1011 are subject to July 1 to Lesses. The July 1014 resembling July 1, 7005 and on sach july 1 to Lesses. The July 1 to Lesses are such that the subject to July 1014 are truet against at 1010 of the principle second foreset plus accrede interest to Date Subsection Also. Sandahory, Reduserior

If less than all of the 1991 foods as the time of the 1991 foods as the time of the 1991 foods as the time of the 1991 was exceeding the time for foodspaties. Bloods to be reduced shift by asserted in much manner to the manner may describe the 1992 foods as the manner to the manner to great the 1992 foods as the 1992 foods of a manner to the 1992 foods as the th

Any reduction of this Sond under the prevening paragraphs and the sond under the prevening for more than 60 days and for lates than 50 days for each office of the reduction follow by facts clear walled professes properties of the redespoint follow before the sodies and the software of the redespoint follow before the software for the reduces for the reduces for the reduces for the software of the reduces for the software of the software for the

The lines to the vertice he has been particularly and controlled to the control of the control o

Tale band is not velid unless the Trustes's authentication Certificate enformed hereon is duly executed.

IN VITYES WILLIAM, the Authority has caused this bond to be specified in tex head by the fetaliais signature of its Constrain and the fetaliais of the computate mail to be purious hereon and attention by the fetaliais signature of ity Madratary.

NOMBOE NUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

Chairman

fiberathery.

2 - 0

STATE OF HEW JENSEY COUNTY OF

for the most weemeding mandatory Emispetion date. In addition, the first date of the control of

The Monthly commented prices of 1991, The State and Stat

Pure. IN WITHERS MEDICAL I have becomen ear my hand effixed my official east on the day and year aforgania,

Mothery Public

5441)

Monthly, commencing october 30, 1991, into the phone.

Pund, any helence reselving efter the transfers specified

Annewi, Apparent and Epperature Cocker 20, 1991, inco the Nacesti, Apparent and Epperature Frace the deshibitor of the Annews Western State and Annews or provide action. Western State and Annews Cocker and Anne

TO DEAD OF THE PARTY SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY SECTION AND For the state of the second of Hillerist Seels Equated before as started and yet of depression, 111, posterially use to the hotely assistant and the control of the control o Potery Public THE PARTY OF THE P my Commission Expires COMMONNEALTH OF PERMETLYANTA : 00. (Kotaciel Seel

(i) all to investment the best and below the first and person of which are poletical on all the best in The Wild Stone formed (no. 7 and states then it The New York Topics) are average the best hand and person the each investments to published on on most reaching years in such state of determinations.

(i) are a examination of the property of th

per influent persons and persons are the persons and persons and persons are persons and persons and persons are persons and persons and persons are persons and persons are persons and persons are persons and persons are personally persons are personally personally persons are personally persons are perso

(d) as any developments are agreeded above the value correct established by paties agreement between the Analogosia, the Transa and the 1997 Band famour.

THE 1997 BONDS

MCTION Of home and an extended and are associated and extended and an extended and an extended and are associated and an extended and an extended and an extended and an extended and are associated and extended and an extended and an extended and are associated and are associated and an extended and an extended and are associated and an extended and are associated and an extended and are associated associated and are associated associated associated and are associated associate

SECTION 1 OF May Mayor In the Int DIC Book Free

(4) The 1997 house shall be are mixture from April 1, 1997 and shall be a mixture for Jup 1 in the juest and lin the amounts and here below and shall bear amount parable remained by our learners parable fraction y. 1, 1996 is the stack per assum on Parable below.

Prescient Day	5313 000	423 000	446,000	190 000	445,000	200,002	201.000	560,000	\$85,000	615,000	000,549				
Manery Day	1961	1999	2000	2301	Sons	5003	2002	hame	3000	TURE.	2000	2000	3010	2611	

(b) The original issue of the sixty flocks that the sixty of the sixty

Fin least and the state of the state is not this represent the first and not state the first and not state the state of the state of \$1.00 km and \$1

reads by DTT transfer of everothy insteam is the Bords will be saturaptional by looks destine beautiful Coveral. Newton the saturation of the DTT cooks saturation. Set on, so the Storical for shelf-shelf books. All so are saturation of the Bord of the Storical states are not set for the Storical states of the Storical

ingul in the 1997 levels. Dies Gerwa Reaces Fund Despression on the state of sustance in the experiment of the 1997 levels. The first Reaces that 1997 1995 1995 the statement ground reasons and the behavior in succession of the statement of the statement of the statement of the the behavior in succession of the statement of the statement of the statement of the the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the departs of a tab processed of the 1997 levels of the 1997 levels of the 1997 level of the 1997 levels of

SECTION 1.0. Classic Mannage. The Treats is authorized to pay Costa at a sausy de 197 leaves the service of the 1970 beloat to expect a ser 1978 beloa Costa y Pearl as are 1978 beloa Costa y Pearl as are 1978 beloa in the representation desired subseques to a Union growing to the 1978 beloa as a Costama subseques to subseque to the 1978 beloa and the Costama and Secretary of Automatic Services of the Services Services of Services Serv

SECTION 2.0. DECOMB BAILDINGS bean secure is no clear to 1. NOT as secured as or clear to 1. NOT as secured as construction of the control of the clear to control of the clear to clear to clear as the clear to clear as the clear to clear as the clear to c

Le bit vives DTG doesmood se describable in schriber will respect in der Boots or che Authority describer and describer. An Authority of supply Band onforces which that he registered is occidentee and describe Authority of supply Band onforces which that he registered is occidentee and describeration on DTC personal or all supplies of the Personal Section of the Authority of the Authority shall distress or cause is the distressed supplies of temporary in the Bandsoid Chees.

ARVENUES REVENUES

SECTION 4.01. Integring all Engine Remonst. Condensing the grauming counted and of the Congrant. Trust Appearent and se permaned by Section 6.02 of the Congrant Trust Appearent, the Section 6.02 of the Congrant Trust Appearent is the Trustee of all Phallaged Services for deposit and strainful in accordances with England, its analone fearing.

A LEGISLA TO A LEGISLA VIOLATION OF CONTRACT THUS TARGET AND STATEMENT OF CONTRACT THUS TARGET AND STATEMENT OF CONTRACT A

SECTION 14. If the Managla Maceria Reserved To The Years also measures as 1997 to 1 the Managla Maceria Reserved To The Years and measures are yet deformer to 100 Mil 14. We have that he were the second methods of the 1907 them years are Defo Alerke Maceria methods of the 1907 them years are Oberson's Process methods of the 1907 them years are Queens Face and the Maceria Maceria Maceria method of the Maceria Ma

July 1, 1007 except June 30, 2008 Aby 1, 2008 shough June 30, 2009 May 1, 2008 and thereafter Rederrposes Period Duran Which Automosed

SECTION 3.0 InggL(LEP) balls. Open executan tot delivery of this Scene department. The Algorithm of Aldord Section and Selection of the Transit to submittee as the proper of the Control of the Contro

PROCEEDS OF 1997 BONDS

of the 19th Good, the Authority and Linder the proceeds are of Forms of the 19th Good, the Authority and Linder the proceeds are of Forms cauged for the process, one of the motor which the process are of Forms cauged for the Program of the section process, asserting a subsequence with a forms of the Linder Forms the process of the Authority of the Linder Forms the process of the Authority of the Linder Forms the process of the Authority of the

SECTION 5.31. Paramed President With respect to the 1997 Bend beariness Antick YI of the Organia Indemuse is farming serviced and supplemented to table a table action, designant as Section 6.17 which shall read to distrey as follows:

"Section 6.17 Derman Products Detainst in 1997 Bood benchees. As long as the 1997 Bood Innorance shall be in Mal force and office, and Authority and the Trates agree to comply with dis following provisions.

A classic wall concerned with the A collection of the page of the A collection of the

Distance in water

THE SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL THEIR ACQUISATION CHARACTER and in of seel I.

Occupant CARDY WAS PRESENTED THEIR SATISFACE THE PRACTICAL OF THE SATISFACE OF THEIR SATISFACE THE PRACTICAL OF THE SATISFACE OF THEIR SATISFACE THE PRACTICAL OF THEIR SATISFACE THEIR

WHITERAS, etc. Auditority has herestere issued in Revetue Befalling Boods. Fertil 1987 in de aggregate promoti, increase of \$4.65,000 (no. 1967) Boods' tod to Revenue Boods. Serons 1997 in a true aggregate personel, en

Validation, de Pries Semb very larent autor and stoored by the Original Thind Agramm, and

WHEREAS, the Authority's Review Rehability Sense; 1997, in an aggregate principal review of \$8,110,000 (cm 1997) Bends i) are to be insued as Addiscount Bends under the Degrees. That Agreeners is supplemented and analysis backs havely such

WHEREAS, the Authority for all power and authory to men the 1997 Bonds, and pindign terrain systems is order to nature the 1997 Revots, and VATEREAS, in order to secure the 1997 Beach, the Authorny has weighed set juiciped certain revenues; is more fully identified and defined in the Corpusal Their Agramment, and unyEEEAA, das Acadon by a permitted actor facecan 100 of the Daquad Trast Agrammes to many Additional Bonds for the above purposes and

WARRAAL, promined of petrocular and consistency reduces according to the latest on the 1971 Bonda review of the Additionality parasised by a bond interest patry (fine '1997 limital Binarthyn' I best by Addita's Indensory Composition (fine '1997) Bond interest patry (fine '1997) and

WATHMAS. On 1997 Soung and may other Additional Boards will be equally used received, externed, country found to 1775 hand Lancentra pure street for payments of the provided of two services on the 1997 Borels only, and

WATEREAL IN: 1997 Gumm act to be submanated in the form plushed burner as Easted. At.

NOW_THERESERVE THEREFORE, THESE SECOND SUPPLIENDED THE TRUST AGREDICAL THE

The further is some all Bench shared too immunoling interesting all solett the Organ Trans Aprilement Section (1) to proper of the importance of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 11 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 12 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 13 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 13 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 13 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 13 and 13 of the Organization Trans Apprecate in Section 13 and 13 of the Organization 13 o

To have and so hold the tames unto the Topiest, and its instrances and assigns fore largerable with alsy other revenance, propperty, construct region which from, by whitelets, and property or enhance late, for yearly stand to the last and meaning sometre created by Trans Agreement

DY TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, for the quad and reachs bound und succept of all private and have hopeless of the Board sevent electric Profital Trust Agramma and harmaner, whose preference, private present as so, then or observes its capt to provided in the Origina. Trust Agrammen and secretal, of any non-Band, even any owns found.

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

All terms used as defined soms as the Origine. To an Agranam see awdy with the team making havine under attention affirm all freem analysis have a waken the technical stack). Parties as fraginized, all terms and levels which are defined in the restail freem that have the measure the restail frame that the contest cheenly observes required.

In addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below

1992 Book Jelli Acrise Banaria: Just Banaria: Just Banaria: Teasu the auximum exests Debt Servae Bayerinette un tre Chausering 1997 Books provides. Inserver, tast the 1997 Books Debt Servae Code of 1984, as teasures that make acreed on unever permonal units the farmed Revenue Code of 1984, as teasures.

"Into America" mens de Original Frost Aprecesa se regulamental fo the hoppiomental Frost Agreement dense as of Oreston 1, 1991, and the Second Supplemental Treas Agreement dated at the April 1, 1997.

"Dichustral Dulla" Dichusteri" for a long us for 1973 Boad Journman remans in when and the 1967 Boad Stouck is wan widolask of its adequates the research today use. "Deformance of "Deformance Quality Odisjusterii" shall lives for insealing and forch on the Onlyma Treat. Approximates in immusi. The following terms shall be arounded in real or full as follows.

(3) cost coerces as all unex by the findent Depart Essence Corportune or entervise collumnitized with the religiations described in paragraph (3) below) (ii) devot eleliptions (entruding obligations taxes or heid in book early done en the books of ot the Dajantaness of the Tenanty of the Using feature of America.

"DIC" mans The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York and as

"Integrated integrated integrated from an integrate to the 1993 Book Integrated remains in 1884 and 46 1993 Rock of London and a factorized for the objection therecache (solution), "Management Secretaria" and, have the menting are first in the Original Trait Agreement) kay of the following so the asisten perstanted by application are

(f) Government Obligations,

instally top of as following because when evotre relection of understarrant and the United States of Security Security (Security Security Security (Security Security Security

VAAY by kindlerd & Porth designation are in each or stademen of independent units of the object of produces of the object of

(iv) U.S. deltal foundment apperi accounts, internal funcio con bridges i passi accounts, internal funcio con bridges commercial and order delta for mile jurispect delta del constituce a benil bars a critique de bero dano nece certificame of degrees on this siese all parchase et "A-1," in "A-1 v". by Sandardy & Porcy Legenstons and

T-1, to, Henry's Documen Service and securing on their the 350 days after the day of

(1) communication which is not to the charge of performs, insign higher standardmen. "As, a" by Sandard & Peri's Copyrights and "Fu's by purpliers.

(v) (revenue is a menty merce that can be the highway closed cond to the highway closed conduction of the highway of the second by white bloody it breases Service or Standard & Post? Conjunction to the least of greater

near elegence of any seas of the United States of American States of the Western of the Contract States of the Con

(elb.) Immera obligations of Scools with a restrict of a least. A31/A of highest by both hidsolty i levestock Service and Standard & Poss's Cerpotentum,

(13) in-number agreement approximate an urrang lay den 1997 lineal lement (supported by such spiniment of drument on studi for requireds by the 1997 Blood lement), and COST with yell graterian on harmonical construences to make another (X) Sord Lauret

The value of the storre investments that his its describent as follows:

"Yalam" which that we described as at the last bouness day of each has and Describer, assess that the view of my investment shell be calculated as follows.

SECTION 1.03. Intermediate at Blatta. Now caused out of the Agreement, as determined as before the Recorded of the Recorded of the Agreement, and the state of precision of the Agreement, on Proper shall enter the first of precision of the Agreement, on Proper shall enter the first of the Agreement of the Agreem

SECTION 1.04. <u>National of Landings Find</u> Finds have deauting any other section of the Appendix of the Appendix of Terrar ball immediately send; at 1913 Sand Lance if a large sand there ex conflicted months in make any presents of principal antime section is required and immediately upon the optimization of any order of floward and

SECTION 105. Datable States School in April April 2022 States or give up page or groups at states or supplied a year like year

\$8(CTOOM 1 Ob Caraciae Distribute. The Authory agree to provide sential consening additional for the bell of the Benfack Covern of the Bends is complimed. Rate 1502-1508(5) is attented and officially energenes; type Rate(*) of the Securities Sarkwage Act of 1994. The Authority agrees to the

replaces (**1945KT) and with each seconds recognised seconds inclinates inferences in the control of the contro concentrate at the 10 to 10 to

as a smally manner as each SMEASIR, and to the XID, chapter of a to provide the require actual Seasons' softemation within the time libes. (40) billers by the Amburry to (

Comb Bands

The Advance trap making to make the form of the the position of the making the position of the

De Tourne Will will de Tourne Will provinc te 1970 Road fazoren aud das de Alemand Thourne Will will de Company of 1970 Road fazoren aud de Alemand en Alemand Road de 1970 Fazor fourne vom de 1970 Road fazoren percept en Taglande entre de 1970 Fazor fourne vom de 1970 Road fazoren 1977 Road Road fazoren de 1970 Road austro de road de 1970 Road austro de 1970 Road fazoren 1970 Road fazo

The Year Asia in the late of 1979 feather on the late of proposes on the 1979 feather on the 1979 feather of proposes are sense above the 2979 feather on the 1979 feather of 1979 feather of 1979 feather on the 1979 feather of 1979 feather of 1979 feather on the 1979 feather of 1979 feather on the 1979 feather of 1970 feather of

principal d'unieres ser a la constitución de la constitución de serviciones en la constitución de la constit

where the Apprenant on 170 he desires now and proposed seep they found found where the Apprenant on 170 he desires now and proposed seep the seep to 170 he desires now weighted in each seep to the response of the proposed of the seep to 170 head to 170 head

ARTICLE VI AMBIGMENTS TO ARTICLE X OF ORIGINAL TRUST AGRESMENT

CECTOR'S AS I Rainted at 1870. Read howers those Commence at Dispute Novel provisions to the control a Arcisis X of the Ought in the Apparatus and have a Arcisis X of the Ought in the Apparatus and have a Arcisis and the Apparatus and Apparatus a

in Christian and the principle of Christian shall accesses the 160 foliated in the century and accesses of the problem of the century and accesses of the century accesses of the expectation of the century accesses of the a

Webver. The foregoing rights of the 1992 flood basers stabl not upply to the right of the Trasses a militors the 1997 flood deserment in accordance with in sermi

SECTION 101 Certain Additional Material 1997 Band James F for no long at the filter description of the form of the 1999 Band Laures at a first and the 1999 Band Laures at the control of the first benchmark to a forward to a forward the first filter of the first filter and the first filter and the filter for the filter and the filter filter and the filter fi

Authority, the Trease of the Tile Boobodest regulated knownskie being respect on the manue, in a 1997 begeing being of the seator reserved by the Authority of the Tile fower, p. 1977 Tile manuelle shall also be familiared. By the response of such rectors, on the 1997 Tile Dance is.

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY Revenue Befording Bonii, Series 1997 Stan of New Jersey Gargemer County

Series Ispar Dez April 1, 1997

REGISTRALD OWNER CEDE & CO PRINCIPAL SUK

(Years of 1997 Seast) EXCHUBIT 'A

Boad Number

NATIONS WITHERS WITHERSON, THE MONACE MONICOLA, UTILITIES AUTHORITY AS CHARGE AND NO RECEIVED A UTILITIES AUTHORITY OF CLAIMS and its copycum and the invessor lifted, memor is a Severey or Authority Science, and Severey or Severey and Severey or Severey and Severey or Severey and Severey Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severey Severe Severe Severey Severe Sever

THE MONETE WENTERAL STRUTTER AUTHORET " Carriotish

1898 Unetwood

WENNEY OF A HOLE

(Sel While the 1997 Bond Leucenna is in ciffed. the Authoriny shall furnati (i) monemby as seen as seen the filtred there is a seen of the Authority confidently in management of any authority as the conjugate of any sales and another format investment position.

(ii) much addrived infrapaces is the 1997 Bood fascer may

(c) The Trustee shall many cas (styl Boost Immers of the failure of the failure of the failure of the failure of the

(ii) The Audency will partie to it is the Audency will partie to it if it is the expect of the Audency or any advances on it is if the interest may an expect regarding as a test of the expect regarding as a test of the Audency or any advances of the Audency and Audency and period for the Audency and Audency Audency and Audency Auden

The Mattern French Persign (Birth Andrey) is shown that the control of the Contro

The states are periodic as for periodic and periodic peri

(i) The (190) level black between the right in decrease a section of a

(i) The American and Street designed and Treets that the Collection of the American and Streets American and Streets American and Streets American American

encognizing or graining right in or in the 1997 Book Invent in any moment wach, affects the rights of the 1997 Book Institute to the Appearance without the price written crossess of the 1997 Book India, which the interest which the price written crossess of the 1997 Book India, which we will be consent and the top the written and the price written an

These states gain the day of the clear externed grounded is the Agentium, the Authority and the clear and the properties of the clear and the clear than 4 separations which are 100 food farant vicinities, that content clear and the clear than 4 for the clear and the clear than 4 for the clear and the clear and clear than 4 for the clear and the clear and the clear and clear

(b) All protest, feared suscential carefulation, registrated reports and plant information shall be designed to the 1997 Book Sussey at Data Stone Basis, New York, New York, 1000s or as such about solars as for 1997 Book Basers ray specify to writing.

The 1997 beed bower that it is written to the consultant of the control (1997 beed bower that the control (1997 beed bower that the control (1997 beed bower that the control (1997 beed bower) that is the control of the control to the control of t

in (187 Books for all). Protechanding appreciation of the Agremons is a control, yet the Books of any are paid as a portected in stress for both one facts and the protection of the protection of the protection of the Agreement of the Agreement

(b) The Touses had deliver as the 1995 does because a copy of un-version reagnation delivered by it is the Andersory personer to Section II II of the Original Trus Agreements information with both deliving to the Andersory.

SECTION 7.02. Successor Trustal

(i) The property of the prope

(b) New-ministering any other previous of this Agreeman, as remained to operation of the Agreeman, as remained to operation

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

individual to discuss Prop. 20. 1 state of file 1 file 2 f

REVISED SCHEDULE OF TRANSFERS FROM REVENUE FUND

The Traves shall must receive the Teach Fred to the roter feeling manifolded free of the american set is the most specified where IT is now travelff the use of the finest sheet on require a travelffe. The Traves (ALL) traves/clean state the requirest exterifier that the delet Yeals.

Counting but managed primary in States (26 of the Congress of the American Landson) and Counting but managed primary in States (26 of the Congress of Constitution as among regard in the American Proprieting Exposed pythods in colored in control and the indigent and control and constitution of the Image of Congress (26 of Congress) (26 of Congre

4. In the control of the control

which is 13 of the propert it can if on 1977 Special Date is to the Special Port as another than it is a propert it can if on 1977 Special Date is not to the contraction among a the final to the state that the data liquid to the Optionself Seek as showed report in 15 of the property of the fighted report extension as may here; Date counted in statements with Section 19 of the Date In 1974 Approximate.

4. The Transe that depart is the Operating Fund on stroom equal to 113 on stroom equal to 113 on studing And payment landowing due in the fifthering most require most as one Persy Obse surveil in accordance on the Secreta 9 for of the Chipsel Tries Appendix.

Komindy, contracting April 20, 1997 the annual of any definitional in the 1997 Boach Delt Actural Rauseve-Fred in the impossible of the 1997 Seeds Delt Service Brazeve-Fred in the transit interages in manatain on provink an influent square fred Report Propositionals.
 Reserve-Fred Anguistenes

Mantali, contramado, Ayd 20, 1997, ino se Basson. Implement sel lamporament Food des menscolor of the Padigal Revenues on the citaté laccasses of promis se manue eque, se des quantes au finds or premise for au Secund 6 59 of the Origani I'm Agraman.

to Intell of the Transmissional below, social weeken blue by the man expensed owns in Advanced. The private in companies are not designed by the companies of the Advanced. The private is expensed by the private properties of the memoral benefit and prompt contents are expensed by the private properties of the Transmission of the prompt contents are effect of facilities blue. Helatament, there into plots memoral benefit and prompt contents are effect of facilities blue. Helatament, there is no plot cover havely.

If the Mostry Man Guillane in tonger between Posts (see in 1911) with a Mostry Man Guillane in tonger between Posts (see in 1911) with a Mostry Man Guillane in though the Mostry Man Guillane in the Mostry Man G

nert moutainmen en majour tra 1800. It yek, tatle to an germann mand 1991 act. Jobs og systems til med tradition at by dan 180 act of the systems that men and the system of the systems that the

is tass as Even of Dofast, as defined is the Trais Agramma, shall have exceed the principle of all librate both versionicing under the Trais Agraemes and benefits after thank remarks date.

The Muskipul United Authorities Law provides talk any bend stood by a fronterp united suchaetty parautes that the state of the or way a date or Labellity of the State of New formary, of the Torentalia of Mostree, or M way within political subjection of the State.

We recover and have been another than the contraction of the contract

In the manner and wall the effect prevated is the from Agraemmu, used at the found of the serves of which this Bond is not tasy be referrind prior in materity, as follows: DELINE REPORTED

processible by the Tresser. Any such redomption that he is the redomption pract (copierand to a percentage of the principle interest section of their bishow. Augment section of therein he be redomption that

If has use all of the 1997 Sente on the une counteding of any one natural year of the countery are a countery are to the countery of the counter of the counter of the counter of the countery of the counter Proc. 102 V. 101 July 1, 2007 mongs Swm 30, 2008. July 1, 2008 dynasis Sone 30, 2009. July 1, 2009 and december

Any provision is the first contraction of the

The Abert in registration is all inferiors and section in the Abert Indians we have been used to the approximation of the Abert Indians and the specific many and a Market Abert Indians and Market Abert Indians and Indians Abert Indians and Market Indians and Indians Abert Indians and Market Indians of the Approximation of

The places in two quiest of secure of location carraws with solid interfaces at location for a place of the p

promission enableshed by DTC and its perceipages. The American visit insequent Cale & Co., while the registerior creates of the American Cale and the Co., while the registerior creates of the Cale and the Cale and Cale

The Speed is our wild rebins the Trases's Auchieum

in wryhits wystabo ok annow his course habour a be rangoal a to mans y the remaind or bettinds upmanter of at Octomia of Voz Chaireas and the manul of facilities of its competers are to be efforted amone and amone! By the mental or facilities regarders the facilities of a conference for the annowal or facilities regarders.

THE MORROR MUNICIPAL STRUTHS AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

France Chance

AAARA L CAARAL SEPA. (AAARA L CAARACAN INDER PLAN CAy of Philadepina Prog. Course by Coursespina Expres April 3 2801

SAL MY NAME AND APPLIES BY OFFICER SALE

SH WITHEST WHERITOF, I have

On the Life of the Control paper of the Control page of the Control paper of the Control pape

COMMONTALTR OF PENNSYLVANIA COUNTY OF THIS ADDITHER

Mentally, continued ages to 1997. (40 to General Feed, any homosy remaining after the transfers specified select.)

PORM OF AUTHORITICATION CENTIFICATE

SATED

AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This should a new of the Books accurated in the wathen memicinum of Triest Augmentative Accusate terms by the machages are of the exponent of Balland Spales Auditives & Hagewood Camelon. New Jacksey, Books Capeal 1, supplied dayp of which as on fill with the underspanic, which was dante the safe of this side self-way of and proposes for the Books.

SUMMIT BANK

Avillational Separator

Š

COUNTY OF PRILATER PRIS.

FOR ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE OWN OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE PRIS.

FOR EXAM ASS D House All Contractions of the Contraction of the Co [Normal See]

(b) Notwidensaming my pales gravitates of this Agreemen, no eated amagements of the Trustee that! take offect and a successor stall be appropried.

 (199) (Ep. "Book Remoterer?) or the Trast Agreement has the sasterialing casy be redered by pay immigrate Owner of the Notes antigoretly by mandature action. SECTION 5 (b). Confinence of Output Agentings The Origina True Appendix and the Tries Appendix and the Tries Appendix of the Tries Appendix Appendix Appendix and the rank, states and commond up also and the pass approximent Tay presents of the Original Tries Appendix and the rank on half because of the Tries Appendix Section (Tries Appendix Section Appendix Section (Tries Appendix Section Appendix Section (Tries Appendix Section (Trie

INTERVISE OF THE PROPERTY OF T

SECTION 5.03. Commission Destinant. The Andrew's spread to provide sectals manipung closures by the benefit of the Benefit on the Notes in surpoposent with Bales 1502-15030 (se amounted and officially imageneed (the 'Rele') of the Securities Explaints of 1554. The Andrew's agrees to file.

republic (*) William (*) He may antimolity antimolity antimolity antimolity antimolity (*) He may antimolity antimolity antimolity antimolity and the state of th

recomments of an U. (In this part a transpir passers, was in West CR, as a part III), notice of the comments of an U. (In this part a transpired by the part and the part and

(2) is a standy assume to each (10,000), and to that 3D, perion of a share by the Authority to provide the required samed Euroccial subsemmine which has come have specified above.

The Authority can possibly from the use uses expenses properly and temperature previous on the presentation of the Albertanium to the Albertanium

As usual to that September 1914, the MONROE MONITORAL CITLITIES AUTHOUTED.

In the September 1914, the Institute 1914, state by a September 1914, deather to the Carters and the openion and the Institute 1914, state by a September 1914, and the Institute 1914, state by a September 1914 and the Institute 1914, and the

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

SUNDETT BANK

Year

IN WITHERS WIREIGN. THE MORROE MONOTORAL INTELLIGIS AND COUNTY AND COUNTY AND COUNTY AND COUNTY AND COUNTY OF COUNTY OF A COUN

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

(Max) Outmote (Assessed) (Secretary) [SEAL]

A Garage Harms

SUMMET BAME

THE THIS CONTRACTOR AND EXPERIENCES, TREET, STATEMENT, CAME AND EXPERIENCES. THE THIS CONTRACT MANIFOLD AND EXPERIENCES.

WITNESSETS

WHEREAS, the Authority and the Transe have hereoclers sprawd hate a man department shall be followed; the Authority and the Transe have hereoclers sprawd may be Cocked a proportionated trans (appearance to a further than the Cocked to the Cocked that Trans Agreement does not be topplement, and Trans Agreement to a proplement, and

WPIZICAI, de Autocri ha beneden issael is formes lithesting (both, Setal (99) is the agrague project account of A (50) or (199) bened, Setal (199) is the agrague project account of A (190) or (199) bened in an all bened Boods, Setal (197) is the agrague project instead of B (1,00) or (199) bened in all option was the syst Boost and Ref (19) bened, set "Then from it per of the system of the system was the syst Boost and Ref (19) bened, set "Then from it per of the system of the syste

WINDSALE, the Print Depote ware placed under and parents by the Critical Trans

WHENCE IN PROPERTY AND INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACT OF C

WITEREAS, the Authoring's Review Notes, Series 1999, is an aggregate principal impact of \$1,500,000 (the Youn') are to be leaved as Avelainess Reside valve the Chiquel Theor Appearance as supplemented and obsessed abovely, and

WHEREREAS, to order to source the North, the Andhorny has analysed and principal stranged only principal and defined to the Original Trent Appearance, and WREREAL, the Authority is permitted authorities of the Original Treat Agreement to leave the Holms as Additional Bonds for the stores perpoten; and

WINDLEAS, the Authority has half power and authority to state the Notes, and an stadio necessar revenues in order to present the Notes; and WHEREAS, no Norm and any other Additions liceds will be equally and rainfy Mental, mal

The offers in the Appendix of the position of the control of the c NOW, TREELING THE THE THE SAME SAME AND TRUST AGREEMENT Falles 'A'

WHEREAS, me Nous are to be a

IN TRUST, NEVERTHEL ESS, for the space and crooks benefit and security of all present part for Approximate and the benefit and the following the Approximate and absorbable; valued preferrance, protectly or distribution and literal or followings (section of the control or approximate and absorbation of the control or approximation of Approximation and benefits, of any one fixed or Note over any other flowed or Note. To have and so hold the same such that Tremes, and its recensery and assigns forever applicate with any colour resumes, property, occasion or conserved rights which tooy by delivery analyzement or operavise, he assigned to the less and recurbly uneven created by the Trem Autoentee.

All terms and in defined wave is the Organia Treat Agraeries on our with the cases recently before which reprinciple of these defined monetally beauto or value to the constructed observes requires. All series and berries which are defined in the restruct forces shall have been menting their great to the same wint the present chan's indurerial requires.

In eddinos, the following some shall have the measuring specified below-

"Thus Alternation" is many in Ordered Than Agressian is inequirement by the Agricultura Transforment desire in October 1, 1991, the Soxoel despitement. That Agricultura desire is a Agric 1, 1997, and the Third September 1 that Agricultura Basis is of November 1, 1999.

SECTION 2.0. Process Amount, Designed Amount, Sententering and Suyar. The Notes we assisted the suppose of proveing feeds for the the

Printing against

PACALLES AS

MOCESTS OF THE NOTES

Proper. The Actual activity interest of \$7,000,000 angregate protection accord, and it is also, propered from a december of \$5,000 on any interest interest to the contract of the contract of

*SECTION C. Benefit all States on the Account of the Account of the Third Neptoment TriA Account of the Third Section of the Account of the A

MINTON S. D.

Departies of Entire Land Department of Department of Department of the Manne Upon services to an information of the Manne Services of the Services of the Services of the Manne Services of the Services of the

SECTION 100

Count downware That Trans is stationed by Trans is substituted by Con a special by New free is proceed by Con a count of the American and Conference in Confe

SECTION 4.0. Together of Designation Confirming Confirming the princip times harded and the Original Principal Systems with a permitted by Section 6.01 of the Original Trust Agreement, the Amilianty distribution from the Principal of the Trust of all Punigsal Revenues for opposit and treasfer to recontaince with Emblair Till, reached hereo.

Troution of extractions of extractible interests in the forms will be actively to both will be acted, by the extraction of extractions of extractions of extractions of extractions of extractions of the extraction of extractions of

meanty as first, better Month and Mo

Agreement Guil by girld in American and an accordance of shocking 170 of a Cyclegal Tray. Agreement Guil by girld and start of subsections and staff lower insense through the spotsible data and the subsection of the subsection of the subsection through the subsection of the subsection systems are supposed to subsection of the subsect

(c) The Sarios 1999 Name shall have some force Advancedor 1, 1999 and shall money up blovenine 1, 2000 and pink have present prices mentionensity on May 1 and Newmone 1, bugginning body 1, 2000 at one or 4 at 25 year mem.

Date. Metacolog. Linguist and D.T. Hould Story

SECTION 3.02

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOLIS

Summer Tracks MCTION 50

(i) Forty increased Technic appointment processes to the Agreement and the second of the second o

Per salbares

BACA SHOW A

Pre_A 12001001 + 3

Lote even DTC demandes to discontant to discontant to among a period of the event of the desired to the event of the demander of many to detect on the event of the demander of many the event of the demanders of the event of th

SECTION 2.01 Ledenster The Note No act adopts to redespites prior :

EXHBIT '8'

REVISED SCHEDULE OF TRANSFERS FROM REVENUE FUND

Laboraty, consensoring devention 20, 1999, into the Dank Service Panal assume repair to 10 of the Jameser Milliag four on the 1999 from up the rect laneaur payment state, example to the extension to promote present and Fund. The services as set from as \$COUNTY to the Original Treat Agest reagn is full from and 4Drg with the complise of the following numbered:

2. Such ambasis with respect to the 1996 felom which are secessary to pay pulsapid when den.

COMMONTALITY OF PENDETLY AND COUNTY OF MALACIAN

When we design the first section of the section of

Lanvas Manufry Sarina CUSEP Rain Date Ispan Dam CUSEP 4-85 November 1, 2001 November 1, 1999 631331 BK4

THE MONROE HEINCTAL UTELITIES ALTHORITY Barrega Nom, Series 1906 PRINCIPAL SUM: SEVEN MELLYN FIVE NUNDMED THOUSAND DOLLARS

TOWNSHIED OWNER CEDI & CO.

STATE OF NEW PRASEY COUNTY OF BEXODS

Or WITHOUGH WICKSOF, I have have the day and your affectual.

Mercy Police (1974) 1

DO WITHOUSE WHINESCO., I turn factures set by band and alliand ony official seal the day and year officepoint

Me confliction of the conflictio

As Notes are below and year of protecting the control of protecting typical confidences of see confidence as the same stories of provided in the Three Agrandation, do not excellence with a seep on and all control or provided in the Three Agrandation, do not excellence with a seep on and all control or provided in the signal of the Linear of Code & Co., as combon of Three Proposition of Three Agrandations of the Department of the Code of the Code

ON WITHOUTS WITHOUTS IN A MARKEY, IN A CAMBER OF IN CAMBER OF IN CAMBER OF IN CAMBER OF IN CAMBER OF INFORMATION OF CAMBER OF INFORMATION OF CAMBERS AND SECURIOR OF THE CAMBER OF CAMBER OF INFORMATION OF CAMBER OF THE CAMBER O

THE MONEGE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

FORTH OF EPRO NOTE

This is than it as at if the literant Minot, Eren (199) (the 1999 Nam.), if the Alexan Mallaga United supervise of an appropriate about 15 (1900 Mallaga 1900) and anticology is defined a responsibility of additional transit defined at Their Appropriate and a 150 (1, 1, 1900 Mallaga 1900) and anticology of the control of the Alexandra 1900 Mallaga 1900 Ma

Lis cast an Evern of Definit, as defined in the Treat Agreement, plack tave or the principal of all better that companiing union has Trust Agreement may become dies and a builtry than assembly than.

The Haumogal Utilizes Authorises Line provide that any most or beed used by managed stillon selecting paramet throne shall not be in my may is delet or Laboury of the State New Temps, or the Township of Montes, or of any other policical substructs of the State.

We provide that he has to the persons of the protection of the interest on that it for any conditional terminal many design and the protection of the prote

POLL OF AUTHENTICATION CENTIFICATE

AUTHENTICATION CENTIFICATE

This New is con of the Neum issued on the vision membrand. Thesi Agraman.
Annaba here is the promption two (the system of Edich Spinit Address is Agencia, L.L.P.
Canden, New Israe, Board Candenia, a signal day of which is an file with the malamingual, with the stand familiary of, the Taymont for the Neum.

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

201, herea TES MOPRO E ADDOCTA UTILITY CONSERVOY Good in 40 October 11, 2021, herea TES MOPRO E ADDOCTA UTILITYS ADDOCTA E ADDOCTA CONSERVOY OF THE TOP ADDOCTA CONSERVOY OF THE TOP ADDOCTA OF THE TOP AD

w/IGERCA, the Authority and producescen to the Traves was besteved on the Authority of Treat Agreement Good to flow (1987; a summed to a supplemental by a Supplement all true, Agreement, done is of flow (1987; a Second Supplemental) True Agreement does to of April (1997) and a That Supplement True Agreement, delied in of Newsories (1999) to applymentation, in Virginal Treat Agreement, delied in of Newsories (1999) to applymentation, in Virginal Treat Agreement, delied in of

Prichili M.A., Dar Authoray has beneated a steel as Deceme Moral, forms 1999 (the "1999 Notes") under the Chipach Treat Agreement in Beneare a project provincing comparation and institution of vortus capatal supervenment on the Authority I waste Entitions, and

WINDSCAL (and Activate his elegenate or support leafs for both of the cort of the property of the 1900 Stood (see "700) Hought, bear in prode family to the cort of the prode stood of the 1900 Stood (see "700) Hought, bear in prode in a support of the support of

WPIGEREAS, het 201 (Boecks are baug, eausel (i) to refinal on November 1, 2001 for 1999 Netes, (ii) to fluid a debt service reserve famil der blar 2001 (Boeck), sed (al) to fluidance fluid stopies of the insuserce of the 2001/Boecks.

NOW, THEOLEGUE, THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST

Open 7-cm. That to secure the 2001 Bonds insert and extraording for marker and notice the format and statement and statement and statement and statement of the format and the statement and the format and the statement and the

No.

is the principal amount and to the data of the data of

SECTION 101 Dat Margur, James and JIC Book Eart, Marin

(b) The 1001 Bonds shall be associated as the first registrated Bond for rech measure to had been found to a normalized for the Bonds and the state of the Bonds and the Bonds of the Bonds and the Bonds are the Bonds and the Bo

Transfer to the central section of the central section is an 2000 Beasts will be seconcilibrate by book entries rade by DTC and the DTC. We descent as the central section of the centr

100) Bonds or the Adolescent Conferences to discussions at services with respect to the 200) Bonds or the Adolescent Conferences to discussions to adolescent Anchorismy of the Lippo's Bonds which that he registered is not inspire and understand concentrations to ITC, pursuant is superspoon that its Understand are otherwise allowing and the Authority shall define as classes to be deferred such New confidents on the Bendesia Devers.

SECTION 1 OF Backmander, (4) The 2001 Bowle menting on or wife a high 1, 2012 are subject to reduce the property or or of the class or in part to sup ill parter Physical Days. It is reducing to end that 1, 2,1011 are subnect as more class or in part to the parter by hypered Days, it is reducing for each to one hundred percent (100%) of the parter beam and the 100 is backen as percent mention of the percent was been of the parter of the first reducing the percent of the parter of the percent of th

TO MAYE AND TOWILD be some and the faults, and as sectioners and subsequently controlled to the controlled towards and product, controlled to reading a light which which which the control of the control alight which which is the loss and specially alternate created by the Tran Agianness.

Agencies and the control of the cont

IN TOUST, NEVEATIBLESS, for the equal and retable broath and saleshing all present and fathers soft her Bookh or Notes to have where the Crigoral Trust Agreement and her without preference, proteing or distinction as to be not orderwork ferently as provided in that Agreement and Ag

LEF DATE OF S

Entangle as otherwise provided lawas, or sukras the context otherwise requests, terms upoch or not defined herein polit have the remaining given such storm: a the Chigassi '78 Agreement. It edition, the following interns shall have the respective meanings at forth beliefs the context otherwise requests.

Total Agramati's security Companii York Agramati's supplemental by Exponence Trans Agramati and a set Companii - 1,1991, by Scook Supplemental Total Agramati state sof Agramati 1,1991, by Tarba Supplemental Total Agramati dated as of Hormatie 1, 1999, sast Nas Touris Supplemental Total Agramatical

ARTICLES

THE 2001 BONDS

SECTION 164 TON DEMOLDER EXPLANATION TO TRUST THE WASHINGTON TO TRUST THE WASHINGTON TO TRUST THE WASHINGTON TH

ARTICLE CI

PROCEEDS OF THE 2001 BONDS

SECTION 10. Image of the 2011 Section. Upon execution and elevery of the Found Supplement First Approach, its Authority Abile modes and interes the 2012 Books. to 2012 the first allowed and Promes is bandly addressed and requested the submission for 2012 beautiful allowed and the compared and the Authority, but and speciment complexes with the provision of Section 313 of Set Onligat Tran Appendix and

SECTION 20.2 SECONOMICAL CONTRICES, DELIGIATE THE OF LOCATES THE OF THE OFFICE THE OFFIC

(i) The Truster shall entitled the 2011 Chartery fund izon which is shall deposed by provided clark 2011 Booms and the works is shall such deposed to add by a travery the mouram of feed in the 2011 Charage (Certificate, Apr providing process or interved by the 0.00 Poly (Charage (Certificate, Apr providing process or interved by the in the 2011 Charage (Technology Conference) and the automature of feet is only the control and feet in the 2011 Charage (Certificate shall be dishorted from 10 to 10 Thatter upon the vertice direction of the feet intervention.)

STATE OF NEW JEILSEY

Start of Men secont COLBITY OF PASSAIC

COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER

On this Age, and of Chopel, 2010, pressably spored defining as language in Stands provide language and a spore of the control of propered definition of the being delivers of the Chopel and the Chopel and the Chopel and the Chopel and the being delivers of decipies not still set the a because the best of 105 KANNOS. And CHOPEL AUTHORITY EXPRESSABLE and the set of the ChOPEL and the control of the decipies is not interest and the chopel and the control of the chopel and the control of the internative to the chopel and the chope

sale and may been hand offered may official over the to dey and provided widoway. I have been

Grantman from

My Connesson Engers

(Phylame Feed)

Asset Material (Freet Separate Profet Separate) April 1994 (Separate) April 1994 (Separa

H

On the 10 Minute (2004) and 10 months of percent before the 10 months of t De WITHOUS VIGILIOF, I have harmone on my tead and efficed my official and on the day man year offerents.

Particular representation of the control of the con

The Microre Manages Villeger Authory is appraise proced more of \$1.795 (50).

The Microre Manages Villeger Authory is appraise proced more of \$1.795 (50).

The Microre Manages Villeger Authory is appraise proced more of \$1.795 (50).

The Microre Manages Villeger Authory is appraise to proceding the \$2.700 (1) for the Microre Manages Villeger of \$1.700 (1) for the Microre Manages Villeger Williams Annages Villeger Annages Manages Villeger Annages Manages Manages Villeger Annages M

UNITED STATES OF AACTUCA
STATES OF WATERSTY
GLOCKESTER COUNTY
THE MONTOR LINGUITHER AUTHORITY
REVENUE BOUGOS, SERIES OF 2001
(THANK QUARKS)

In case an Evere of Default, as defined on the Trust Agreemene, abals have conserred, the principal of Bosons than commanding under the Trust Agreemens may become that and purple point to their statuting facts.

The Macropal Universe Auditorina Lew provides that may near or beass strauch by a memoripal veiliness sectoring particular formers that not be a very very vides or analoging of the State of New Jersey, set has Forestage of Florence, or of any either publics and subdeventor of the Sugar.

The Motion A basing delight of the Application of t

NUCLEARED OWNER, CEDE & CD

PRINCIPAL SUM

No success that is seld for prepared for passion and in the most of the form of the most o

The 2017 class a provide and the 24 of 12 of 12

The 2001 Boach maturag on July 1, 2021 are subject to reclamps no as the boach between plan success and seek to the control plan of the control plan through the control plan with the distribution which are request to be made in investors authority to redeem on 1 if much each your the presented account of such 2001 Boach above below. The interest two payeds, and parentally paid or duly provided fits the say laterest twent Days, as provided fits the say fairness that the say of the say and surencies hence at the copocess twice office of The Bask of New York, West Peterion, New Newsy (Ser. Yuman Y.) Immunes shall be year by were treasfer or chart emailed to the address of the registered senses shorted.

SECTION 1.0) <u>Invanced Costs and Equatorial Functor</u>. Tractice in invance is ambiotical to per from the FOOT Change Hold Record and expenses of the reasons designed and delivery of the 2001 Blood as set finds in the 2001 Casing Selamence, at the set of this Selamence, at the set of the Selamence and selamence

REVINCAS ARTHUR IV

EXTING A OI Tracket all Research Confirming the graving classes been well and a state of the conjust first a figure main and a practice by Section 503 the Conjust Track Agreement, the Amonthy also depose in Produce Revenue on Shremut Facility and have agreement, the Amonthy also depose in Produce Revenue of Shremut Facility and have agreed or the 2003 Books.

(i) mentilely, consequencing Novembur 20, 2001, into the Dots Service Fund sex servered, trapform with the associate date no desperar thereat, which is equal to 3.56 of the interest falling due on the 2001 Boast, on the next Intoness Paymen Date, and

(ii) seeds amounts which are secondary to pay prenount of the 2001 Bounds

MISCELANTONIS ARTICLEV

SECTION 501 SECTION LABOR

(v) Every recentary Trustes appointed with impact to the 2001 Bends perhabit to fall. Agrement follow by the recent of the 8th per and section bends placed as every confidence on examination of the 10th State of Plans Perry, John Indicated is server that person and feeding to commission by placed or seas sedecting, invent, a reported capital set surples of the feed as 100,000,000.

Such count may them a successor in them.

SECTION SCI. Parent bacrotted literate Notices as on Agreement surveying expected at instead for and his restanced notice the control of the agreement of the a

SECTION 3 Of Commands Distinct. The Authority agrees to provide certain entertuning distinctives for the teacher of the Section Section of the 2001 Bodel to compliance with Road IDO-12(10)(3) is encounded and officially immyered! (the "Sudi-1) of the Section Evolumes Act of 1934. The Authority agrees to file:

reporting (*1958.0) with all association exposition exceeding an exposition (*1958.0) with all association described in the control of the Science of the Sc

(ii) as a batch amone, and such biblicity and the Bibl, mitter of the Portrain of the Portrain

(a) in a broady framework or such Miladdill, and to the ED, appear of a fasion by the Authority to provide the required entrol financial efformation written fire time familiar specifical above.

The Authority may modify then time to time the specific types of abtention provided or the forms of the prevention of they internation of the preventions of the internations, to the detail excesses as a result of a shape, in the particular section of the provided the section of the Authority, provided the latter late to an authority consistent with the State and will not externally that the provided the section is a manner consistent with the State and will not externally

Podits.

underfridiga personale si belle Arison (1992). The size of the charge of the size of the s

for WITHERS WIGERSON, THE MENSIOE MARKING LUTLITIES AUTHORITY has even the Proceeded by the contemporary of the processing the proceeded by the contemporary in the processing the process

Vice President

SECTION 5 to Confirmation of Original Agramman The Original Trans Agramman and find Thomb Agramman and Section of the Toron Agramman Agramment and the translation of a contrast and the same electromest. They previoused in Compania, Trans Agramment shall remain in Malforce and effort analysis assembled and supplemented versity.

THE BAPIC OF NEW YORK

and definitions with control in turner contents with the first who will are many play and the beautiful the whole of the fill beautiful the control for consequence of the turner of the whole of the control of the turner of the shall be control of the shall be the fill of the fill of the fill of the control of the con

SELTION-FAIR Configuration of Congrat Accounting Congrat Trans Agament and Services Congrat Trans Agament and Services Congrated Agreement that the proposers of the Congrad Trans Agreement about Income and the Congrad Trans Agreement shall remain the Agreement about Income and the Congrad Trans Agreement about Income and the Congrad Trans Agreement about Income and Trans Agreement and Trans Tr

DR WITHOUS WITHOUS WINDERSON, THE MORNOOD MODELPAL UTILITIES MATCHING TO THE MORNOOD THE WINDS WITHOUS WITHOUS

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UNLINES

[SEAL] I

THE BANK OF NEW YORK " E OULD I

H

The 1991 Boards are better under the research of proper plant of the description of the description of the description of the Authority's Revenue Houst, Severa 1999, (6) the funding of the description of the Authority's Revenue Houst, Severa 1999, (6) the funding of a deal service reserve fand, and (8) the systems of costs of ansatze of the 2001 Boats. An odition of the Austrany responsible lise insering the 2011 Shouls has accounted a confidence strang the resourced sequencines of the Austrany in the date of the authority of 2021 Shouls as in factor events mental for the purpose of the internet Remark Code (17 Mg). The Austrany has conveniented the Austrany Code (17 Mg) has conveniented the Austrany Code (17 Mg) of the Code with represented of Section 1400 of the Code with respect to the relation of venture broking profits in the code of the proceed of the 1701 Booth which would also 2017 Booth 1000 Mg. (2017 Booth 1000 Mg).

As Blend Countil, we have examined performs two, tach decoupent, records and emphasized of the American performs of the experiments as we decoupe incremely to could us to emphasize the optimized and furth below.

Based on the foregoing, it is not opened that

I. The Austrocity is validy organized soder the dave of its State of New Terror and the and day if the person and numbers, to understate the repeat, to operate the Unday System (as defined in the Terror Agreement) is adopt the Unday Recedition, to except and define the Service Common and the Terror Agreement and to takes and sed the 2001 Breach.

The librarial locations has been that adopted by the Aucharity and the convenents
of the Aucharity Cheese, are welf and beingles placed and enhancer arthorems rescretenes with their terms, except as effectioned may be learned by balloughts, including the endocrosses of conduct by their place photogen afforcing the endocrosses of creduce in this parentally.

The Trust Agreemest and the Service Coentral town been daily authorized, securcing and desirent by the Anneys yet the researces of the Andershy coentrated therein set wide and include peligations and the Anthority collectable in Recordance with their surray, except as enforcement may be limited as indicated in putagingh. I there

4. The immunot and sois of the 1001 Boats have been shift analocated by the Austropy and, automating the executions and automaticing, and 2010 Boards are valid and backet obligations of the Automatic and see existed to the beachd and security of the Australiance of the Australiance

The 2001 Boods are scared by the Poligical Revenues, modeling Monteiple Represents in the assert and to the event in their also that Appearent. The Poligical Revenues are pulping stoods the Yard-Appearent mich Appearent in the proposed of the precision of the promption of the promption of the promption of the Policy and Collection are also appeared and the Appearent mich appeared and the Policy and Poli

FORM OF CPENTON OF BOND COUNSE.

Re. The Moston Muscops United Authorsy 38 195,000 Aggregation of Decision Amount of Expense Boats, Series of 2001, Thank Dus

Lafer and Gradimon

Wit, the modes of Brodinand control and control and control broads of Brodinand and Control of Statistics with the Control and Control and

The VRD Block of electron control of prices (Central transcens to Authority and Prompts of Authority and Authority and Authority and Authority and Authority and Authority and Authority (W. Fronce) and Authority (W. Fronce) and Authority (W. Fronce) and Authority and Authority (W. Fronce) and Authority and Authority (W. Fronce) and Authority and Autho

Pantito

4. The Transpool hand has in planes and attacher on earlie and it forces. Contrast, sets the Service Contrast, sets the Service Contrast and the Service Contrast and the Service Contrast and the Service Contrast and Service and Contrast and Service and Transpool, seed for Transpool in Service and Servi

A Abstract of command companies, by the Authories will the procession of Code appealed in the 2010 Bende, and adjustment of the 2010 Bende, and adjustment of the 2010 Bende, and adjust its certain previous of the Code users to Bende, marrier interved for a bender all commands and the evolution bendered for the 2010 Bende, marrier interved for a bender of the 2010 Bende, marrier to reverse for a bendered and the evolution bendered for the procession of the 2010 Bende, marrier remement the angular day Section 5.2 of the Last, professor, of the mast acquirem evolution of the 2010 Bende, may become any benness and processes are to companie with, marrier on the 2010 Bende, may become any

Instrum on the POD Bonds and say gain on the sale shreef is named; it to exercise to instructual cardia the New lensey Greas decome Tan Act, is mention conserved on the days lensed.

In our capacity, as lecod Cemanik, we taken our been engages to express and do not supports any opinion letters with respect to the excursor; or tobecupy of any collecting discussions and us sconnoctors with the oldbring or the sale of the 2001 Boards.

MAXWELL & HUPPEL LLP

Xee 3071 7031 (materry)

If the state of the 200 period are the extreme content of the 200 period and the 200 period are the 200 period and the 200 period are the 200 peri

Any expension of the fine demand are preceding suggests and in out in groupled that it fand a general of the fine demand of the fine demand of the fine demand of the fine of the fine demand of the forest of the fine of the

This should be specified in the specified in the specified seed in

Carbonal at 172 Book at 172 million of promise of the host every principle of the Carbonal and Carbonal and

ministrated marginates or construent accounted assembled for 1979 11-52 8 Cg., and participant or prizon into the processing through any participant. While Good, is con the improved of a first development in the lock of executionality in previous between 6 the lock of executionality in the second of the secon

This head shall not be wish values the Trades t Authorized

ALSO NOTH

FOR VALUE RECEIVED.

The enforcement, bready with, tonges and hearings with

Passaudi Garante (Basasa Cangere) (Timonda Cararry) has inseed a poley containing the factoring provides with trepet is 31 (3) 600 Mosers Antengal Unities Auctioning (Courty of Gourante). Here Arroy Exercis Ends, Series of 200 (the Tasset), here points being out that the Corporate Provide Called of the Cararry Cararry of Series at These Cararry Cararry Propag, April 19 1 (1) 1 (2)

STATEMENT OF INCIDENCE

Described Councy Design (Councillant) and recording species of all the Accounts to the Described that the protect of the promoted of and interest dy species of the Basis which are not all to the Described and which the Councillant (Councillant) and the Councillant to provide Described papering meets, with respect to principal, that stack amonely date these of the factor in which papering meets, with respect to principal, that stack amonely date these of the factor in which are and stack that are which the papers of publication did the Basis is not for the councillant to any stack that are which the papers of publication did the Basis is not by the more for manners of the publication of the publication of the Basis is not by the council of the analysis, and in respect to the second council and the publication of the Basis is not better the describing, paid will respect to the second council and the publication of the second describing, and will respect to the second council and the publication of the second describing, and will respect to the second council and the second council and the second council and described the second council and the second council a

ŀ

Second Seconds or Points! Employer Identification No.

the suba final and at cepta travands and burtly extressibly countains and appoints summary to transfer the subar final on the final finguists out this process.

NOTION: So metale with the name of the ament of the amental of the sold of the name of the amental of the name of the amental of the name of the amental of the name of the na

the strength of the part of th

As used hereig the term. "Doubloulists" events the person other than the finum of the bostenewith of heart proceeds rules as the first of temperyment of a flowed or material under the stems of south float is proposed theoret.

FINANCIAL GUARANTY ENSURANCE COMPANY

ON THE ORDER OF THE TORROWNER BY ALMOSTORED REPRESENT HING OR THE DEPOSITOR HE SHEETINGS AND SHEETINGS THE TOTAL TO THE ATTEMENT OF THE ATTEME

POTCE Equinarial has be parament by a member of a represent medicine program.

ŀ

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

FIFTY SUPPLEMENT. RIGHT AGREENELT, dated as of stoumhow is 3 Poor to be about 10 to 3 Poor to 3 Poor to 3 Poor to 9 Poor to 9 Poor to 9 Poor to 3 Poor

WITHESSETH

WHEREAL The Authority and problemsors to the Trostee have interedirentation from a Trust Authority and Authority as a second of the Trust Authority and Authority and Authority Authority Authority Authority Authority Authority Authority (1971) a Spoot Authority Authority Authority Authority Authority (1971) and Authority Auth

VIVERERS AS A MAZENT PAR A MERCHANNEN EN VERSERAR EN PROJECTION VINCENTE AND VINCEN

WPHEREAS, the Authority is permitted under Sactors 3.02 of the Trust Aprelment dated as of July 1, 1987 to stave Additional Bords for the above purposes;

WHEREAS, the 2004 Bonds are certg issued (i) to finence the 2004 Project; (ii) to famil a diets service shares fund for the 2004 Bonds, and (iv.) to france the costs of the lessaurice of the 2004 Bonds;

WHERELAS, the 2004 Bonds will be on partly with the Outsanding Bonds previously study beloed under the Original Trust Agreement and will be secured by the plettipe of contain revenues of the Authority, a more fally defined in the Original Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE !

DEFINITIONS

Except is observes provided hears, or unless the contact orbitmes required, at terms and both or colleged hears, they have the meanings given and hears has been in the Organ Trans Agraement, in additor; the placempy inners also the a respective meanings set fore: below, where the contact otherwise requires.

2004. Bond Joseffer of Lineaties, shall mean Mill A insurance Corporated standing Street, Americal, New York 10504.

2005, Boogle, shell mean eny of the Additional Boogle of the Authority, estimated but and pursuant to the Fifth Supplemental Tools Agraemment.

2004. Banda Dabi Service Account, shall meen the sub-account of the Dabi Bervice Fund created under Section 2.09 hereof.

2004. Books Debt Seeves Reston. Evol. Resilienser. The National mean (RSA) BELS for presence or the 2004 Source provided, however, that the 2004 Books Debt Seever Research to the 2004 Books Debt Seever Research Seever Research to the Seever Research Seever Research Seever Research Seever Research Seever Research Seever Research Seever S 2004 Boads 24bb Section Reserve Fund, shalf mean the hind establish oresided under Bection 2.07 hereof.

2004 Bonds Straing Fund Aposus, what mean the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created under Service 2 06 harved

Continues Discipline Admentals, shall mean that centers Continued Discipline Agreement accorded by the Observation Agent will send dated the other of disciplined the of sealer than of sealers and the observation and observation with the observation of the observation with the secretarious with this secretarious with the secretarious with this secretarious with this secretarious with the secretarious will be secretarious with the secretarious will be secretarious with the secretarious secretarious will be secretarious with the secretarious will be secretarious will be secretarious with the secretarious will be secretarious will be secretarious with the secretarious will be se

Definitions Coulds, Observations With respect to the 2004 Gonds, as long as the 2004 Both states or more in the definite of 8.5 definitions or entering in deals and the 2004 Both states and in definite of 8.5 degrees the resurder (off-week, "Definitions Coulds to Objections that have the meaning set forth in the Original Trust Agreement), shall mean

Control

WHEREAS, the payment of puropal incounty Mandatory Sinkup Find quadreness; & dery land Remempton Find or land sharest or the TON Bonds what day will be additionably gualatiness by a bond research policy travel or MBMs Insurance Corporation (the 2004 Bond travellar).

NOW, THERESORE THIS SIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUET AGREEMENT, WITNESSETH

U.S. Tradeury Certificates, Notes and Bonds (including States and Local Government Serves — SLGs.)

Drect obigations of the Treasury which have been stropped to the Treasury told? CATS. FIGHS and senter securities.

Plauchuton Funding Corp. (REFCORP) Only the element component of REFCORP strate which have bean subgoal by requeld to the Finders Reserve Bank of New York in booft entity form are acceptable.

5. Pre-refunded municipal bonds stated "Ales" by Mozoly's and "ALA" by Bull in Social Protective ("Ye state as ord virtidible SEE" (i.e., state as ord virtidible SEE"), which is ben't by open-virtidible states and elebody, refers). Ben't be open-virtidible states and elebodide with cath, detect U.S. or U.S. gearanteest obstaglosm, or AAAI refer pre-refundes municipals to safety this

Obdigations sisted by the following agencies which are back by the list faith and credit of the U.S.

N.S. Esson-(moort Bash) Exembans

Dract obligations or fully guaranteed ownership.

to Facusta Home Address alige (Friesd)

d Sagerel Services Sommy Delice C. Federal Francos Bark

. U.S. Mechae Administration Participation cardicates

Guaranteed Tide & Imanding

U.S. Department of Housing and Utban, Department of U.O.

That is spoure the 2004 Blocks stated and increading interpolar and once to Oppolar information that the present the 100 Block to 100 Block to the 100 Block to in TRUST, NEVERNEE,SS, for his squal and catalab brands and between your present and have noticed in the Boost notices seems concer so. Organ Turth Appendix of howards, which preference points or Organ Turth Appendix or organises present as provided in the Organ Turth Appendix and have been to so they are been to some the provided fruit Appendix and beautiful for you be bed to see for form the organ fruit. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD has sens unto the Trustee, and its successor and sariety at foreign with any other interests, property, contracts account region which restly, by deliceny, assignment of otherway, be subjected the fam and security instruct presents by the Trust Agreenent.

(b) The 2004 Bords making on Jah 1, 2004 are attained to redemind in 19 by the region and the formation of the control of the state of the accordance interest is the state of the development and the state of the development and the accordance to be made in approximate action the required to be made in approximate action the state of the control of 2004 Bords and the state of the state of 2004 Bords and the state of the state of 2004 Bords and 2004

Improvement fund. Any excess in the 2006 Bords Datot Service Rasence Fund shall be transferred to the Barrenus Fund annuals, 45 days following receipt by the Trustee of the Authority's similal such.

\$500,000 \$500,000 \$520,000

SECTION 2 05 Molice of Recemplon

The Touchast wall pays according interaction to Trial and an an opting papasit. In season has personal or discount on the pagasitation according to the page of th

96CTION 2 08 2024 Spate Cabl Serses Account, 2004 Bonts School Eng Account, 2004 Spate Sp

SECTION, 2002, SUBJECT ADMILLENCE MARKENS EIGHT FOUND makes session a 2004 found Dalk Service Bearen 4-od end was navall of Yearen for per process or the size of the 2004 doctor the amount of \$50,000,000 returned to 2004. Bossis Deal Service Bearen Fulle Oppoliments, other hand to use this in securation and the 2004 of the Defenders and the Park Service Full established for the Service Accord in the Dark Service Full established for the 2009 both premark of Service Modern Full Full Establisher Constitution in yearlisher process, in the General Full and the Service Process and Service Service Service Service Service Service Internation Service (2004 of the Service Full Establisher Mark Service May yearlisher process of the Service Full Service Full Service Process Service (2004 of the Service Full Serv

SEVEN'ASS

SECTION 21 PLEASE (EAGL SECTION 22) CONTRIBUTION TO THE SECTION 22 PROPERTY OF THE SECTION 22 PROPERTY

PROCEEDS OF THE 2024 BONDS ARTICLE W

SECTION 1.02. (QUARALIDED, Face). In eccordance with Section 5.01 of the Originated Trials Appeared, the Trials and assistants and Section 1 or the Constitution Fund for the perment of order of this 20th Project. The amount in the 20th Project Accordance for the Section 1 or 20th Serials. The amount in the 20th Project Accordance for the security of all of the 20th Broad Cuttanting Premarked and the 20th Broad Schalanding Premarked.

SECTION 1.01, 2004. Cultimary Carticates, Discopiator, of Discopers, Available to the part of the books, the Authority shall select to the student of the part of

to be capostated into the 2004 Project Account in the Construction Fund to the pay the costs of the 2004 Project Including the costs and expenses of issuing the 2004 Bonds. to be depoteined into the 2004 Bonds Detri Service Account in the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of capitalized interestion the 2004 Bonds through July 1, 2005; to be disposited into the 2004 Bonds Debt Senton Account in the Debt Service Pand rechmenting account Interest on the 2004 Sonds; and to be disposited to the 2004 Bonds Datk Service Reserve Fund to fulfill the 2004 Bonds Detail Service Reserve Fund Repulmentant.

ε

Ξ 2 Î

ARTICLE IN

SECTION 4.01. Translate of Recognition Conferring this generics during a few depths of security of the Conferring this generics 40.00 of the Original Trans Sevention. The Appendix and as permand to Security Conferring to the Original Translation of all appendix to the Conferring Security of the Conferring Security of

U.S. Pucke Incurry Notes and Bongs - U.S. government guaranteed public housing riches and bonds Мем (Солимуния» Окранция» - U-3 greentment gus debenture

[215] what meen the Describing Yout Company, New York, New and By periodical series

ERth Suzukehindal Trist Azrementi is Azrement as Azrement Suzukehindal Trait Azremental sa Sie laine may from bris to time be amore and exeptemented.

Massistant Station Flags (septiming), state mean the amount of money which is desired present the search Section 2.0 in least to be specification to the search Section 2.0 in least to be specification of the search sear

Redemotion Proce what mean the principal arround of the 2004 Bonds plan the maphologic premium, it any, payable upon natemplan thereof partners to each 2004 Bond or the flust Appearant.

EMBS: means the Françai Guerraty Internace Potsy saved by the 20th Bond Insurer as additional security for the 2004 Bonds.

THE 2004 BOHUS ARTICLE !!

SECTION 12 Disord Autorial (Ingestigate Section 12) or 200 Book to releting annual or service and additional books of the TL TLAT Service and interesting the 2004 Project. The 2004 Books to table in exact in villy expense of interesting the 2004 Project. The 2004 Books to table in exact in villy expense of interesting the 2004 Project. The 2004 Books to table in exact in villy expense and the 2004 Books to table to the 2004 Books to table the 2004 must be 1 that 1 and 1

SECTION 2:02 Data Maturala, mensulang DIC Brak-Ertox System

(a) The 20ot boots and he cheek Suparnose 15, 20od and shell melicin.

** De propelle accorded to the states alone been thereby, papalas semisimosity on America van Julius (a) of one presi state of the states alone accorded to the semisimosity on Daniel Jacobo America (2005). The states of America van Julius (a) of one presi state of the Samura (2005) and the semisimosity of the semi

(1) Except de providor in handersparen (in le the Seleco COL de linguisent Cheeve et al. of the 300 Board sold se, and se the Colo Board sold se uppliesent of the rine al. Colo de 300 Board sold se, and se the COL Perpendic of the or the 300 Board seat the mess sy variet service do the account of cheeve or heard registered than the mess sy variet service do the account of closed & Colo as the interest information Chees account of the account of the color and account of closed & Colo as the account of the Authority and the first interest.

(c) The 2000 March and the most respect in the ment of a separation using a Mysterglewed Broad in the annotation of the about Mysterglewed Broad in the annotation of the American principle for Thatten in the winner of Dried of Dried American and the amenical profit of the american principle representation of the american profit of the american of Tried american protecting interesting interesting interesting interesting interesting interesting in the american of JUTC, the american profit in the american of JUTC, the american profit interesting in the american of JUTC, the american profit interesting in the american of JUTC, the american profit in the american of JUTC, the american of JUTC, the american american interesting in the american of the american of control when the american profit in the american of JUTC, the american american interesting in the american of the american of control american am

undersine auch functions upon nazionata sen ducerrami permiti per 100 Bonda Audiorin to begive branches in to an expension of the repetitudars cossos of the Audiorin sold by the 1 independent of the period of Code & Co., as non-new ser OTC, but the New York of the Code of the Code & Co., as non-new ser OTC, but the New York of the Code of the Code of the Code & Co., as non-new ser OTC, but audiorizing the SCOB Bonds sold size designate. (e) inclinitisating any other provision of the fifth Supplemental Trust Appearment is to extravor, as long as any final bloom, any experience to the supplement and momentum of the supplement and momentum of the supplement and momentum of the success and momentum, if any such extra of the success and momentum is the supplement and supplemental the supplemental and success the supplemental than the roles of vitables and the payment is any paticipant, any breededs over on any other protocol, the his payment is any paticipant, any breededs, the payment of the Aucrosy and any Padolejn mysue. (Tot as, seed deen DTC be his the subsidient Aucrosy and any Padolejn mysue. (Tot as, seed deen DTC be his the subsidient payment of the payment of the payment of the payment of the payment of payment of the payment of the payment of the payment of the payment of payment of the payment and the action of the payment of the payment of the payment and be vide and deleting to a take payment of the payment and be vide and deleting to the other payment. If they not not the most of the payment of the paym

(d) (I), DTC may determine to discontinue providing its servicer remark? Brie 2004 Bands at any line by giving written notice to the Aumonity the Flourishmen and discharging its responsibilities with respect themsite un explanate line.

(ii) The Authority, in its less identified and versus the troutlet of all other period. The Authority, in its less identified are all other period of the Authority of the Autho

2004 BOURT DATE ARRESTOR Of Bits service of DTC with respect to the discontinuous of internation of the services of DTC with respect to the discontinuous or internation of the services of DTC of internation of the services of DTC of internation of the services of DTC of integration is a finish from the services of DTC of integration of DTC of integra

SECTION 3.04. Plannari of Costa and Exember in Taigne. The Therebe is advisorable by their this Costa and september of the Baugarian and externey of the 2004 Bornier as the form in the 2004 Costally Certificates on a manifestion delevered authority of the State Oracle of the Baugarian for a manifestion of the State Oracle of Authority of the Oracle of Authority.

F

(ii) In convention with rist or exity communities to be provided to be accessed by a American Co. Trakes present we set in this conjection "Last Agentines and memory to provide control action to other action to be usual no. Beardingles, in American Co. Per provided control action to the provided action record data for such content or other school and state page (TC) color of a term month data for such content or other school action and such that the action of such content or other school action of such record data. The school action of such provided actions of the provided action of such record data. SECTION 1.01. DESCRIPTIONS. The STOR BOARD REAL REALITION OF THE STORY SECTION OF THE SECTION OF THE STORY SECTION OF THE STORY SECTION OF THE STORY SECTION

SECTION 2 OF Mandatory 5 recoll and undefineds

(a) The 2004 Bords enabling on July 1, 2002 are lubged to enabling a service and enabling from 2 place bounded interactions interaction for interactions interaction interaction.

Fred multirity Year 2021 2023

- Co

SECTION 6.01 <u>Amenicant</u> to <u>Section 19.51 of the Copyrial Lough</u> Institution of American Col Section 19.01 of the Chignar Forst Apprehense is harmapy amenical to seed in full as follows: AMENDMENTS 19 ARTIGLE X S+ THE CRIGINAL TRUST AGREEMENT

If payment of any integrners of entrois is not made when a becomes out and payment. of

SECTION 8.02. Approximent to Baction 19.02 of the Organial Tousi Agraement is the Proximent Agraement in the manded to read in full an follows:

George O'Challe III and Congelling Lington (1) of any expection (10). Lington Congelling and the seaso of a Execut of Delate terrorate consciousney and the seaso of a Execut of Delate terrorated in research or C of selection (10). Head of the congelling control of the season of the congelling of head of the congelling of the season of the congelling of the congelling of the season of the congelling of the beautiful or the season of the landscape and County Dates American Line or the search test the American pauli fact or the season of the congelling of the season of the budget of the American Line or paint is or middle to comply out the American Line or paint is or middle to comply out the American Line or paint is or middle to comply out the American Line of the American of the American College and the Sector of College and the complete of the the Sector of the American of the Budget of the paint market as a feet to the concept, on the college of the market or as a feet to the concept, on the college of the Sector of of the

(1) Et yen akken, er concellege in the all propagate with or defen promeding, whereas all rights of the security and any about all rights of the security and any about a security or control and order a weaker the Auditority to charge and collect allowed administration of the security o

whose sell or sony pract of such City Being an ection Bornin or clayers apparement transfer,

THE RESTORER

(ii) Operate all Local Republic does not despetic, under per order or wifer or any annual registration of the per order or wifer, or a research of markly, upon pro-order or wifer, or a research or the per order or annual registration of the per order of the period of the period

(b) The Trates stat. a sold to the deepong have not not present at the trate of the power necessary to appoint the trate of the seems of the trate of trate of the trate of trate of the trate of trate of the trate

By scroon, reques the Authority to expant as it event the fundes of an authoris fund for the Authority.

(4) By action, enjoin any acts or things which unknown or in viciation of the rights of the holders of such the

AMENDAENTS TO ARTICLE VLOF THE ORIGINAL TRUST AGREEMENT, 2004 BOND INSTRUMENTE, PROVISIONS

SECTION 5.01. <u>Demert Processor</u>. With respect to the Policy. Action Vi of the Organia Truck Agramment is hearby previously associate and augminimented to add a new section, dampartal as Section 6.13 wildows rotal mad in its professy as defenses.

"Section 6.18. Parment Procedure Pursuent to Balsay

A in the event that, on the second blackward Day and region on the blaumers Day, and region to the second s

8 If the deficiency is made up in whole or in peri provits on on the payment sites, the Paying Agant or Trustee shall so notify the 2014 Bond theures or its designation.

C in addition, if the "house has note that any Broditodes has been request to display permitted to proceed are received to the 200 colors to a house at amendation or orders to refers houself as a finish professor to house as a mandation or orders to refers houself as a finish professor to could or company to handow the proper and any and and or orders are all the processor of the processor of the city headers are the processor orders, and the processor of the city headers are insertioned or under any order the city headers are the processor orders.

Tha Tayster is hereby connounty amorphisto, appointed, diministed and authorised to act as attorney-se-less for hetopen of the 2004 Stords se Motous.

In case to the season for the case as a selection of the case of t

2. In set 30 the seatest of a collectionary in amounts insulated by the proposition of the seatest of a collectionary in amount of the proposition of the seatest of the se

Insurance Parates with respect to the claims for thistest so essigned, and (c) distours the same to such respective historia, and

E. Dyserven, ser mopes, to care No Strates as net obtained a 2004 Book abburset by the Trates han possessed of the Pade; that not be considered to design because the second of the Autority chain not be Books, and called the Books and Recome here owned of second count capital Trate. Books and called for the artifest in conclusion were here owned of second count capital Trate invitate for Lindar has provident of this abburses on otherwise.

F. streepubber of whitten any each estipment is executed and deliberate, the Authority and the Truitee heriby agree for the behalf aft the 2004 Bond Injector that

They exception that it has select the XDM Blood insules the XDM blood b

2. They will promote yet to the 20% Blood insured the amount of such principal and principal (or the first principal and nature) reconvent carrier insurance produced by the promote and nature the principal and meter shall be demand past the and of the time which principal and meter shall be demand past the and of the time that past the reseast, amount as provided in the Principal Scholandard Principal Principal Scholand (or the principal of principal of the distoration of the past principal scholand or before and otherwise the state that the principal scholand is the principal of principal of the distoration that also the building the second of principal of the distoration as the comit of such representation of the principal principal and interest as the comit of such representation of the principal principal and interest the principal pr

SECTION 5.02 Notice to 2004 Bazol Liserae Libra Deligateurs in Vith respect to the 2004 Bazol Andels XVV of the Crigoral Trust Agreement is hereby thremobal and applemental to and as new section, classipsealed as Section 14.03, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

"Section (M. T.) "Po SMO ("Insure that has revealed with in approximate accessible to the SMO (assert that the SMO (SMO (Insure that the SMO (Insure that th

SECTION 5.03 Certain Additional Rights of 2004 Bond Insurger

In correction with the insuance of Addocus Bonds, the Authority shall deliver to the 20th Bond Insure a copy of the discourse document, if any, decylated with ramped to each Additional Bonds.

(i) Individuality any calculations of the Tall Apprendix in moral or transition of the Tall Value Bull list define use is accordent to allow provided. It also is any reserve that the transition of the population of a successor makes that the reserve that the transition of the transition of the successor makes that the reserve that the transition of the transition of the successor makes that the reserve that the transition of the successor that the succe

(g) Every autorised Touties appointed and treated to the 2000 Border communit to the Agenesed Shall be a communicational with that their powers in proof of the Conceptual Conference of the International Shall be the Conference of Adequate to examine the conference of the International Shall be of the alterna-tive authorised to examine the conference of the International Shall be of the Conference of the International Conference on Translational Conference o

WEST LANEOUS ARTICLE VIII

SECTION 6.01. Surgensor Touling

SECTION 2.01. Acceptant to Section 11.13.of the Cinginal Trust Application 11.13 of the Original Trust Agreement is hereby temporal to read in 10.1 so follows: "If the Authority falls within 30 days to favor the accuration of the plant for action share share a formation of the second or a constitute of the Branch share outstanding or account of the Branch share outstanders was to set.

AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLE XLOF THE ORIGINAL TRUST AGREEMENT

ARTICLE VI

B. Captes of ery amendments made to the documents executed in connection with the sevence of the 2004 Bonds which are consented to by the 2004 Bond leaver shall be sent to Standard & Foor's Corporation.

C. The 2004 Band insurer ahell receive nooce of the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor thereto.

On the DOOR know leaves that the state of all follows the state of the Cook know leaves the state of the XOA Both-cookers war, on a trivial state, copies of the Month of the Soa Both-cookers war, on a trivial state, copies of the most part of the Soa Both-cookers war, who has the present of the Soa Both-cookers of th

SECTION, S. C. Dates, Instituting Allegies, inventor to not operation particular or myloid is improved or find the cellular to confer upon to opera to why spears or many come has meet harbone, first includes, and the implicate menter and inserfacial Comercial of the 2004 Bloods, sirst right, removed or than menter and inserfacial Comercial of the 2004 Bloods, sirst right, memory or than speaking the comercial or section of the cellular and cellular and properties and all conservation and cellular and properties and all presenting in the Table Appendix control of print to include if the Authority and the total that and existent and existing the Authority in the Table should be maning and desirable.

SCOTOR IN COCKING DESCRIBE THE ARREND PRINCE CONTRACTS AND ARREND PRINCE CONTRACTS AND ARREND PRINCE CONTRACT DESCRIBE AND ARREND ARREND PRINCE AND ARREND P

2

E. The Authority squeet to institutes the 7004 Book Insurer inmediately consolidated and consolidated by the first office and it immodiately exercises. Modified allowing insurants of the Authority and the same openions, incomed by the 2008 Book Insurant or incomedon with () the enforcement by the 2008 Book Insurant or the part of the Authority is displaced in or the part of the Authority is displaced in the Security of the partnership or ordered for any other document exercised in currently and in the 300 Book Insurants of the This Supparent and any other Counter's resource of the 2004 Book Insurants of the This Supparent and any other Counter's resource of the 2004 Book Insurants of the This Supparent in the 300 Book Insurants of the This Supparent Insurants of the 2004 Book Insurants of the

and (i) any consest, amendment way or that active the topologic for finite flying agentment or they obtained for exercise entering or not goalined to suppose or suppose or the part of the control of th

F. The Authority agrees not be able Blood Browner's remore in any object communication of advantages is a page of the country provided any object communication of the second provided and any object of the country of the country of the country of the country provided the country of the public documental stated in connection with the country (20th Books to be the country of any profitibilities will be let the the country of th

G. The Authority shall not wise the style special or the content on ball stones we participate in any americane potential to whom the TOM Boards are immanded or prochased for any purpose other han the redormption and contentiation to laid, decisioned on the contentiation of the potential potenti

STATE OF NEW JERSEY COUNTY OF PASSAIC

On this 28th ridge of suprecise, 7304, parcorals appared before me, several series, possibly shown to see and shown for the of the genome was associated for the superior series and series of the first perior series associated for the superior series and series of the superior series and series of the superior series and series to series and series and series to series and series to series and series and series to series and series to series and series and series to series and series on one to yet view of the series of the serie

IN VRTNESS VNYSREQUE, I have hereume set my hand and affected affected seel on the day and year lift? hasted

Date of Ongme Issue Date of County manest Payment Dates

Amount and Tibe

Securities Depository

(Nexterial Soul)

as since by the full-unless skinded from rectate of which the bits by which to such sequences comes not less as the soft by the control less as the meaning comes of less as the soft by the control less as t

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
STATES OF AMERICA ESPERIT
STATES OF COUNTY
THE MONHOE MANNEJPA, UTALTES AUTHORITY
REVENUE BONDS, SETERS 2004
(Serin Charmford).

Saries Muser Date September 15, 2004

Makerity

REGISTERED OWNER CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM.

This 2004 floor is an ext. In Microse Maccine (1962a Author)
Revenue Boots, Exercis 2 7000 floors), which said the states is an Authory Exercise 2 7000 floors). Which said the states is an Authory Exercise 2 7000 floors) and the states is an Authory Exercise 2 7000 floors. Selection (1962a Author) as speciments and is an Authory Exercise 2 7000 floor and the states as a factorial and all the speciments and the states and a factorial and a speciments. The speciments are all the speciment and a speciment and appearance cause is at Chamber 1, 1902, a Forth Experimental Third Appearance cause is at Chamber 1, 1902, a Forth Experimental Third Appearance cause is at Chamber 1, 1902, a Forth Experimental Third Appearance cause is at Chamber 2, 1902, a Forth Experimental Third Appearance cause is at Chamber 2, 1902, a Forth Experimental Third Appearance cause is at Chamber 2, 1902, a Forth Experimental Third Appearance cause is at Chamber 2, 1902, a Forth Experimental Third Appearance cause is at Chamber 2, 1902, a Forth Chamber 2, 1902,

In case an Event of Debut, as celered in the Thost Agreement, enait have occurred, the pronobal of all Bonds then outstending under the Thust Agreement may become due and perjettle prior to their maturity data.

The Morino Municipal Utilities Authority (the "Authority") is prolic body controlled and policy in the straight under Dispose 11.6 of Sea. And the straight under Dispose 11.6 of Sea. And the straight of Dispose 11.6 of Sea. And Agreement New York Horse You. (Victor) And the straight of Dispose 11.6 of Sea. And Agreement Provided to seal the straight of Dispose 11.6 of Sea. And Agreement New York Horselffor mannershould not be when the straight of Dispose 11.6 of Sea. And Agreement Sea. A

The Marcopel Usese Authorises Lew provises that any side or bond stead for a nacional utilities authority propued theselo gall not be n stry wary a related is beingly of the Steep of New Veney, the Township of Marcos, or of any other political subdivisor of the Steep.

No recourse shall be had be that perment of the princial of or events!

It az ZMA Good, or for the spell and beauto fraction for the transfer and the permediation or is followed by the permediation of a facilitation of the permediation of the per

The internant properties and being the price of the provided for an animal relationst the provided for the properties of the properties of

September 15, 2004
September 15, 2004
January 1, 2005 and semestrually
begulder or the first of yet January
and Jah's in sect year used making or
prox redemption to applicable \$2,370,006 Revenue Bonds, Semis 2004 (bin 'Bonds') The Discosition Trust Companies New York, New York ST 370,000 REVENUE BONDS, SERMES 2004 The Monroe Municipal Utilizes Authority in the County of Gloucester State of New Jensey \$CHEDULE A

appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by o cause the Authority to comply with its magainers under this Section

SECTION 8 CM. Department of Regal Novembranding any other provision of the Agentum of non-productive of the Agentum of non-productive and the advanced in the productive and the advanced inflation for any action uses in pursuit to the sinces and boundaries of the Agentum of th

SECTION 8.05. Idealcation of Invalidate Facts, Novembranching any operation of the Agentsets Mr. Intuities and intuities in year 2004. Bood layers of all they like the test intuities of money to case any payment of intuities and money to case any payment and profits any operation in years of admittal framewalt.

SPECTION 6.00 Confirmings of Operad Tolic Agreement. The Original That Agreement with the mach state and observed as one and the same instrument. The provides of Original Tolic Agreement with the provided service and other tolic and the same instrument. The providers of the Original Tolic Agreement was immun in the force and other unique amended act applicmentation benefity.

by sympless, www.dego. The Guopen, authorities, authorities, and and an advantage of the first and spewered to be asserted by a first grantene denote and its possible and the fewered affects, attents of this Section 9.4 Actainal Sections, and The Board has the fewer of the fewe THE MOMPHOE MANACIPAL UTHERS AUTHORITY THE BASH OF NEW YORK Avera Hara. Vice Present Authoritad Especiary SEAL

STATE OF NEW , ERSEY

S

Or this Early and supposed protein a supposed protein and a supposed between the Area Mane Ram, presented from the late of supposed who sensoted the supposed performed to the new and a supposed performed to the new and a supposed performed to the suppo COUNTY OF GLOUDESTER IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I in WHIRESS, WHIRESCY, THE ALGREGE MINITEDS, MULTILES, ALTOGRAFY has double the Print, Sophierman Train Agreement to be already for Accelerate and recognised to the Accelerate to the opposition of the Accelerate to the opposition of the Accelerate of the opposition will be to be formation of the Accelerate of the opposition of the Accelerate of the Opposition of Accelerate of the Accelerate of the Opposition of Accelerate of the Accelerate of the Accelerate Opposition of the Accelerate of the A THE INDIABOE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY THE BANK OF NEW YORK Attent Marie Ryan, Asseptint Secretary ISEAL;

Cappage	Coordinates and property value and property percent that anyone of the property percent or any change or any chang		
ASSGHMENT In undersigned, needly with, energys and t	Releases Assert Records and Assert Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert Records and Assert	Opision Guerreland Sylamones, Innie to guerreland by a meriton of a significant mediatory program.	
FOR VALUE RECEIVED,	Million of Fig. 19 (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (ROTICE Symmetries or a searchest by a merchant of a significan mediation progression of a significan mediation progression of a significant mediation of a s	Lagrand St. Co. Lagrange

MARES THE SCHRIFFACTER OF REGISTROOM TO AN AUTHORITIES OF VORK CORPORATE AN AUTHORITIES OF VORK CORPORATE OF THE SCHRIFFACTER OF THE SCHRIFFACTER

)

The Stoff before melvior on e.g. who, 1, 2015 are selected in respective and its feature melvior in respective and its melvior on a storn of 1 2014, at the storn of the storn of 1 2014, at the storn of 1 2014, at the storn of 1 2014 and storn of 2 2014 and 2 2014

Herselfors Senting Floor syllettership

(a) The 2004 Bonds maturing on July 1, 5022 are subset to indescribtion at the particular amount of the subset float about of interface and set of indescribing whereof from medicatings setting fund refreshments, more are required to be made in summors authorities from the bone.

Year 7021

(b) The 2004 Bords mauring on July 1, 2012 are suited; to redemind the personal personal remark flow found released resemble the other of medium of medium or section of the personal flowers are magnetic to be formed or accommodate for the personal personal personal and insulatives in which are magnetic to be formed of 2004 Bords at more flowers on July 1 of each piot in year the principal amount of 2004 Bords at more flowers. Final maturity

P00528 Aventi \$500,000 1520,500*

Fred metally

If the it is not of the 2000 closes it is the isolateristic of entertaining of their ore institution of the cases (in redementation, the subsection of their control or in historistic ordinaries are subsection to incremore as in historism of the subsection of their control or in historism or the subsection of their control or in subsection of their control or in subsection of their control or in such control or in the control or in the control or in 2000 is more of their control or in the control or in the control or in the control or in 2000 is more of their control or in the 2000 fines of the control or in the 2000 fines of their control or in the 2000 fines of the 2000 fines of their control or in the 2000 fines of the 2000 fines of their control or in the 2000 fines of their con

The Turks all any service development in the medical contents present to each holder of the 2004 letters and the service and any interest to seath holder of the 2004 letters and the service and any interest and 2004 letters and

The ZOLD Booth is suprement as the form processes and interests on the Booth Register of Sold Booth and Processes and the Register are the Good of their form than the Sold Booth and the structured on controlled on the Register and the provisions of the Tall Appendixes of an operation of controlled on the structured on the first by the supplied downer in person or by the Out and the Sold Booth and the Sold Booth and Auditoria, and the Leader and the state of the supplied on the SOLD Booth and the supplied downer in person or by the Out and supplied on the of 35 SOLD Booth as a Boothus on owner breadd the sile-presses, whither or nor this contrary.

The 2004 United that she levy, such of press at 4 she above of personal in the dependent of both ordificates in 5 amends energies as provided in the 1000 Bodh are stated in method ordificates in 5 amends energies as provided in the 2000 Bodh are stated in method, rights shown to have been such that a 2000 Bodh are stated in method, rights seek or for some or for force of 0.0. in 2000 Bodh are stated in method, where the property is the concept of the control of 1000 Bodh are stated in method, where the control of 1000 Bodh are stated in method, where the control of 1000 Bodh are stated in the 2000 Bodh are stated in the 2000 Bodh are a 2000 Bodh are a stated demonstrated in the 2000 Bodh are and proposed in the 2000 Bodh are a 2000 Bodh are a stated and an are districted. Code LOD, while the registered concer of this 2004 Bodh are a stated and are districted to the 2000 Bodh are a stated and are districted to 1000 Bodh are a 2000 Bodh are a 200

and interest parents. In sufficient of DCC, and stander of profosel and helevels permeat to Bredeau Charle of Dric and stander of standers of DCC and the between permeating of an application and other contineer of the Charle Bendinal Orents. Netheral the Archerity for the Threas will be reported to the standard of Charles of the Archerity for the Threas will be required by the ten record in mittained for DCC, Charle Co. On the registration of the Proof and permeating the provision benefits on the property of protein of the Street of the Street of the Street of the provision of the Street of the Street of the provision of the Street of the Street of the provision of the Street of the Street of the provision of the Street of the Street of the provision of the Street of the Street of the Street of propriet of the Street of the Street of the Street of propriet of the Street of the Street of the Street of propriet of the Street of the Street of the Street of propriet of the Street of the Street of the Street of propriet of propriet of Street of Str

AMBLA Insurance Corporation (the "yneurity") has setued a policy contamining the following preventions, such paticy balling on the all The Bank of New York, West Patienton, New Jenney.

Ē YORK,

THE BANK OF NEW TRUSTED

The fibral is one of the 2004 Bands deleved purpush to the neotoned Bond Resolution and Trust Agreement of The Monos Mandage the Adelpain TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

The 2004 Bond sheet not be valid unless the Trasbe's Authentication Certificate endorsed hereps is daily executed.

The American paraset in Noncontrolled provided by the Controlles are University developed by Confidence (College). It as caused (College American by a paraset providence in the death to this account of the both mechan, aden as principal on the 20th developed on an invite as the confidence in any occurs, we relative many the paraset only to the desiration and any principal control.

This instead in controllational or is appreciately expension and citized to the internal of the citized controllations and according parameters to the controllation of the citized controllation of the citizen of the citized controllation of the citizen of the ci

No WITHERS WHIGHER IT IN KNORTING WHICH IT IT IN ALTO SOTT WAS A CONTRIBUTION OF ACCOUNTS OF A CONTRIBUTION OF ACCOUNTS OF A CONTRIBUTION OF A CONTRIBUTION

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

Upper Import of Heaptons or Heaptons cannot be the proper of the company or of the company or of the company or heaptons or configurated or configurate or configurate or configurate or the proper or configurate or configurate or configurate or the proper or configurate or con

THE MOMERCE MUNICIPARY, UTILITIES AUTHORISTY ON THE COUNTY OF OLOUGESTER NEW ACREATOR REVENUE BOADS, SERIES 2004

in any laga processory, sistales to payment of insures Annovitie on the Obligation and Chaptering and Chapterin

As used heres, the stem 'concar' data mean his registered preset of any Obligation is influenced to a books on extend by the Project Agent, but stook on a single dead of the stooks of

Any service of process on the hourse may be made to the insure at its offices tocked at 113 King Street, Armons, Alee Yors 1050A and such service of processe shall be velid and binding.

The pulley is non-carcalable for any resear. The premium on this pulsey is not returnable for any resision including the payment procisio well-emy of the Coliquidons.

WBIA INSURANCE CORPORATION

EXHIBIT -8"

AEVISEO SCHEILLL OF HANNERSE FROM REVENUE FUND to Thirtee and in the stretch of the Aeviseo fund to the dear fund has stabilished there in the amounts and new contributed bloom. In the stabilished there in the amounts and new contributed bloom in the party of the party of the strength of the stren

inch the placement, commencing Controls is 2004, to be activatively to depote the city the placement of the control of the con

Marchig connections of processing of positions of positions of the positions and positions of po

Monthly, pomenting Ocaber 1, 20% rich in 20% 80 of 8 Shings True Account in province also 1112 of the selection And antibonism with their in Section 2 (Au of the first Signatureaux Trust Agreement for the cent accessing memority in the signatureaux Trust Agreement for the cent accessing reservation in the province of the province and the selection and accessing from a service of the selection of the province in the province in

(日本日本日本日本日

5. Illorably, carmenoing October 1, 2004, the annual of any decelerate in the 2004 Double My Revers Reserve Front Lots deposituate inte-2004 Bodie Bodie Bodie Servez Reserve Fund to the effort indexessing to marketin or the server annual square to the 2004 Bodie October Servez Reserve Fund Repulpement.

 Wonthly, commenced, Outober 1, 2004, into the Revenal, Replacement and Improvement Fourth or Immunitient of the Patient Revenues to the schall nocessary in maritain or covicia en amount count to the amount set forth or provided for in Section 6.09 of the Ongoin Frost Agmentment.

7. Northly, communicing October 5, 2004, into the General Fund, any belance remaining after the stemiliers specified acove.

of Code & C. or manical for 100°C will seapon on the silver operation of the Administration of an experiment of the Administration of an experiment of the Administration of the

(Q) (1) DTV may decrease to decontain providing its provincy will respect to the DTM familiar by 19 bits by percent accept groups except to the Audiency and Dr. Fulceiters and Decimping in responsibilities with requisit Borne materials for the Audiency and Dr. Fulceiters and Decimping in the Audience of the Audience and Province and Province and Province and Decimping in the Audience and Audience and Province and Province and Province and Decimping in the Audience and Audience and Province and Province and Province and Decimping in the Audience and Province and Provin

(i) The Auditory, as we designed as the country of the country of

(ii) Liven the avenual configuration in executed in the configuration of the configuration of

(4) Vesperithmending say, taker previous at its Scatt Sopphensial Trus Aprences in the contain, so long to any 2003 found is regulated in the universit Code & Co., in sections in DTC, all

supermete with respect to the principal of renderptives phenomen. If they used the interest on ward 2017 between the throughout on wards 2017 between the support of present walls through any respectively. In DIT we prevential on the report of the chiefs of coloring addressed to DEC we the respect on the REI Benate.

(I) It amounts on the passer, each reconstruction to practice to the showledge by Actions proposal as the Sorth Supplement Tree Approach with respect to so sometime when respect to so sometime when respect to so sometime when respect to sometime when respect to sometime when respect to sometime when respect to sometime well are passed sometimes in the American Information of the Tomore or The London are the respect to the Information and the Part Politic Section (Section Section 2).

SECTION SO Quality alignments (N. 1907) Bend movement on each for 10 movement of the control of

SECTION 2 bit Maniston, Studing Land Impalipage. The 2007 Bands answering on sky t. 152, pages 19 selections as the procupate basean theory than actual miscore, to be date of reforeground theself from mendiancy making (and insulfations, as bits har respected to the east-to assessed sufficient in reform to lady 1 of each such year the principal consum of 2001 lands shown abelieve.

Dan Hel Arming N'E Year

SECTION 105 NOVE AND AND AND AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON OF

The Trees while gave now or instancion by four is to an except project used which of the Trees while the contract and a street to the trees of the contract and the contract an

\$60 TOP V 50 2001 flows Dots Service Ananog, 2007 flows Serving free Learning to receive a vin Service 55 to all 10 respectively, of the Original free Appropriate the Vinove shall evaluate a resident a 2010 flowsh Dels Service Account and a 2010 flowsh Service Free free Account to part of the

Best SETTION 12 of 200 High 2004 SETTION COURSE. THE WAS CONTRACTED BY THE WAS CONTRACTE

SIGIL SUPPLEADED. At 1810 of GREBS 144, and a decided by Agence 1, 2013 become 112 of Reported 1, 2013 of Reported 2, 2013 of

WITNESSEIN

White Milker, See Anderson and professionary and Proceedings and Pro-pagation and an administration of the Anderson and A

WHERERS, the changing has becomed to unchange a special control age of which yet has become on a special properties of the special control and the special properties of the special control and the special properties of the special control and the

VESSEREAS, the Reciberry or permitted welet Too,mov. I O2 of the I nat Agreement densi as et Johy 1, 1967 to inner Additional Stands for the abuve payments.

MON, THEREFORE, THIS SIXTH NUPYLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT, WITHEAGETH.

SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

WIREREAS, the 2007 Bornto en' bring mayof (1) so frame the 2007 Project (1) to forth a debt sproke meany faint for the 2007 Bonds, and (iii) to Theme (1) whole in the meaning of the 2007 Bonds. WHEREAS, he 2007 though will be caused not a parity were the Constraining therefore mostly abused under the Original Trans, Agentures and the terrade by the pumpe of certain versions of the Adelentary, a more Edy definal on the Unique I Com Agreement.

WHEREAS, the property of principle (including Standards) having free leads theories of start Standards). Some start Standards in the start of start start and start start start in the start start of the start star

This is secure the 2007 Bench search and vontrating breatmits and uniter the Chapané. The past Agressians the particular at the particular at the performance at

L Con

For leading at 17 for these has suggest to my finders that the deep section of the property of

D. The Trustee is knowled as brookly amount of the year of properties appropried alterated and sufficient or transfer as the 1967 floring as fulfillers.

B If the deflection y or moule out as wheely on its wheely on the period of properties that. Paying Agents or Vinatine shall on mostly the 2007 Bayes (returned or its dissigned).

Descriptions or fully generalized

Certificates of Boards sal everyoning

France and the record new and explorate a comment of the record new properties and the record new and the record new and the second new and the record new and the report new and the report new and translation and the record new and t

3. If the in the count of Lifection is a memory account of property of the 200 Books, for these delicity is the count of the count o

SECTION 401 (Implicated Endouglaces Continuing the gramma threat benefit and the Degree Frest Agramment and in promised by Section 8.02 of the Chapmal Tonk Agraement, the Andholing diverge systems to the Teneve of all Pholing Revenues for degree and treater in accordance with Endouglace and benefit.

SECTION 104 Exemples of Cush and Exemple by Tracks; the Tremer is webwared to proper the effective of the 201 Banda is set for the control of the 201 Banda is set finish as the 2001 Chaing Confidency or a requirement adversary of the 201 Banda is set Banda signed by the Clasiman. Vice Presidency of Execute Observa of Australy.

ARTKLEIV STURIAL STREET

(4) to be depended to the 2007 Result Licht Service Reserve Feath to Infill the 2007 Seath Data Service Reserve Feath Repairment. to the department into the 2002 Trayest A contact the forestmention fixed to the my comp of the 2007 frequent inclining the cover and exposure of caming the 2003 Boack.

ment Titte X1 Grapes, orga

The descent network of the section and feature, the section of the section of the Legal. This degenerate of the stage is maded, network and eligible and the byte of a Trimon, the Trimon degenerate in the stage is intested increase in the compression of the section of the section of the section of the section of the address of the addr

TO (14 VE ATO 100 ID) are was also for fraction and its accompany of the property of the prope

IN TRUST, NEVERTRIES, See the equal and meastly benefit and wouth of all servers and reserve to the present and property of the ground and property of the pro

THE PARTITION

Except in addormar provided lattics or under the cutears indeprive Asperts, still cross need but and efficient density that have the resoluting genes and them on the Organia Take Appropriate Landschool and in Robertony ground that they they replaced suspensings not later fecture, under the contest information reference.

DD Bont (pract of Spare) shall acco HBIA Insurance Copposition

"SIGN flaming shall remain any of the Additional Rands of the Authority purhersivel in the reveal to med first Kappinstown Than Apertuses 2007. Burst. 1979, Jacobert. Auszann. shall mure the sub-posents of the Mots Justice Com-crement annies Section 2 00 transport.

"2003, Bands, Delta, Sernice, Morrace Chank Recommenters shall means a seprementate the service and the following the presentation of the territor can be 2005 Bands, perceived, however, that the 2023 Bands between the forest the lateral Accordance of the forest the lateral Accordance Codes as the sea anomalied. 2011 Beach Doth, School Schools Last. Built more the tens vestimbled sea coand to brown 2017 leves?

2007 Barelo Sankmat Famil Assessay shell means the sale account of the Deby territories ander Section 100 Account

Combinate, Alla Sauta, Aguintation I abul mena hine corson Construent Discharior. Agreement second by and Mercan the Adultiment and Construct as Descriments Agrat, and shortly the filter second-core and defining at the XXVI Banda, so requiredly cutstands and as it may be autached from uses a test or accordance with the second decrees.

"Definance Desire Chiantons" with report to the 2007 Bands, as long at the 2007 Band (operance receive in other and fee 2007 Band Insters it and is distint of a skipptime forwarder (observate, "Definance Quality Defiguious" that I have the american art feeth in the Congost Touch Approxem), shall much.

U.S. Termany Configure. Notes and Bonds (excluding State and Local Communication).

CATA TOOL state deligence of the Treason, which have been enqued by the Treason's medit of the State State State State of the Treason's world the State Stat

As the core due, not be exceed the core of the core of

\$67.10M SO linear if the XVII lissue, then executes and deletery of the South Superiorests. That dependent has hadden by the section and finisher to 2007 listual at Tomor for sederations and Tomor is translated and required and required and required and required and explained and required and another include to the section of the Another and the Another An

PRINCEEDS OF THE 1907 BONDS ARTICLE III

SECTION ASI Eggensam: Limit in accounters, with Section 5.01 of the Original Free from a first contraction from the Contraction Free from the Associate and the Contraction Free from the first present of the ASI Project. The amount in the 2007 Freeper Account in the 2007 Freeper Asia the bed for the security of all first 2007 Beautifully presender. SECTION 10th 3001/Lineare Continues. Discussion in Proceeds At or price on the Champy Dave Section 2007 Density of Anthropous Delighter to the Travest of Visiong Confident (1st "2007 Uniong Confident") is growted on Section 10.1 of an Conjewn I from Agreement which shall selective in the procession from the axis of the 2007 Reseate and (1st the assessment of social procession).

SECTION 581 Brancol Dimentol. Will copect to the Policy, Actual VI of the Coupant Tees, Agreement is benefit proceeded and manufactured in table 4 sets not test, decupered in Naciona in 18 which Julian read on severey as Molecula.

Section 6 18 Chaustin Charles Charles Latinet N. Dans

AMENDMENTS TO ANTICLE VIOL DIE CALGINAL TIRINT AGAEEMEN? NOT HOME INKLIAMICE FROMISIONS

ARTRLEV

minings in the General Final and in the Renewal, Replacement and Improvements Final. Any excess in the 2007/2018 Small Dalls Schruft Reserve Feath shall be twenforced to the Revenue Final menuity 43 days following mentals by Erchaece of the Audionity's amonal small.

Pre-ordinated memorical bounds made "Ass" by Mondy's and "AAA" by SAE If thesevory
this issues in the operated as 2 AEE 1 is c., there is no Mondy's string, when the pro-ordinated haves over their
boun pro-ordinated with cash, direct U.S. or U.S. parenessed oringstries or AAA, used pre-orlained
manicipals to stately this condition.

Obtigations issued by the following agentuces with 5 set Druked by the full farith and could.

115 Loan logan Barg (Learnbork)

Espect Ham, Administrates (findth)

Coloral Francius, Bays

U.S. P. Dick House, There and Bonds - U.S. generators parameted

NAIN Excellence Add. Trust Acres and a Account. Intelligence and security South Supplemental Agreement as the same only from one in time he remotical and respiratored DIE skall innes The Organizery I has Company form York, here York and to party

"Maddings Scholes fixed kardingsil" and mass the annust of concey which is required previous to the years of Spinos 100 keepel to P year broads the principle overest that such 2001 Barding previous formers, the toks amont then set include two means which as payable by concer only at staketing of the 2003 brank.

"Emitmentals TNSA" shall open the principal annual of the 2007 Brade that they payable upon the front sharehold they payable upon received the second sharehold they payable upon the front sharehold they payable upon the front sharehold they payable upon the front sharehold the payable upon the front sharehold the payable upon the front sharehold the payable upon the payable upo "Diffect recoins the Fernancial Countring Innovance Pulsay amond by the 2007 floud famous

THE NAT BUSINS ARTICLE II

SCITION 28 (1994) datased, despen (London), and Scinio P. (1910) have no whomed to success on Addition Benderich and Total Agreement as an appropriate present in most in early despendent of the success of the success

SECTION 2 03 Share, Managio, Sparce and DEC Bush Sang, Marca

139 The 2007 Boulds shall be dated the date of delivery and shall meast in the proceeding sensors and observation of deducts and here thereoff, perfect meeting, the proceeding is a first the perfect of the perfect

(i) Extept a provided was implicated for its Sottes 2.00 in Registered to the $\xi = 200$ flowed of $\xi = 20$ flowed and $\xi = 20$ flowed with the registered to the wave of $\xi = \xi = 2$ assume the DEC. Paperent of important to RE-200 flowed wall be required by post function to the 200 flowed will be ready by not function to the 200 flowed will be ready by not function the because of $\xi = 20$ flowed will be ready by the function of the $\xi = 20$ flowed with a softened fact that $\xi = 20$ is a two quities position for a defining the Toronto in $\xi = 20$ for a fixing equity position for $\xi = 20$ for $\xi = 20$.

The 2007 Books shall be mand shallify in the lower is a separate highe, felly-required for the present of order behands an interpret the Books. Upon repetution of order the regiment in the series of the control of the present of the control of the present of the control of the present of th

SECTION 6.00 Cardiomain, at Octomal Train Amounting The Original Train Agreemes and site State Emplemental Train Appropriate Sald for each ablase not conserved as one and the sance management. The parameter of first Original Train Agreement shall remain in full force and office when

THE MOVIED MUNICIPAL L'THITLES AUTHORITY

Cestiment

Charmer

SEAL

THE HANK CH NEW YORK Vers. Phendera

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF NEW HERSEY. STATES OF NEW HERSEY. SLOWENTER COUNTY THE MONNOE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY REPWINE FONDS, SERVICES FOR EXTURBILL A.

Instruct State | Manually Diller | Scotts Insec Dive | CUSTF Symbols Special 100

RECESSIBLE OWNER CEDE A LO

PRINCIPAL SUM

The Meetin American United Advisory "Annealy 2014 "Meeting American and India American Design of the Care of the Meeting American Tribon "Meeting United Professional Department Tribon Controllar (American American Ameri

The remove paged has demonstrating four death provinced for more properties in the comprehence of the comprehence of the comprehence of the properties of the Scientific Department of the Comprehence of t

The Third State of the Control of the March Welling of Ultra Additional Scross dealers of the Control of the Co

(E. Prignates esh quest a katuer for interfer are a principal COD Branch school of the Tourne from personal of the Pacity shall not be considered in descriptor the adjustment of the American and SOD Brack, and let NOT David Interfer a seater of the section of the American of the American and SOD Brack, and let NOT David Interfer and Review of the Review of the section of the american SOD Branch and Tourne and Control of the American and Review of the simplement made to support properties and Tourne and Reference or efforts and the analysis of the American and Review of the simplement made to support the American and Review of the simplement made to support the American and American and Review of the simplement made to the American and American an Designative of whither any such as special is exacted and deliv-its Teates hamby agree for the besefu of the 2007 fload brazer than

Bray rangelist that is the extent ob. 2007 Beach lineare makin personent about you also the by graying supplies. Threat is constructed of the person of the p

2. They will exclusing proper the CDD that their the sensent in the proper and terms from their proper to discuss the control of the control of their the

SECTION 5.02 States at 2027 Band James Linux DeSpitases. With o Article XIV of the Conjunal Trans Agreement in facility innominal and explores the lignored to Secretal 14.0A; which shall exect on its certainty on follows:

"Singles (1) The 2013 the street of the properties was reviewed count-cised to an 2012 the Singles and the 2013 feet to the street of the time for each of the street of the street of the street of the time feet of the street of the street of the street of the Margin bank state for earning or the York of properties a legal street of the street of the street of the York of properties a supplementary by the Single bank with the street of the street of the Work of the Singles of the language with the street of the street of the Work of the Singles of the NOSD behavior of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Singles of the Singles of the street of the Singles of the Sin

sensi Barino att 2001 thank hanner SECTION S.CS. CORUR AGAI

A in presentation with the immency of Additional Blomin, dar Analogory (4.1) (effect to the 2007 Books Improve a mapy of the distribution decrement, of may convaired with respect to mark Analogous Books.

B. Capier of my memberon such to be able to the course coursed or contents and the papers of the 100 flumb which not concerned to by 100 Month tensors shall be seen as Special of Paper (100 flumb which not constant to by 100 Month tensors shall be seen as Special of Paper (100 flumbs). C The 2007 Bend bearers shall souther entury of the resignation on ermored of the Tender and the agreement of a second function.

Dr. 19, 2021 beginning with the properties of the American copies of in American temperature of the American copies of the American copie

The controlled page of the control promoted by the controlled by the controlled by the controlled by the control and the control and the control promoted by the control and the contr

File Antherny spirits not in one the 2001 Board Insensiti insert in one in any politi, document insertion of the spirit and the single aftered insertion of permitting and appropriate or assertance of the surface of the 300 Board Insertion (See asserting and Address or asserting and Address or asserting and asserting and Address or asserting and asserting and asserting and asserting and asserting and asserting any asserting and asserting and permitten and asserting any asser

G. The Authority abell not enter tetu ett gereenteen sie daal it cursout in ni portscipen in termogenen georgenen to schale der 2027 Benda zer sendesal en parkamed for sey paperne einet das ble mensenen mis de cercelation in legal delegaance al socia 2023 Banche senbace for propriete entrace senant of dar 2021 Banch Smart.

AKIRTE SE

SECTION to 01 Amendment to harmon 10.01 or the United Library Library Colores AMESDICAL TO ASSESS THE PRESENT PRESENTATION AND ADDRESS OF

"C. If propressed and any semidificates of seavest is not made when it becomes due and payable; or"

SECTION 607 Amendment in Notice 1902, or the Catalial Cost. Accounted to Section programs of Section (GQ in the Conjune Trace Approximant to be Cdby amendment to read to fail on fallows. "Section (100) Juppl Pounchings by Ironino in III any forms of Debtook box external and a restricting on the form of the Feed of Debtook decorable and III as C if Section (100 beared each debtook and Loomen (for a great of silting door personn or Section 3) of the Managapi and Councy Children Analassias, Loom on the

correction for the infection policy for circum consists for the product of the circum consists and comparisons for the circum consists of the circum consists for a post of the circum consists for a post of the circum consists for a post of the circum consists of the circum c

The Traven delight are made of designing by the claims along appropriate or each volume to 200 feoral are the reference in such respect to 200 feoral are to reference in such respect to 100 feoral are to reference in such respect to 100 feoral are to reference in 100 feoral are to 100 feoral are to

Agencies and an of Occident 15, 2001, a 16th Supprissment Three Agreement does in all Preprinted Authorities and an Occident 15, 2001, a 16th Supprissment Three and an occident and an analysis and an advantage of the another (and the 2000 and an advantage of the another (and 2000 and advantage of the another (and 2000 and advantage of the another (and 2000 and 2000 and advantage of the another (and 2000 and 20

to case as Evens of Default, as affected in the Trans Agreement shall there reversely the principal of all Bestud storn unabsoluting under the Trans Agreement may become there and propoles prior to their magnetic state. The followings) Unkiloy Authority; Los pounds that are not us book impact by a straining applicate militarily principal floring in the los on two upp offer a fielding of the Mark of New Jorney. But Tennading for Money, or of any other policies in additionate it the State.

Les Agricol Research as to the control of the contr

We recovere shall be but for the property of the proximation in an interest not the 2007 bland, on the property class that there is no door the forest not an experiment and proceedings of the property of t

The TOTO began expension on a soft soft to the supervisor of the TOTO began expension in part and soft to the supervisor of the Architecture of th

The 2007 Bounds solutions on July 1. 30 and reflect to redovences in the principal accession from the security to the date of reflections thereof from excellence yielding from the about the contract of the security to the security of the security of the security of the security to the security of the security to the security of the

Mandatury Stoff less front freighten sto.

Française Assesser SODO SOBUT

(I) By are primer was in proceeding the and proceeding with an elementary extent and proceeding, enforce all rights of the bedden in lock Bedden in the lock Bedden in lock Bedden in the lock Bedden in lock Bedden in lock Bedden in the lock Bedden in t

(2). Bring an attoria uptori all or saly part of much Berela de clinam apportunima Reprete.

7. [4] By school any letter of finish or finish which may be unforeful a relation of the reference of the reference of two fileman. or

In 2013 Bends are bring insuch by motion of a best-strep system with registratal distribution of billing and the street of the control of the street of processing and the street of the control of the street of the stree

ARTICLE VO

SECTION 701 Amendment to Section 14.13 of the Original float Amendmen. The colored someone of Section 14.13 of the Original Four Apprehensis in North paradials to read is fall as follows: AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLE MOF THE ORIGINAL TRUST AGREDMENT

"If the A planting links values. M days at the successory of rack section; to easier, such as paperminanty for high paperminant of the blanks of a reasonable processor arrives of the liberthe lines paperminant may be as

15) By action, expaint the Authority to account to it ment require of on express roam for the heriders of each Busch;

where of must be come to bloom a bloom and must be come of must be compared of must be come of must be come of the come of the

(9) The Thusper state, in addition to the interpring laters and paneers all of the pereum nacemary or appropriate for the exercise of the four-man specifically and forth of the believing the ad Unifiers Audientics Lieu via resident in the operated representation of the beliefs of the Benda. In the operators and proportions of that rights.

The Architeiry genesies is excensariosistis privatelizació by the Comunina, on Uniform Xevanis, defendirance Procedence (CLAST) (and concedictual mentancia na high procedence in Regional procedence in procedence in margin as the excensory of took authoris critica en principa de la 1917 (bounde na service concedence and refunes en margin procedence in margin procedence in the procedence in the concedence Ch. WITHENS WHITHERS THE MANNEY WITH THE HALL WE WAS A THOUGHT TO THE WAS NOT THE WAS NOT

If less than 31 of hig 2007 flowle at the less constanting of the root insenting at the N-coffed less insentingeness. But required 2007 flowled by its Accessed high various of an alternative flow it less than the constant of the less are as 2007. But if it is decreased by every contract as 5000 but the decreased in the property of the contract in the decreased of 5000 to can be determined by deciding this tought property in every set 15000 the contract in 5000 to can be decreased.

The 2007 Bord shell on he with others the fresh. Author

SHIK TILANILLES ARTK LE VIII

SECTION SOI Second Links

(1) Every assertant Transer appressed with report to the 2007 Bonds payment at the Appresses that is commercial that will be the produce it good and the conservations where the best of the Store of New Yorsy, and you delicated to correct loved prover call where the contemporary of delicate is once and benefits and having a represed topical and supplies of not less face

All Interesting and reference of the Control of the

SCTION 12 DOLL MARKHAR MARK (Winning a list A person of emerge) among of emitting the company of emitting emitting the company of the company

SCITCH OR LOAD LANGUE, Defining to the American Product overcomes and spaces that it will comply a set of any contrasting and the American Product of the American Science and the Contrasting Contras

SECTION 5 Of DECEMBER 4. Lights beautivariety asystem provision in the Aprice or an effectively ask that the rights of the Confedera will be adversely offseted by any series became to the times and provisions of the Appendix the Times delit (see forms and provisions of the Appendix the Times delit (see add) the effect of the Bendheidern in if there ever an 2007 Bond humans.

SECTION 500 Fullibration of Immiliarum familia Arricolaterating say other processes—it is degreement, for Youker (bull standardly easily the 2000 Boat fement of at tay time these, any other than the say of t

TRUSTEE'S CENTIFICATE OF ALTHEYTICATION

EXSTREE BY

Mysterio sole de K. en prisoner I De Posigos Se libral your I Menthly, commercing October 20, 2021 or most purposes to Section 6-65 of the Degrada Permissing Express opposite to advance in with Section 6 to the City October 5 to the Appending matter make to have 20, which shall relate to the

band the Neverthy, transmenting Davidor 19, 2001 to and reclaiming later band the Never a Arcuss or 1907 between Vertical armstering also to 11.3, a system at the help 10 of each gaster and a verticaling symmetry that a creep from any open and the help 10 of each appearant and be beginned from Carberro 13, and described from the field against the transfer of the armstering copies at 11, the facility of polyer generals for any Party Defe excent of an excentence copies at 11, than degenerate.

Top?

SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of August 1, 2010, between THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY, in the County of Gloucester, New Jersey ("Authority"), a public body politic and corporate constituting a political subdivision of the State of New Jersey and existing under The Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law., Chapter 183 of the Laws of the State of New Jersey of 1957 ("Act"), and THE BANK OF Law, Chapter 183 of the Laws of the State of New Jersey of 1957 ("Act"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a state banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York with trust and fiduciary powers in the State of New Jersey, and having a corporate trust office in Woodland Park, New Jersey, as successor trustee ("Trustee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority and predecessors to the Trustee have heretofore entered into a Trust Agreement dated as of July 1, 1987, as amended and supplemented by a Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of October 1, 1991, a Second Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of April 1, 1997, a Third Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of November 1, 1999, a Fourth Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of October 15,2001, a Fifth Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of September 15,2001, a Fifth Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of September 1, 2007 (collectively, the "Original Trust Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined to undertake various capital improvements to the System, including but not limited to, water main extensions, water main drilling, well construction, installation of a disc filter polishing unit, pump station redevelopment, and installation of a water main discharge loop, all as more particularly described in the files of the Authority (collectively, the "Construction Project"); and

WHEREAS, to permanently finance the costs of the Construction Project, the Authority has determined to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$6,800,000;

WHEREAS, on or about October 15, 2001, the Authority issued its Revenue Bonds, Series of 2001, in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,395,000, bearing interest at rates ranging from 2.00 to 4.85% per annum ("Prior Bonda"); and

WHEREAS, the Prior Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,055,000 and maturing on July 1 in the years 2012 through 2021, both inclusive (collectively, the "Callable Bonds"), are subject to redemption at the option of the Authority prior to maturity on or after July 1, 2011, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the Callable Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, as a result of the low interest rates prevailing in the municipal bond market, the Authority has determined to issue its revenue refunding bonds in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$5,450,000 to refinance up to all of the Callable Bonds ("Refunding Project"; together with the Construction Project, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, to provide funds to finance the costs of the Project the Authority has authorized the issuance and sale of: (i) \$6,800,000 aggregate principal amount of Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series A ("2010A Bonds"), and (ii) \$5,450,000 aggregate principal amount of Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2010 Series B ("2010B Bonds", together with the 2010A Bonds, the "2010 Bonds"), as Additional Bonds under the Original Trust Agreement, pursuant to this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement (the Onginal Trust Agreement, as amended and supplemented by this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement is referred to herein as the "Trust Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is permitted under Section 3.02 of the Trust Agreement to issue Additional Bonda for the above purposes; and

WHEREAS, the 2010A Bonds are being issued by the Authority to provide funds which will be used to: (i) finance the costs of certain capital improvements to the Authority's System; (ii) fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund created under the Trust Agreement in an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2010A Bonds; and (iii) pay the costs of issuance with respect to the 2010A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the 2010B Bonds are being issued by the Authority to provide funds which will be used to: (i) advance refund and redeem on July 1, 2011, \$5,055,000 aggregate principal amount of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, 2001 Series A, maturing on July 1 in the years 2012 through 2021, both dates inclusive; (ii) fund the Debt Service Reserve Account in the amount of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2010B Bonds; and (iii) pay the costs of issuance with respect to the 2010B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the 2010 Bonds will be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds previously issued under the Original Frust Agreement and will be secured solely by the pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the Authority, as more fully defined in the Original Trust Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT, WITNESSETH:

That to secure the 2010 Bonds issued and outstanding hereunder and under the Original Trust Agreement, the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on and the performance of the covenants contained herein and therein, the Authority does hereby, in confirmation of the Original Trust Agreement, sell, assign, transfer, set-over and pledge unto the Trustee, its successors in the trust and its assigns forever, to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement, all of the rights, title and interests of the Authority in and to its Pledged Revenues and, except as provided in Sections 6.12 and 6.15 of the Original Trust Agreement, the moneys and investments standing to the credit of the funds established under the Trust Agreement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Trustee, and its suggesters and assigns forever, together with any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subjected to the hen and security interest created by the Trust Agreement

IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future holders of the Bonds or notes issued under the Original Trust Agreement and hereunder, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as provided in the Original Trust Agreement and herein), of any one Bond over any other Bond.

. 2.

"Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement or Agreement" shall mean this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.

"Redemption Price" shall meen the principal amount of the 2010 Bonds plus the applicable permilim, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such 2010 Bond or the Irust Agreement.

ARTICLE II THE 2010 BONDS

SECTION 2.01. 2010A Principal Amount, Designation and Series. The 2010A Honds are hereby authorized for issuance as Additional Bonds under the Trust Agreement in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$6,800,000 for the purpose of financing the Construction Project. The 2010 Ronds shall be issued in fully registered book-entry only form, in denompations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A-1" hereto and shall bear interest at the rates and be payable as to principal or redemption price in the amounts as specified in Exhibit "B-1", attached hereto. The 2010 Bonds shall be designated as, and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other senes of Bonds issued under the Trust Agreement by the title, "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Awthorty Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series A."

SECTION 2.02. 2010B Principal Amount, Designation and Series. The 2010B Honds are hereby authorized for issuance as Additional Bonds under the Trust Agreement in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$5,450,000 for the purpose of financing the Refunding Project. The 2010 Bonds shall be issued in fully registered book-entry only form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A-2" hereto and shall bear interest at the rates and be payable as to principal or indemption price in the amounts as specified in Exhibit "B-2", attacked hereto. The 2010 Bonds shall be designated as, and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other series of Bonds issued under the Trust Agreement by the tide, "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series 3."

SECTION 2.03. Date, Maturities, Interest and DTC Book-Entry System

- (a) The 2010 Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery and shall mature in the principal amounts and on the dates and bear interest, psyable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year (each an "Interest Payment (Date"), commencing January 1, 2011, at the rates set forth in Exhibits "B-1" and "B-2", attached hereto, respectively. The 2010 Bonds shall bear interest from the most robest Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of delivery.
- (b) Except as provided in subparagraph (d) of this Section 2.03, the Registered Owner of all of the 2010 Bonds shall be, and the 2010 Bonds shall be registered in the name of, Code & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of interest on the 2010 Bonds shall be made by ware transfer to the account of Code & Co. on the Interest Payment Dates for the Bonds at the address indicated for Code & Co. in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee.

ARTICLE I

Except as otherwise provided herein, or unless the context otherwise requires, all terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Original Trust Agreement. In addition, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below, unless the context otherwise requires

"2010 Bonds" shall mean any of the Additional Bonds of the Authority authorized to be issued by and pursuant to this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement.

"2010A Bonds" shall have the meaning asorthed thereto in the preamble to this Seventh Supplemental Frust Agreement.

"2010A Bonds Debt Service Account" shall mean the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created under Section 2.05 hereof

"2010A Honds Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund established and created

"2010A Bonds Doht Service Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean \$588,668.75 representing the nextmem annual dobt service on the 2010A Bonds, provided, however, that the 2010A Bonds Dobt Service Reserve Fund Requirement shall not exceed the amount permitted under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"2010B Bonds" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the preamble to this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement.

"2010B Bonds Debt Service Account" shall mean the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created under Section 2 05 hereof.

"2010B Honds Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund established and created under Section 2.06 hereof.

"2010B Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean \$624,787.50 representing the maximum annual debt service on the 2010B Bonds, provided, however, that the 2010B Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement shall not exceed the amount permitted under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Agreement executed by and between the Authority and Trustee, as Dissentination Agent, and delided the date of issuance and delivery of the 2010 Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to tune in accordance with the terms thereof

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York and its participants.

-3-

- The 2010 Bonds shall be issued mitially in the form of separate, single, fully-registered Bonds in the amount of each stated maturity on each 2010 Bond. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such 2010 Bond shall be registered in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nomine for DTC, with respect to Bonds registered in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, with respect to Bonds registered in the registry books of the Authority and any Fiduciary shall have no responsibility or obligation to any participant or to any beneficial owner of such Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Authority and any Fiduciary shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (1) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any participant, any beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person, other than DTC, of any notice with respect to the 2010 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person, other than DTC, of any amount with respect to the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or the interest on the 2010 Bonds. The Authority and any Fiduciary may treat DTC as, and teem DTC to the, the absolute Owner of the 2010 Bonds for the purpose of payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the 2010 Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the 2010 Bonds, for the purpose of payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the 2010 Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, redemption premium, if any, and discharge fully the Authority's obligations with respect to the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the 2010 Bonds only to or upon the order of DTC, a
- (d) = fi) = DFC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the 2010 Bonds at any time by giving written notice to the Authority and the Fiduciaries and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law
- (ii) The Authority, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other person, may terminate the services of DTC with respect to the 2010 Bonds if the Authority so determines, and shall terminate the services of DTC with respect to the 2010 Bonds if the Authority by the Authority and the Fiducianus of written notice from DTC to the effect that DTC has received written notice from participants having interests, as shown in the records of DTC, in an aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding 2010 Bonds and further to the effect that: (A) DTC is unable to descharge its responsibilities with respect to the 2010 Bonds; or (B) a continuation of the requirement that aff of the Outstanding 2010 Bonds be registered in the registration books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is not in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the 2010 Bonds.
- (iii) Upon the termination of the services of DTC with respect to the 2010 Bonds pursuant to subsection 2.02(t l/fij/B) hereof, or upon the discontinuance or termination of the services of DTC with respect to the 2010 Bonds pursuant to subsection 2.02(d/fi) or

-4-

substitute 3:02(d)(ii)(A) hereof, after which no substitute securities depository willing in indertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found that, in the opinion of the Authority, is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and oustimary terms, the 2010 Bunds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Code & Co., as nominee for DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging the 2010 Bonds shall so designate.

- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement to the contrary, so long as any 2010 Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of, rederingtion premium, it any, and the interest on such 2010 Bonds and all notices with respect thereto shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC as provided in the representation letter of the Authority addressed to DTC with respect to the 2010 Bonds.
- (f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders by the Authority or the Trustee pursuant to this Severith Supplemental Trust Agreement with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders, the Authority or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for such consent or other action and shall give DTC notice of such record date not less than (fifteen (15) calendar days in sulvance of such record date, to the extent possible.

SECTION 2.04. Omtional Redemption. The 2010 Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2021 are subject to colemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority, as a whole at any time or in part from time to time, on or after July 1, 2020, and any portion of the 2010 Bonds of like maturity shall be redocined by for as provided in the Trust Agreement, or in any manner deemed reasonable by the Trustee, at a redemption price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2010 Bonds or portions thereof to be redocined, together with interest accounted thereon to the date based for reddemption.

SECTION 2.05. 2010 Bonds Dobt Sorgies Account. In accordance with Sections 6.06 of the Original Trust Agreement, there is hereby established a 2010A Bonds Debt Service Account and a 2010B Bonds Debt Service Account as part of the Debt Service Fund.

SECTION 2.06. 2010 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund. There is hereby established a 2010A Bonds Debt Nervice Reserve Fund and he l'tustee shall deposit therein from the proceads of the sale of the 2010A Bonds the amount of \$588,668.75 representing the 2010A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, which shall be used, in accordance with Section 6.08 of the Original Trust Agreement, to make up any deficiencies in the 2010A Bonds Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund established for the 2010A Bonds pursuant to Section 6.00 of the Ongmal Trust Agreement, after first exhausting any available moneys in the General Fund and in the Renewal, Replacement and Improvement Fund. There is also hereby established a 2010B Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund and the Trustee shall deposit therein from the proceeds of the sale of the 2010B Bonds the amount of \$624,787.50 representing the 2010B Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, which shall be used, in accordance with Section 6.08 of the Original Trust Agreement, to make up any deficiencies in the 2010B Bonds Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund established for the 2010B Bonds post Service Reserve Fund Requirement, which shall be used, in accordance with Section 6.08 of the Original Trust Agreement, after first exhausting any available moneys in the General Fund the Original Trust Agreement, after first exhausting any available moneys in the General Fund

-6-

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 5-01. Successor Trustee

- (a) Every successor Trustee appointed with respect to the 2010 Bonds pursuant to this Agreement shall be a continuedal bank with trust powers in good standing located in or incorporated under the laws of the State of New Jersey, dutly authorized to exercise trust powers and subject to examination by federal or state authorities, and having a reported capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Trust Agreement, no removal or termination of the Trustee shall take effect until a successor shall be appointed. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign and no appointment of a successor trustee shall be made pursuant to Section 11.13 of the Original Trust Agreement prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation shall take effect, the retiring trustee may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee. If in a proper case, no appointment of a successor trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 30 days after a vacancy shall have occurred in the office of the Trustee, the Trustee or the holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Clustanding may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor trustee Such court may thereupon after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, prescribe and appoint

SECTION 5.02 Parties Interested Herein Nothing in this Apreement expressed or than the Authority, the Trustee, and the registered owners and Beneficial Owners of the 200 Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Trust Agreement or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof; and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreement in this Trust Agreement or any covenant, the Trust Agreement contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Trustee, and the registered owners and Beneficial Owners of the 2010 Bonds.

SECTION 5.03. Continuing Disclosure. The Authority hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement, failure of the Authority to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default, however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds, shall) or any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Authority to comply with its obligations under this Section.

SECTION 5.04. <u>Determination of Rights</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in determining whether the rights of the Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the Trustee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if there were no 2010 Bond Insurance.

and in the Renewal, Replacement and Improvement Fund. Any excess in either the 2010A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund or the 2010H Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be transferred to the Revenue Fund annually 45 days following receipt by the Trustee of the Authority's annual audit

ARTICLE III PROCEEDS OF THE 2010 BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Construction Lind. In accordance with Section 5.01 of the Original Trust Agreement, there is hereby established a 2010 Project Account in the Construction Fund for the payment of costs of the Construction Project. The amounts in the 2010 Project Account shall be held for the security of all of the 2010A Bonds Outstanding hereunder.

SECTION 3.02. <u>Application of Proceeds of the 2010A Bonds.</u> Pursuant to Section 4.02 of the Authority's Bond Resolution, dated July 14, 2010, authorizing the issuance of the 2010 Bonds (2010 Bond Resolution"), the Trustee shall deposit the proceeds of the 2010A Bonds into: (i) the 2010A Dobt Service Reserve Account, and (ii) the Construction Fund, in the amounts and in the mainteer described in the Authority's Receipt for the Purchase Price and Instructions Relating to the Delivery of the 2010 Bonds and Application of Proceeds Certificate, dated August 31, 2010 ("Application of Proceeds Certificate"), attached herito as Exhibit "C".

SECTION 3.03. <u>Application of Proceeds of the 2010B Bonds.</u> Pursuant to Section 4.03 of the 2010 Bond Resolution, the Trustee shall deposit the proceeds of the 2010B Bonds, and other funds available to the Authority, into, (i) an escrive account, established and held by the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Series 2001; (ii) the 2010B Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) the Construction Fund, in the amounts and in the manner described in the Application of Proceeds Certificate, statished hereto as Exhibit "C".

SECTION 3.44. Payment of Costs and Expenses by Trustee. The Trustee is authorized to pay from the Construction Fund the costs and expenses of the issuance and delivery of the 2010 Bonds as set forth in the Application of Proceeds Certificate or a requisition delivered subsequent to the closing of the 2010 Bonds signed by the Chairman, Vice President or Executive Director of Authority.

ARTICLE IV

SECTION 4.01 <u>Transfer of Pledged Revenues</u>. Confirming the granting clauses hereof and of the Original Trust Agreement and as permutud by Section 6.02 of the Original Trust Agreement, the Authority directs payment to the Trustee of all Pledged Revenues for deposit and transfer in accordance with Exhibit B attacked hereto.

-7-

SECTION 5.05. Notification of Insufficient Funds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Trustee shall immediately notify the 2010 Bond Insurer if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal and/or interest as required and immediately upon the occurrence of any event of telabilit hereunder.

SECTION 5.06. <u>Confirmation of Original Trust Agreement</u>. The Original Trust Agreement and this Severith Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be read, taken and constitued as one and the same instrument. The provisions of the Original Trust Agreement shall remain in full force and effect unless amended and supplemented hereby.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONROF MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTITORITY has caused this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed by its Executive Director and its corporate seal to be hereunto artifaced, attested by its Secretary or Assistant Secretary, and The Hank of New York Melton has caused this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed by an Authorized Officer, all as of the day and year first above written.

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL WITH STIES AUTHORITY

MICHAELMILAM CHOTTOS

Attest: HENRY CALLOWAY, Secretary

[SEAL]

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

By:
ROBER J S. PESCHLER, Vice President

Attest Vocaburized Signators

[SEAL]

-10-

EXHIBIT "A-1"

Registered No. R-1 Registered \$340,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER, NEW JERSEY

REVENUE BOND, 2010 SERIES A

 CESIP
 MATURITY
 DATE OF AUTHENTICATION
 INTEREST RATE PER ANNUM
 ORIGINAL ISSUANCE DATE

 611148 CZ8
 July I, 2011
 August 31, 2010
 3,00%
 August 31, 2010

Registered Owner Cede & Co

Principal Sum - Three Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars (\$340,000)

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY ("Authority"), a public body corporate and pulitic of the State of New Jeriey ("State"), acknowledges itself indebted to, and for value received hereby promises in pay to, the Registered Owner stated hereon or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date stated hereon, but solely from the funds plodged therefor, upon presentation and surrender of this bond ("2010A Bond") at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey (such bank and any successors thereto being herein calted the "Trustee"), the Principal Sum stated hereon in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and to pay on Joniary 1 and July 1 in each year, commencing January 1, 2011, until the Authority's obligation with respect to the payment of such Principal Sum shall be discharged to the Registered Owner hereof, interest on such Principal Sum at the Interest Rate per amount stated hereon from the Dated Date hereof by check or draft of the ("ruste hereinafter mentioned material to the Registered Owner hereof, who shall appear as of the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date on the registration books of the Authority maintained by the Truster, as Bonal Registrar.

The terms and provisions of this 2010A Bond and definitions of certain terms used herein may be continued on the reverse side of this 2010A Bond and such continued terms and provisions and definitions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth on the front of this 2010A Bond.

This 2010A Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Revenue Bonds of the Authority known as "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series A", all of like tenori, except as to dates of maturity, rates of interest and provisions for retlemption, and all issued under and equally and ratably secured by a Trust Agreement, by and between the Authority and the Trustee, dated July 1, 1987 as amended and supplemented to date (as so amended and supplemented, the "Trust Agreement") and by a bond resolution of the Authority, duly adopted on July 14, 2010 ("2010 Bond Resolution"), as supplemented by a supplemental bond resolution of the Authority duly adopted on August 12, 2010 ("2010 Supplemental Bond Resolution"); together with the 2019 Bond Resolution, the "Resolution".

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONROL MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY has caused this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed by its Executive Director and its comportie seat to be hereunto affixed, attosted by its Secretary or Assistant Secretary, and The Bank of New York Mellon has caused this Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed by an Authorized Officer, all as of the day and year first above written.

	THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY
	By: MICHAEL MILAM, Chairman
Attest;HENRY CALLOWAY, Secre	nary
[SEAL]	
	By: ROBERT S. PESCHLER, Vice President
AttestAuthorized Signatory	~ ~

[SEAL]

-10

This 2010A Band shall be a direct and limited obligation of the Authority secured as to payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest thereon by the Authority's Pfedged Revenues (as defined in the Trust Agreement) which Pfedged Revenues include payments to be made by the Township of Montoe ("Township") pursuant to a Service Contract, dated June 10, 1960; as amended, and supplemented, between the Authority and the Township ("Service Contract"). The Authority has no taxing power.

Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the County of Gloucester, New Jersey ("County") or the State or any political subdivision thereof, is plodged for the payment of the principal of the interest on or the premium, if any, payable upon the redemption of this 2010A Bond, nor shall this 2010A Bond be deemed an obligation or hability of said County or State or of any political subdivision thereof other than the Township to the extent provided in the Service Contract, nor shall said County or State or any political subdivision thereof, other than as aforesaid, be liable for the payment of such principal, interest or premium, if any.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law, the Trust Agreement and the Resolution, to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precodent to and in the issuance of bits 2010A Bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the series of bonds of which this is one, together with all other milebtedness of the Authority, complies in all respects with the applicable laws of the State of New Jersey, including, particularly, the Act

This 2010A Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until this 2010A Bond shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication beroon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONROE MUNICIPAL CITILATIES AUTILIORETY has caused this 2010A Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual signature of its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon, and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary all as of the Dated Date hereof.

[SEAL]	THE MONROE AUTHORITY	MUNICIPAL	UTILITIES
	By: MICHAEL MIL	AM, Chairman	
Aftest:			
HENRY CALLOWAY, Secretary	-		

Page 3 of 7

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY \$6,550,000 REVENUE BONDS, 2010 SERIES A \$5,205,000 REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2010 SERIES B

Reference is hereby made to the I rust Agreement and the Resolution for descriptions of the sources of payment for the 2010A Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of remedies, the terms and conditions under which the Trust Agreement or the Resolution may be amended or modified, the rights of the Owners of the 2010A Bonds and of the Trustee in respect to the Service Contract between the Authority and the Township providing for the Authority to furnish certain utility services for rates and charges to be paid by the Township as therein set forth, and the terms and conditions under which the 2010A Bonds are issued, to all of which, and to all of the terms of the Service Contract, and the other financing documents in respect of the 2010A Bonds as listed in the Clusing Agenda in respect of the 2010A Bonds filed with the Trustee (and available for impection thereat), each Owner of any Bond, by the purchase thereof, shall be determed to have consented as an explicit and material pottern of the consideration to the Authority for its issuance of the 2010A Bonds. Executed counterparts of the Trust Agreement, the Resolution, the Service Contract and said other financing documents are on file and available for inspection at the principal corporate trust office of the I rustee.

If an Event of Default, as defined or referred to in the Trust Agreement, shall occur, the principal of all 2010A Bonds issued under the Trust Agreement may be declated due and payable upon the conditions and in the manner and with the effect provided in the Trust Agreement.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The 2010A Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2021, are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, at the election of the Authority on July 1, 2020, and on any dote thereafter, as a whole or in part from such maturities as of the Authority shall determine, and by lot within a single maturity, at a nedemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed (together with interest accrued thereon to fite date for such redemption).

If less than all of the 2010A Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the particular 2010A Bonds or portions thereof to be indeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee by selecting for redemption portions in multiples of \$5,000 of the principal amount of the 2010A Bonds. In determining the manner of selecting 2010A Bonds for redemption, the Trustee shall make appropriate adjustments for particular 2010A Bonds in denominations greater than \$5,000. If only a portion of such a 2010A Bond is selected for redemption, that portion of the 2010A Bond shall be paid and the remaining principal amount of such 2010A Bond shall be reissued as provided in the Resolution. Not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to any redemption date, identifying each 2010A Bond in portion thereof to be redeemed, to be given in the name of the Audionty and to be sent by first class mail (postage prepaid) to the Registered Owner at the address shown on the 2010A Bond Register on the date of the selection of the 2010A Bonds to be redeemed. Notices properly mailed in accordance with the provisions hereof and differ Resolution shall be considered received by the addresses for all purposes hereof and thereof. Any failure to mail a notice to a Registered Owner shall not affect the validity of rodemption moceedings taken with respect to Registered Owners to whom notice was mailed. If provision is nade for redemption from funds on deposit with the Irustee, all interest on the 2010A Bunds called for redemption accruting after the date fixed for redemption shall because, and have Registered Owners on the country to benefit under the

TRUSTEE'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This 2010A Bond is one of the issue of Bonds described in the within-mentioned Trust Agreement, such Bonds being designated as "The Monroe Municipal Italines Authority, Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series A". Accompanying this 2010A Bond is the complete text of the opinion of Parker McCay P.A., Mariton, New Jersey, Hond Counsel, a signed original of which is on file with the undersigned and delivered and dated the date of original delivery of and payment for the 2010A Bonds.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, 28 Trustee

By:
Authorized Officer

Date of Authentication: August 31, 2010

Page 4 of 7

Resolution or any right except to receive payment of the redemption price from such funds on denosit.

This 2010A Bond is fully registered in the name of the owner on the 2010A Bond Register kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, as 2010A Bond Registrar appointed under the Resolution, such registration to be noted hereous by the Trustee on behalf of the Authornty. No transfer shall be valid as against the Authority or the Trustee unless made by the Registered Owner in person or by his duly authorized attorney or legal representative and similarly noted upon the 2010A Bond Register and hereon. Hono any such transfer or exclange, the Authority shall issue and, after due authentication by the Trustee, shall deliver to or upon the order of the Registered Owner, a new registered 2010A Bond or 2010A Bonds, in authorized denominations aggregating the principal amount hereon, maturing on the same date, bearing interest at the same rate, bearing the transfers and exchanges shall be without cost to owners of the 2010A Bonds, but such owners shall be required to pay any taxes or assessments levied or imposed thereon.

The frustee will not be required to transfer or exchange any 2010A Bond (i) during the litteen (13) days preceding the mailing of notice of redemption, or (ii) after notice has be mailed calling such 2010A Bond for redemption in whole or in part. Notice of any redemption of 2010A Bonds shall be provided parsuant to and in accordance with the requirements of the resolution.

The Authority and the Trustee may freat the person whose name this 2010A Bond is registered as the absolute owner of this 2010A Bond for all purposes whether or not this 2010A Bond shall be overdue, and neather the Authority nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All payments of the principal and interest made to the Registered Owner hereof in the manner set forth herein and in the Resolution shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon this 2010A Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, whether or not notation of the same be made hereon, and any consent waiver or action taken by such Registered Owner pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution shall be conclusive and binding upon such Registered Owner, his heirs, successors and assigns, and upon all transferees hereof, whether or not notation thereof be made hereon or on any 2010A Bond issued in exchange herefor.

The Authority, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, has caused CCSIP numbers to be printed on the 2010A Bonds, and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Bondhalders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed or, the 2010A Bonds or as contained in any notice of redemption, and reliance may be placed only on the identification numbers prefixed.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest or premium, if any, on this 2010A. Bond, or for any claim based hereon or on the Resolution or any resolution supplemental thereto, against any member, officer or employees past, present or future, of the Authority, or of any successor corporation, as such, either directly or through the Authority or any such successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitutional provision statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability of such members, officers or employees being released as a specific condition of and as material consideration for the adoption of the Resolution and the issuance of this 2010A Bond.

The Act provides that the bonds of an authority organized thereunder shall have all the qualities of negotiable instruments under the negotiable instruments law of the State

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

	its thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints him bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of
Dated:	
In the presence of:	
	NOTICE. The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the

or any change whatsoever

bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement

Page 7 of 7

resolution of the Authority duly adopted on August 12, 2010 ("2010 Supplemental Bond Resolution"; together with the 2010 Bond Resolution, the "Resolution")

This 2010B Bond shall be a direct and limited obligation of the Authority secured as to payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest thereon by the Authority's Piedged Revenues (a defined in the Trust Agreement which Piedged Revenues include payments to be made by the Township of Monroe ("Township") pursuant to a Service Contract, dated June 10, 1960, as amended and supplemented, between the Authority and the Township ("Service Contract"). The Authority has no taxing power.

Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the County of Gloucester, New Jersey ("County") or the State or any political subdivision thereof, is plodged for the payment of the principal of the interest on or the premium, if any, payable upon the nalemption of this 2010B Bond; nor shall this 2010B Bond be deemed an obligation or liability of said County or State or of any political subdivision thereof other than the Township to the extent provided in the Service Contract; nor shall said County or State or any political subdivision thereof, other than as aforesaid, be liable for the payment of such principal, interest or promium, if any.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law, the Irust Agreement and the Resolution, to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this 2010B Bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the series of bonds of which this is one, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, complies in all respects with the applicable laws of the State of New Jersey, including, particularly, the Act.

This 2010B Hond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until this 2010B Bond shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Trustee's Cornificate of Authentication hereon.

|Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank}

EXHIBIT "A-2"

Registered No. R-J Registered \$40,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER, NEW JERSEY

REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, 2010 SERIES B

 CUSID
 DATE
 DATE OF DATE
 INTEREST RATE
 ORIGINAL DISTRIBUTION

 611148 DL8
 July 1, 2011
 August 31, 2010
 2.00%
 August 31, 2010

Registered Owner: Cede & Co.

Principal Sum: Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000)

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY ("Authority"), a public body corporate and politic of the State of New Jersey ("State"), acknowledges itself indebted to, and for value received hereby promises to pay to, the Registered Owner stated hereon or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date stated hereon, but solely from the funds pledged therefor, upon presentation and surrender of this bond ("2010B Bond") at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York, Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey tauch bank and any successors thereto being been called the "Trustee"), the Principal Sum stated hereon in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and to pay on January Land July Lin each year, commonaing January 1, 2011, until the Authority's obligation with respect to the payment of such Principal Sum shall be discharged to the Registered Owner hereof, interest on such Principal Sum at the Interest Rate per annum stated to the Registered Owner hereof, who shall appear as of the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next proceding such interest payment date on the registration books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee, as Bond Registera.

The terms and provisions of this 2010B Bond and definitions of certain terms used herein may be continued on the reverse side of this 2010B Bond and such continued terms and provisions and definitions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth on the front of this 2010B Bond.

This 2010B Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Ravenue Bonds of the Authority known as "The Moinroe Municipal Utilities Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2010 Series B", all of like tenor, except as to dates of multirity, rates of interest and provisions for redemption, and all issued under and equally and ratably secured by a Trust Agreement, by and between the Authority and the Troistee, dated July 1, 1987 as amended and supplemented to tate (as so amended and supplemented, the "Trust Agreement") and by a bond resolution of the Authority, duty adopted on July 14, 2010 ("2010 Bond Resolution"), as supplemented by a supplemental bond

Page I of

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY has caused this 2010B Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual signature of its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon, and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary all as of the Datad Data brancher.

[SEAL]	THE MONROE AUTHORETY	MUNICIPAL	UTILITIES
	By:MICHAEL MIL	AM, Chairman	
Attest:			

HENRY CALLOWAY, Secretary

Page 2 of 6

TRUSTEE'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This 2010B Bond is one of the issue of Bonds described in the within-mentioned Trust Agreement, such Bonds being designated as "The Montoe Municipal Utilities Authority. Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2010 Series B". Accompanying this 2010B Bond is the complete text of the opinion of Parker Mediay P.A., Marlton, New Jersey, Bond Counsel, a signed original of which is on fifth with the undersigned and delivered and dated the date of original delivery of and payment for the 2010B Bonds.

THE BANK	OF NEW YORK	MELLON.	as Trustee

By:	
Authorized Officer	

Date of Authentication: August 31, 2010

Pave 4 of 6

The Trustee will not be required to trunsfer or exchange any 2010B Bond (i) during the fifteen (15) days proceding the mailing of notice of redemption, or (ii) after notice has be mailed calling such 2010B Bond for redemption in whole or in part. Notice of any redemption of 2010B Bonds shall be provided pursuant to and in accordance with the requirements of the resolution.

The Authority and the Trustee may treat the person whose name this 2010B Bond is registered as the absolute owner of this 2010B Bond for all purposes whether or not this 2010B Bond shall be overdue, and neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All payments of the principal and interest made to the Registered Owner hereof in the manner set forth herein and in the Resolution shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon this 2010B Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, whether or not notation of the same be made hereon, and any consent warver or action taken by such Registered Owner pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution shall be conclusive and binding upon such Registered Owner, his here, successors and assigns, and upon all transferees hereof, whether or not notation infrom the made hereon or on any 2010B Bond based in exchange hereoff.

The Authority, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, has caused CUSIP numbers to be primed on the 2010R Bonds, and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Bondholders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either us printed or, the 2010B Bonds or as contained in any notice of redemption, and rehance may be placed only on the identification numbers prefixed.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest or premium, if any, on this 2010B Bond, or for any claim based hereon or on the Resolution or any resolution supplemental thereto, against any member, officer or employees past, present or future, of the Authority or of any successor corporation, as such, either directly or through the Authority or any such successor corporation, whether by various of any constitutional provision statute or rate of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such hability of such members, officers or employees being released as a specific condition of and as material consideration for the adoption of the Resolution and the issuance of this 2010B Bond.

The Act provides that the bonds of an authority organized thereunder shall have all the qualities of negotiable instruments under the negotiable instruments law of the State.

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

Dated.

In the presence of:

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY \$6,550,000 REVENUE BONDS, 2010 SERIES A \$5,205,000 REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2010 SERIES B

Reference is hereby made to the first Agreement and the Resolution for descriptions of the sources of payment for the 2010B Bonds, the nature, extent and manure of enforcement of rentedies, the terms and conditions under which the frust Agreement or the Resolution may be anended or modified, the rights of the Owners of the 2010B bonds and of the frust energe to the Service Contract between the Authority and the Township providing for the Authority to British certain utility services for rates and charges to be paid by the Township as therein set forth, and the terms and conditions under which the 2010B Bonds are issued, to all of which, and to all of the terms of the Service Contract, and the other finascing documents in respect of the 2010B Bonds as Instead in the Closing Agends in respect of the 2010B Bonds as Instead in the Closing Agends in respect of the 2010B Bonds filed with the Trusteck (and available for inspection thereat), each Owner of any Bond, by the purchase thereat had the deemed to have consented as an explicit and material portion of the consideration to the Authority for its estance of the 2010B Bonds. Executed contincipants of the Trust Agreement, the Resolution, the Service Contract and said other trinancing documents are on the and available for inspection in the principal corporate trust office of the Truste of the Closure.

If an Event of Default, as defined or referred to in the Trust Agreement, shall occur, the principal of all 2010B Bonds issued under the Trust Agreement may be declared due and payable upon the conditions and in the manner and with the effect provided in the Trust Agreement.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The 2010B Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2021, are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, at the election of the Audionity on July 1, 2021, and on any date thereafter, as a whole or in part from such maturities as of the Authority shall determine, and by lot within a single maturity, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed (together with interest accrued thereon to the date for such redemption).

If Jess than all of the 2010H Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the particular 2010B Bonds or portion-thereof to be redeemed shall be selected by Jos by the Trustee by selecting for redeemption portions in multiples of \$5,000 of the principal amount of the 2010B Bonds. In determining the manner of selecting 2010B Bonds for redeemption, the Trustee shall make appropriate adjustments for particular 2010B Bonds in demonstrations greater than \$5,000. If only a portion of such a 2010B Bond shall be selected for redemption, that perform of the 2010B Bond shall be paid and the remaining principal amount of such 2010B Bond shall be persisted as provided in the Resolution. Not less than fitting 300 days not more than sixty (60) days prior to any redemption date, identifying each 2010B Bond shall be performed, to be given in the name of the Authority and to be sent by first class mail (postage prepaid) to the Registered Owner at the address shown on the 2010B Bond Register on the date of the selection of the 2010B Bonds to be redeemed. Notices properly mailed in accordance with the provisions bereef and of the Resolution shall be considered received by the addresses for all purposes hereof and thereof. Any failure to intail a notice to a Registered Owner at the validity of redemption proceedings taken with respect to Registered Owners to whom mouse was mailed. If provision is made to redemption from funds on deposit with the Trustee, all interest on the 2010B Bonds called for redemption shall bear on ascending to benefit under the Resolution or any right except to receive payment of the redemption proceedings to the effect under the Resolution or any right except to receive payment of the redemption proceedings to the effect under the Resolution or any right except to receive payment of the redemption proceedings to the deposit.

This 2010B Bond is fully registered in the name of the owner on the 2010B Bond Register kept at the prutopal corporate trust office of the Trustee, as 2010B Bond Register appointed under the Resolution, such registration to be noted hereon by the Trustee or behalf of the Authority. No transfer shall be valid as against the Authority or the I rustee unless intake by the Registered Owner in person or by his duly authorized uttorney or legal representative and aimitary noted upon the 2010B Bonds Register and hereon. Upon any such transfer or exchange, the Authority shall fissue and, after due authoritiestor by the Trustee, shall deliver to or upon the order of the Registered Owner, a new registered 2010B Bond or 2010B Bonds, in authorized denominations aggregating the principal amount hereon, maturing on the same date, bearing interest at the same rate, bearing the same series designation at this 2010B Bond and registered in such names as shall be requested. Such transfers and exchanges shall be without cost to owners of the 2010B Bonds, but such owners shall be requested to pay any laxes or assessments levied or imposed hereon.

Page 5 of 6

EXHIBIT "B-1"

2010A MATURITY SCHEDULE

NOTICE. The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever

\$6,550,000

TRE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

In the County of Gloucester, New Jersey Revenue Bonds, Series of 2010

Pricing Summary

	Type of			Maturity			
Maturity	Bond	Coupen	Yield	Value	Price		Dollar Price
07/01/2011	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.250%	340,000.00	101.445%		344,911.00
07403/2012	Serul Couper	5.000%	1,410%	159,000.00	102.866%		360,032.00
07/01/2013	Serial Coupon	3,000%	1,710%	360,000.00	103.551%		332,763.60
07/01/2014	Serial Coupon	1.000%	1.950%	370,000.00	103.858%		384,274.60
Q2/01/2015	Serial Coupon	7.250%	2.640%	180,000.00	59.137%		376,720.60
07/08/2016	Serial Coupon	2.500%	2:850%	290,000.00	91.129%		392,703.10
07/01/2017	Serial Coupon	4.000%	3.140%	405,000.00	105.241%		426,254.60
07/02/2018	Strial Coupon	4.000%	3.310%	420,000.00	104.723%		439,816.60
07/08/2019	Sorial Coopen	5 000%	3.520%	440,000.00	611.14756		489 O46 RO
D7/DB/2020	Serial Cryspon	5.000%	3.710%	460,000.00	110.54254		588.493.20
97/01/2021	Schal Coupon	4.005%	3.950%	480,000.00	100.399%		481,915.20
07/01/2022	Senal Coupun	4.250%	4,140%	06 000, 202	100 876%		509,423 80
07/01/2023	Sexual Coupon	4.250%	4.260%	525,000:00	99.198%		524,454.00
QT/Q1/2024	Senal Coupon	4.500%	4.370%	550,000 00	101.024%	1	555,632.00
07/01/2025	Serial Coupon	4.500%	4.450%	575,000.00	100.389%	c	577,236.75
Total				\$6,150,000.60			\$6,733,218.69

Bid Information

Par Ameure of Brody	\$6,539,000.00
Direction of Program or (Discount)	133,713-69
Orana Production	\$6,733,718 65

Tami Undered m's Discount (0.11978) BH (102-4495) \$780,304.15 Total Purchase Price

\$56,011.53 8.351 Yesps 4 1725439%

RBC Capital Markets Municipal Finance

Page 11

\$5,705,000

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

In the County of Gloucester, New Jersey

Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series of 2010

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		Dollar Price
03/01/2011	Serial Coupen	2.000%	1.250%	40,000.00	100.612%		40,347.60
07/01/2012	Seriel Coupon	3.000%	3.410%	433,000.00	102.666%		468,640.30
03/01/2013	Serial Coupon	3.000%	6.710%	465,000.00	103.351%		481,312,15
07/01/2014	Serial Coupun	3.000%	1.950%	410,000.00	103.858%		49K,51E.40
07/01/2015	Serial Cuupun	2.250%	2.640%	485,000.00	99.137%		480,814.45
07/01/201e	Senal Chupon	2:300%	2.850%	500,000 UHI	98 129%		490,645.00
07/01/2017	Seral Coupon	4.000%	3.140%	315,000.00	101.246%		542,027.20
07/01/2018	Senal Coupen	4.000%	3.310%	535,000:00	104.723%		560,768 05
02:01/2619	Senal Cuupon	4.000%	3.520%	560,000.00	103,613%		580,212.80
07/01/2020	Serial Coupen	4.000%	3,710%	590,000.00	192.367%		593,723.60
97/01/2021	Senal Coupon	4 000%	1,950%	390,000.00	100 349%	T	592,354 10
Total				\$5,205,600,00	-		\$5,728,589.6S

Bid Information

DAY OLD THINGS	
Par A mount of Bonds	\$5,205,000-00
Englishing Promises or (Decreus)	(2).34() 45
Gran Production	\$5,320,140.69
Total Underwrine's Discount (0.359%)	\$(18,685,95)
Bid (102.012%)	5,309,702.70
Total Prochang Price	\$\$,30g,702.7t
Bond Year Dollars	\$34,051.96

Net Interest Cost (NIC)
True Interest Cost (TIC)

RBC Capital Markets Municipal Finance

EXHIBIT "B-2" 2010B MATURITY SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT "C"

AUTHORITY'S RECEIPT FOR THE PURCHASE PRICE AND INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE DELIVERY OF THE 2010 BONDS AND APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY (Gloucester County, New Jersey) 56,559,000 REVENUE BONDS, 2010 SERIES A \$5,205,000 REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2010 SERIES B

AUTHORITY'S RECEIFT FOR THE PURCHASE PRICE AND INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE DELIVERY OF THE 2010 BONDS AND APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

- 1. The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority ("Authority") hereby acknowledges receipt of full and final payment of the purchase price of \$6,710,204.15 in tunnediately available funds for the Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series A ("2010A Bonds") (which reflects the principal amount of the 2010A Bonds, less an underwriter's discount of \$23,514.50, plus a net original issue premium of \$183,718.65) as further described in Schedule "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof. Capitalized terms used herein, not otherwise defined, shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Agreement, dated July 1, 1987, as amended and supplemented to date (collectively, the "Trust Agreement"), between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee.
- 2. The Authority hereby acknowledges receipt of full and final payment of the purchase pince of \$5,309,702.70 in munediately available funds for the Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2010 Series B ("2010B Bonds"; together with the 2010A Bonds, the "2010 Bonds") (which reflects the principal amount of the 2010B Bonds, less an underwriter's discount of \$18,685.95, plus a net original issue premium of \$123,388.65), as further described in Schedule "B" attached hereto and made a part hereot.
- 3 The Trustee is hereby instructed to deposit the proceeds of the 2010A Bonds, as follows:

- 4 The Trustee is hereby instructed in deposit the proceeds of the 2010B Bonds, together with other available mones of the Authority, as follows:
 - (a) \$5,275,780.31 shall be deposited by the Trustee to the account entitled "The Monroe Municipal Unlittee Authority, Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account"), established and held by the Bank of New York Mellon, as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), pursuant to the Escrow Deposit Agreement, dated August 31, 2010, by and between the Authority and the Escrow Agent for the purpose of advance refunding the Authority's outstanding callable Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 ("Refunded Bonds"), which amount represents—(i) \$5,262,567.81 of the proceeds from the sale of the 2010B Bonds; and (ii) \$13,192.50 of monies attributable to the Refunded Bonds held in the 2001 Debt Service Reserve Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund held by the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement ("2001 Debt Service Reserve Account"); and
 - (b) \$47,114.89 of the proceeds from the sale of the 2010B Bonds shall be deposited by the Trustee to the account entitled "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority, Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series B Bonds Cost of Issuance Account" ("Series 2010 B Cost of Issuance Account") in the Construction Fund established and held by the Escrow Agent, pursuant to the Escrow Deposit Agreement, for the purpose of paying the costs incurred by the Authority in connection with the issuance and sale of the 2010B Bonds as set forth in Schedule "C" attached hereto and made a part hereof ("Series 2010 B Costs of Issuance"). Such costs are reasonable and proper

- (a) \$588,668.75 of the proceeds from the sale of the 2010A Bonds shall be deposited by the Trustee into the 2010A Debt Service Reserve Account,
- (b) \$56,852,574.75 of the proceeds from the sale of the 2010A Bonds shall be deposited by the Trustee into an account within the Construction Fund to be created by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.01 of the Trust Agreement, entitled, "2010 Project Construction Account" to pay the Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the 2010 Project; and
- (c) \$68,960.05 of the proceeds from the sale of the 2010A Bonds shall be deposited by the Trustee to the account entitled. "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority, Revenue Bonds, 2010 Series A Bonds Cost of Issuance Account" ("Series 2010A Cost of Issuance Account") in the Construction Fund established and held by the Trustee, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, for the purpose of paying the costs incurred by the Authority in connection with the issuance and sale of the 2010A Bonds as set forth in Schedule "C" stached hereto and made a part hereof ("Series 2010A Costs of Issuance"). Such costs are reasonable and proper and the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to intraclately pay such costs. Upon payment of the Series 2010A Costs of Issuance, the Trustee is hereby instructed to transfer and deposit any remaining monies in the 2010 Series A Costs of Issuance Account as set forth in Section 5.03 of the Trust Agreement

2

and the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to immediately pay such costs.

Upon payment of the Scries 2010 B Costs of Issuance, the Escrow Agent is hereby instructed to transfer and deposit any remaining monies in the 2010 Series B Costs of Issuance Account as set forth in Section 5.03 of the Trust Agreement, and

- (c) \$624.787.59 of the monies attributable to the Refunded Bonds currently held in the 2001 Debt Service Reserve Account shall be transferred to the 2010B Debt Service Reserve Account and shall be used to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to the 2010B Bonds.
- Pending application as described above, such proceeds and available montes of the Authority shall be invested by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

, -3-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official corporate seal of the Authority this 31st day of August, 2010

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

By hules Miles Miles Michael Miles M

(SEAU)

Acknowledged this 31st day of August, 2010

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as Trustee

By:
ROBERT S. PESCHLER, Vice President

-5-

Schedule "A" \$6,550,000 REVENUE BONDS, 2010 SERIES A

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
2011	\$340,000	3.00%	2019	\$440,000	5.00%
2012	350,000	3.00	2020	460,000	5.00
2013	360,000	3.00	2021	430,000	4.00
2014	370,000	3.00	2022	505,000	4.25
2015	380,000	2.25	2023	525,000	4.25
2016	390,000	2.50	2024	550,000	4.50
2017	405,000	4.00	2025	575,000	4.50
2018	420,000	4.00			

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official corporate seal of the Authority this 31st day of August, 2010.

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

By: MICHAEL MILAM, Chairman

[SEAL]

Acknowledged this 31st day of August, 2010

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,

By: ROBERT S. PESCHLER, Vice President

-5

Schedule "B"

\$5,205,000 REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 2016 SERIES B

Year 2011	Principal Amount \$40,000	Interest Rate	Year 2017	Principal Amount \$515,000	Interest Rate 4,00%
2012	455,000	3.00	2018	\$35,000	4,00
2013	465,000	3.00	2019	560,000	4.00
2014	480,000	3.00	2020	580,000	4.00
2015	485,000	2.25	2021	590,000	4.00
2016	500,000	2.50			

Schedule "C"

Costs of Issuance

		Amount:	
Organization	Role	2010A Bonds	2010B Bands
Parker McCay P.A.	Bond Counsel	\$28,000	\$22,000
Capital Financial Advisors, Inc.	Financial Advisor	8,500	6,500
Trimble & Associates	Solicitor	3,000	2,000
The Bank of New York Mellon	Trustee	2,500	4,500
Bowman & Company, LLP	Auditor	8,250	6,750
Bowman & Company, LLP	Official Statement Printer	2,000	1,500
Bowman & Company, LLP	Venification Agent	0	2,500
Moody's Investors Service	Rating Agency	7,750	6,150
Federici & Akin, P.A.	Engineer	180	130
Miscellaneous		0	0
Total		\$60,180	\$52,030

SERVICE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY AND THE TOWNSHIP OF MONROE, GLOUCESTER COUNTY. NEW JERSEY

THIS AGREEMENT, made and dated as of the 16th day of July, 1987, between the Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority (the "Authority") a public body, politic and corporate, constituting a political subdivision of the State of New Jersey, organized and existing under the Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1957 (the "Municipal Authorities Law") and the Township of Monroe, Gloucester County, New Jersey (the "Township") a municipal corporation of the State of New Jersey.

WITNESSETH:

whereas, the Authority was created by virtue of an ordinance of the Township of Monroe, Gloucester County, New Jersey (the "Township") adopted September 26, 1957 pursuant to Chapter 138 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1946 and was reorganized under the Municipal Authorities Law under an ordinance adopted by the Township on May 8, 1959; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is the owner and operator of the Utility System (as such term is hereinafter defined) providing Water and sewerage service to certain areas of the Township; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and the Township have heretofore entered into an agreement dated June 10, 1960, as amended by an greement dated as of June 10, 1986 (the "1960 Agreement") to)ich this Agreement shall be a supplement; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has heretofore issued, and there is now outstanding, its (a) Revenue Bonds, Series A, dated July 1, 1960, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,190,000 (the "1960 Bonds"), (b) Revenue Bonds, Series B, dated March 1, 1976, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$650,000 (the "1976 Bonds"), and (c) Project Notes dated September 15, 1986 in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,000,000 (the "Project Notes") (collectively, the 1960 Bonds, the 1976 Bonds and the Project Notes are hereinafter referred to as the "Prior Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, at the request of the Township, the Authority has undertaken to improve and expand the Utility System in order provide water and/or sewer service to additional areas of the Township; and

WHEREAS, the Township and the Authority have each determined that it would be advantageous to each of them and to the residents and property owners of the Township for the Township and the Authority to enter into this Service Agreement Which, inter alia, shall obligate the Township to pay to the Authority such amounts as may be necessary to provide for any Authority deficits; and

WHEREAS, the Township desires to cooperate, aid and assist the Authority, and is willing to enter into this Service Agreement pursuant to the authorization contained in Section 49

of the Municipal Utilities Law and an ordinance duly enacted on June 18, 1987, all subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the premises and the mutual covenants herein set forth, and the undertakings of each party to the other, the Authority and the Township, each binding itself, its successors and assigns, do mutually covenant, promise and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement and any agreement supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) the following terms shall have the meanings specified in the foregoing recitals:

Authority

Project Notes

1960 Bonds

Prior Obligations

1976 Bonds

Township

Municipal Utilities Law

and the following additional terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Agreement" means this Service Contract.

"Annual Charges" means the Current Annual Charge, the Prior Annual Charge and the Annual Charges Deficiency as such terms are defined in Section 3.2 hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Authority's Chairman, Vice Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer.

"Fiscal Year" means a period of twelve calendar months of any year.

"Governing Body" shall have the meaning given to such term by the Municipal Utilities Law.

"Obligations" means any bonds, or notes issued by the Authority on or after the date hereof (which term shall include lease rental payments on leases evidencing the acquisition of capital assets, installment payments due under any installment purchase agreement and loans entered into)(a) for the purpose of repaying, refunding or advance refunding the Prior Obligations, (b) to complete the project for which the Authority issued the Project Notes, and (c) to pay the costs of constructing facilities to supply water service, fire protection and/or sanitary sewer service to the Victory Lakes and/or Timber Lakes sections of the Township, in an amount not exceeding \$11,000,000. The term "Obligations" shall also include (a) any bonds or notes, loans, lease rental payments, installment payments, or other evidences of debt approved by resolution of the Township, and (b) the loan from the State of New Jersey pursuant to the New Jersey Water Supply Bond Rehabilitation Loan, application Nos. WRLA-85-2-03 and WRLA-86-2-13.

"Service Charges" means rents, rates, fees, or other charges including all water and sewer service charges for direct or indirect connection with, or the use of the services of the Utility System that the Authority, under the provisions of Sections 21 and 22 of the Municipal Utilities Act, is or may be

. 07/08/87

uthorized to charge and collect with regard to persons or real roperty.

"Security Agreement" means a bond resolution, note resolution, trust indenture, trust agreement or any similar document under which any Obligation is issued and/or secured.

"Surplus Revenues" means any funds that may be available for use by the Authority for any purpose and that are not required by any Security Agreement to be retained in any fund or account established for the security of the Authority's Obligations.

"Utility System" means all water and sewerage facilities (including any contract rights therein), plans and work, connections and outfalls and any other real or tangible personal property acquired, constructed, owned or operated by the thority, including all real or personal property, and rights therein, and appurtenances necessary or useful for the collection, treatment, transportation, purification or disposal of any sewage, liquid or solid wastes or industrial wastes or the acquisition, treatment, or the supply, treatment or distribution of water.

words importing the singular number include the plural number, and vice versa, and words importing persons include firms, associations and corporations.

SECTION 1.2. Short Title. This Agreement may hereafter be cited by the Authority or by the Township and is herein sometimes referred to as the "Service Contract".

SECTION 1.3. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement on the part of the Authority or the Township to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants, agreement or agreements, shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall not in any way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Agreement.

ARTICLE II

OPERATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF UTILITY SYSTEM

SECTION 2.1. Operation of Utility System. The Authority will operate and maintain and, to the extent feasible enlarge and extend the Utility System so as to provide water and sewer service by means of the Utility System subject to and in conformity with the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 2.2. Alteration, Renewal or Extension of

Utility System. The Authority may at any time, enlarge, alter,
extend or improve the Utility System or renew or replace any part
thereof, but nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to require
the Authority to construct or acquire any extension, alteration
or improvement to the Utility System.

SECTION 2.3. Location of Utility System and Use of

Public Property. The Authority shall have the right to

construct, maintain, operate and use such mains, reservoirs,

basins, dams, canals, aquaducts, standpipes, conduits, pipelines,

mains, pumping and ventilating stations, water and sewer systems,

waterworks or sources of water supply, wells, treatment,

purification or filtration plants, sewage treatment plants, or bther plants and works, connections, rights of flowage or diversion in other plants, structures, boats, conveyances and other real and personal property as in the judgment of the Authority are necessary to provide sewage collection, treatment and disposal and water accumulation, supply or distribution by means of the Utility System, and to that end, may enter upon and use and connect with any existing conduits, pipelines, pumping stations, or any other public property of a similar nature within the Township, and may construct, maintain and operate the Utility System, free of charge by the Township, along, over, under and in any streets, alleys, highways, and other public places within the Township.

SECTION 2.4. Conveyance of Facilities. From time to time upon notice from the Authority, the Township will grant and convey to the Authority, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed to, any water or sewer facility that may be owned by the Township and be specified in any such notice or notices.

SECTION 2.5. <u>Connections</u>. To the extent permitted by law, the Township will require all properties within its territory fronting on the Utility System or having reasonable access thereto to be connected with the Utility System, subject to rules and regulations of the Authority then in effect.

ARTICLE III

CHARGES BY THE AUTHORITY; PAYMENTS BY THE TOWNSHIP;

REPAYMENTS BY THE AUTHORITY

SECTION 3.1. Service Charges. The Authority will make and impose Service Charges with respect to all water and sewer service provided by the Utility System. Annually, and in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Authorities Law and the Local Authorities Fiscal Control Act (N.J.S.A. 40A:5Al et seq.) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the Authority will prepare a budget and within seven days following adoption transmit its budget to the Township.

SECTION 3.2. Annual Charges. The Authority will charge and the Township shall make payment to the Authority Annual Charges in an amount which together with the Authority's ollected Service Charges and nonoperating income will be sufficient to pay:

- (a) operating, maintenance and administrative expenses of the Authority;
- (b) debt service requirements, or other payments due on the Authority's Obligations, and
- (c) all other payments or amounts including amounts necessary to meet any rate covenant or provide any reserves required by the terms of any Security Agreement.

At least 60 days prior to the date provided by law for the adoption of the Township's budget for the Township's next succeeding Fiscal Year, the Authority will deliver to the

Township the Authority's audit for the preceding Fiscal Year and budget for the current Fiscal Year. Simultaneously with such delivery, the Authority will deliver a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority stating the amount of the estimated Annual Charge for the Authority's current Fiscal Year (the "Current Annual Charge") plus the amount, if any, of the Annual Charge for the preceding Fiscal Year (the "Prior Annual" Charge"). The certificate shall also state the amount of any unpaid Current Annual Charge and Prior Annual Charge (the "Annual Charge Deficiency"). The Current Annual Charge, the Prior Annual Charge and any Annual Charge Deficiency shall be payable by the Township to the Authority regardless of whether or not utility services are provided in any year, and the Township agrees to levy and collect ad valorem taxes upon all taxable property within the Township sufficient to pay the Current Annual Charge, the Prior Annual Charge and Annual Charge Deficiency as provided herein and to make the budget provisions provided therefor.

The Township will in each year make all budgetary and other provisions or appropriations necessary to provide for and to authorize the payment by the Township to the Authority during each Fiscal Year of all amounts due hereunder.

On or before the fifteenth day following final adoption of the Township's budget, the Township will pay to the Authority the amount of the Prior Annual Charge and the Annual Charge Deficiency (if any) stated in the certificate delivered to it by the Authority. The Township will pay to the Authority the

current Annual Charge stated in the certificate delivered to it by the Authority in equal installments beginning on the first day of the month following final adoption of the Township's budget and ending December of the same calendar year.

Section 3.5. <u>Limitation on Annual Charges</u>. The Annual Charge shall be applied by the Authority to reduce the Service Charges which would otherwise be charged and collected by the Authority in order to meet its obligations under each Security Agreement.

Section 3.6. Refunds to Township. The Authority shall reimburse the Township for Annual Charges paid hereunder at such time and times as the Authority's operations will permit. For this purpose, the Authority will maintain a record of all Annual Charges paid by the Township and subject to the priority of appropriation of surplus revenues as provided in any Security greement, the Authority agrees to refund to the Township the amount of such Annual Charges, at such time, and in such amounts and the Authority may determine, from surplus revenues.

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 4.1. Rules and Regulations. The Authority may at any time promulgate, issue, publish and from time to time, amend, and enforce, rules and regulations regulating the making of connections to the Utility System or the use or services of the Utility System. The Township will fully conform with such rules and regulations.

SECTION 4.2. <u>Insurance</u>. The Authority will at all imes maintain with responsible insurers all such insurance as is customarily maintained with respect to systems of like character against loss or damage and against public or other liability to the extent not less than that reasonably necessary to protect the interests of the Authority and the Township and will at all times maintain with responsible insurers all insurance reasonably required and obtainable within limits and at costs deemed reasonable by the Authority to indemnify and save harmless the Authority against all liabilities, judgements, costs, damages, expenses and attorney's fees for loss, damage or injury to person or properties.

SECTION 4.3. Competitive Facilities. The Township yill not construct any water or sewer facilities within the Township unless the Authority shall have given its written consent to such construction.

Charges. If any payment or part thereof due to the Authority from the Township shall remain unpaid for 30 days following its due date, the Township shall be charged with and will pay to the Authority interest on the unpaid amount from its due date until Paid at the rate per annum equal to 1% above the highest interest rate per annum paid by the Authority on any Obligation, or in the case of payments due under any lease or installment purchase agreement, the rate of interest calculated as the interest component of such rent or installment payment. Every undertaking

proceeding, and the Authority may have and pursue any and all remedies provided by law for the enforcement of such undertaking.

SECTION 4.5 Effect of Breach. Failure on the part of the Authority in any instance or in any circumstance to observe or fully perform any undertaking assumed by or imposed upon it by this Agreement or by law shall not make the Authority liable in damages to the Township or relieve the Township from making any payment to the Authority or fully performing any other obligation required of it under this Agreement, but the Township may have and pursue any and all other remedies provided by law for compelling performance by the Authority of said obligation assumed by or imposed upon the Authority.

SECTION 4.6. Assignment. The Authority may assign to one or more trustees or lenders all amounts due from the Township hereunder to secure payment of Authority Obligations. The Township consents to such assignment and agrees to pay directly to any such lender or trustee in accordance with the written notification of such assignment, all amounts due under Article III hereof without any defense, set off or counterclaim arising out of any default on the part of the Authority hereunder or any transaction between the Authority and the Township. The Township agrees to the exercise of all rights granted to the Authority hereunder by any trustee or lender.

D9779

Section 4.7. Amendment of 1960 Agreement. Section 1 of Article III of the 1960 Agreement is hereby amended to read in 11 as follows:

"The Authority shall make an annual payment to the Township of 25% of moneys remaining at the end of each Authority Fiscal Year after payment or provision for payment in each Fiscal Year of operating expenses, operating reserves, debt service on all Obligations, reserves required by any Security Agreement and anticipated improvements, except to the extent that any such payment is waived by the Township."

Section 4.8. <u>Enforcement of Service Charges</u>. The Authority will at all times take all reasonable measures permitted by law to collect and enforce prompt payment of all Service Charges.

Section 4.9 Notice of Obligations. As promptly as practicable, the Authority will file with the Township Clerk written notice of the issuance of all Obligations, including a chedule setting forth the principal amount, date of issue, place of payment, maturities, rate or rates of interest and redemption provisions.

SECTION 4.10. <u>Termination</u>. At any time after payment in full of all the Authority's Obligations, the Township or the Authority upon two years notice to the other, may terminate this Agreement, subject to the rights of any assignee.

SECTION 4.11. Execution of Counterparts. This

Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts each of

which shall be executed by the Authority and by the Township and

all of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY

By Chairman

Attest

Secretary

TOWNSHIP OF MONROE

By (Ulmon)
Mayor

Attest

Clerk

APPENDIX E

Form of Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement

EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of the 1st day of July, 2019, between THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY, in the County of Gloucester, New Jersey ("Authority"), a public body politic and corporate constituting a political subdivision of the State of New Jersey and existing under The Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law,. Chapter 183 of the Laws of the State of New Jersey of 1957 ("Act"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a state banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York with trust and fiduciary powers in the State of New Jersey, and having a corporate trust office in Woodland Park, New Jersey, as trustee ("Trustee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority was created by virtue of an ordinance of the Township of Monroe, County of Gloucester, New Jersey ("Township") adopted on September 26, 1957 and was reorganized by an ordinance adopted by the Township on May 8, 1959; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is the owner and operator of certain water and sewerage treatment and conveyance facilities serving the residents of the Township; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and predecessors to the Trustee have heretofore entered into a Trust Agreement dated as of July 1, 1987, as amended and supplemented by a Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of October 1, 1991, a Second Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of April 1, 1997, a Third Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of November 1, 1999, a Fourth Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of October 15,2001, a Fifth Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of September 15, 2004, a Sixth Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of September 1, 2007 and a Seventh Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of August 1, 2010 (collectively, the "Original Trust Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has heretofore issued and currently has outstanding revenue bonds issued pursuant to the Act and the Original Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.02(D) of the Original Trust Agreement, the Authority is authorized to issue its revenue bonds to pay the costs of refunding, at or prior to any maturity or redemption date, all or part of the outstanding bonds of any series issued under the Trust Agreement and subject to such refunding; and

WHEREAS, on or about September 28, 2004, the Authority issued its Revenue Bonds, Series 2004, in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,370,000, bearing interest at rates ranging from 2.00 to 4.50% per annum ("2004 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the 2004 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,395,000 and maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2024, both inclusive (collectively, the "Callable 2004 Bonds"), are subject to redemption at the option of the Authority prior to maturity on or after July 1, 2014, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the Callable 2004 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, on or about September 20, 2007, the Authority issued its Revenue Bonds, Series 2007, in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,445,000, bearing interest at rates ranging from 3.65 to 5.00% per annum ("2007 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the 2007 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,735,000 and maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2027, both inclusive (collectively, the "Callable 2007 Bonds"; together with the Callable 2004 Bonds, the "Callable Bonds"), are subject to redemption at the option of the Authority prior to maturity on or after July 1, 2017, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the Callable 2007 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, as a result of the low interest rates prevailing in the municipal bond market, the Authority has determined to issue its revenue refunding bonds in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$6,500,000 to refinance up to all of the Callable Bonds ("Refunding Project"); and

WHEREAS, on May 13, 2019, the Township adopted a resolution providing its consent to the issuance of the 2019 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) in accordance with a Service Agreement, dated July 16, 1987, by and between the Authority and the Township; and

WHEREAS, to provide funds to finance the costs of the Refunding Project the Authority has adopted a bond resolution on May 15, 2019, entitled "Resolution of the Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority Authorizing the Issuance of up to \$6,500,000 aggregate principal amount of Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, of the Authority and Determining Other Matters in Connection Therewith" ("2019 Bond Resolution") authorized the issuance and sale of \$6,500,000 aggregate principal amount of "Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 ("2019 Bonds"), as Additional Bonds under the Original Trust Agreement, as further amended and supplemented by this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement (the Original Trust Agreement, as amended and supplemented to date and as further amended and supplemented by this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement is referred to herein as the "Trust Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Bonds are being issued by the Authority to provide funds which will be used to: (i) currently refund and redeem all of the Callable 2004 Bonds; (ii) currently refund and redeem all of the Authority's Callable 2007 Bonds; (iii) fund a required deposit to the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to the requirement of the Trust Agreement; and (iv) pay the cost and expenses incidental to the issuance and delivery of the 2019 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Bonds will be issued on a parity basis with the Outstanding Bonds previously issued under the Original Trust Agreement and will be secured solely by the pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the Authority, as more fully defined in the Original Trust Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT, WITNESSETH:

That to secure the 2019 Bonds issued and outstanding hereunder and under the Original Trust Agreement, the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on and the performance of the covenants contained herein and therein, the Authority does hereby, in confirmation of the Original Trust Agreement, sell, assign, transfer, set-over and pledge unto the Trustee, its successors in the trust and its assigns forever, to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement, all of the rights, title and interests of the Authority in and to its Pledged Revenues

and, except as provided in Sections 6.12 and 6.15 of the Original Trust Agreement, the moneys and investments standing to the credit of the funds established under the Trust Agreement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Trustee, and its successors and assigns forever, together with any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subjected to the lien and security interest created by the Trust Agreement.

IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future holders of the Bonds or notes issued under the Original Trust Agreement and hereunder, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as provided in the Original Trust Agreement and herein), of any one Bond over any other Bond.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below, unless the context otherwise requires:

- "Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Agreement executed by and between the Authority and Trustee, as Dissemination Agent, and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the 2019 Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.
- "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York and its participants.
- "Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement or Agreement" shall mean this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.
- "Interest Payment Date" shall mean, with respect to the 2019 Bonds, each January 1 and July 1, commencing January 1, 2020.
- "Original Trust Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement.
- "Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of the 2019 Bonds plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such 2019 Bond or the Trust Agreement.
- "Trust Agreement" shall mean the Original Trust Agreement as amended and supplemented by the Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement.
- "2019 Bonds" shall mean any of the Additional Bonds of the Authority authorized to be issued by and pursuant to this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement.
- "2019 Bonds Debt Service Account" shall mean the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created under Section 2.04 hereof.
- "2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund established and created under Section 2.05 hereof.
- "2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean \$_____ representing the maximum annual debt service on the 2019 Bonds, provided, however, that the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement shall not exceed the amount permitted under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- **"2019 Bond Resolution"** shall mean the bond resolution of the Authority adopted on May 15, 2019, authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2019 Bonds.

"2019 Refunding Project Account" shall mean the fund established and created under Section 3.02(iii) hereof.

"2019 Supplemental Sale Resolution" shall mean the resolution of the Authority adopted on ______, 2019, determining certain terms and provisions of the 2019 Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Trust Agreement, in connection with the sale of the 2019 Bonds.

"Underwriter" shall mean Stifel as underwriter of the 2019 Bonds.

Capitalized terms, not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Agreement, unless the context clearly requires otherwise. As the context shall clearly require, words importing persons include persons, firms, associations (whether incorporated or not incorporated), corporations and other organizations of persons. Words importing the singular number include the plural number and vice versa, and words importing the masculine include the feminine.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ARTICLE II THE 2019 BONDS

SECTION 2.01. <u>Authorization for the 2019 Bond</u>. This 2019 Bonds are issued as Additional Bonds pursuant to the Act, the 2019 Bond Resolution and Article III of the Original Trust Agreement.

SECTION 2.02. 2019 Principal Amount, Designation and Series. The 2019 Bonds are hereby authorized for issuance in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$6,500,000 for the purpose of financing the Refunding Project. The 2019 Bonds shall be issued in fully registered book-entry only form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto and shall bear interest at the rates and be payable as to principal or redemption price in the amounts as specified in Exhibit "B", attached hereto. The 2019 Bonds shall be designated as, and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other series of Bonds issued under the Trust Agreement by the title, "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019."

SECTION 2.03. Obligation of 2019 Bonds. The 2019 Bonds shall be issued as "Additional Bonds" pursuant to the terms of Section 3.02(D) of the Original Trust Agreement and, as such, shall be direct and limited obligations of the Authority secured by the Pledged Revenues of the Authority. The 2019 Bonds shall be, in all respects, equally and ratably secured with other Bonds which remain Outstanding and shall be entitled to the pledge and to all other provisions of the Trust Agreement on an equal basis with other Bonds which remain Outstanding.

SECTION 2.04. <u>Date, Maturities, Interest and DTC Book-Entry System.</u>

- (a) The 2019 Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery and shall mature in the principal amounts and on the dates and bear interest, payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing January 1, 2020, at the rates set forth in Exhibit "B", attached hereto. The 2019 Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of delivery.
- (b) Except as provided in subparagraph (d) of this Section 2.04, the Registered Owner of all of the 2019 Bonds shall be, and the 2019 Bonds shall be registered in the name of, Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of interest on the 2019 Bonds shall be made by wire transfer to the account of Cede & Co. on the Interest Payment Dates for the Bonds at the address indicated for Cede & Co. in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee.
- (c) The 2019 Bonds shall be issued initially in the form of separate, single, fully-registered Bonds in the amount of each stated maturity on each 2019 Bond. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such 2019 Bond shall be registered in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, the Authority and any Fiduciary shall have no responsibility or obligation to any participant or to any beneficial owner of such Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Authority and any Fiduciary shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to: (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any participant

with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds; (ii) the delivery to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person, other than DTC, of any notice with respect to the 2019 Bonds, including any notice of redemption; or (iii) the payment to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person, other than DTC, of any amount with respect to the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or the interest on the 2019 Bonds. The Authority and any Fiduciary may treat DTC as, and deem DTC to be, the absolute Owner of the 2019 Bonds for the purpose of payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the 2019 Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such 2019 Bonds, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such 2019 Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, redemption premium, if any, and all interest on the 2019 Bonds only to or upon the order of DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge fully the Authority's obligations with respect to the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the 2019 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than DTC shall receive a 2019 Bond evidencing the obligation of the Authority to make payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2019 Bonds pursuant to this Trust Agreement. Upon delivery by DTC to the Trustee of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the transfer provisions hereof, the term "Cede & Co." in this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

- (d) (i) DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the 2019 Bonds at any time by giving written notice to the Authority and the Fiduciaries and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law.
- (ii) The Authority, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other person, may terminate the services of DTC with respect to the 2019 Bonds if the Authority so determines, and shall terminate the services of DTC with respect to the 2019 Bonds upon receipt by the Authority and the Fiduciaries of written notice from DTC to the effect that DTC has received written notice from participants having interests, as shown in the records of DTC, in an aggregate principal amount of not less than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding 2019 Bonds and further to the effect that: (A) DTC is unable to discharge its responsibilities with respect to the 2019 Bonds; or (B) a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding 2019 Bonds be registered in the registration books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is not in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the 2019 Bonds.
- (iii) Upon the termination of the services of DTC with respect to the 2019 Bonds pursuant to subsection 2.04(d)(ii)(B) hereof, or upon the discontinuance or termination of the services of DTC with respect to the 2019 Bonds pursuant to subsection 2.04(d)(i) or subsection 2.04(d)(ii)(A) hereof, after which no substitute securities depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found that, in the opinion of the Authority, is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the 2019 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging the 2019 Bonds shall so designate.

- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement to the contrary, so long as any 2019 Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on such 2019 Bonds and all notices with respect thereto shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC as provided in the representation letter of the Authority addressed to DTC with respect to the 2019 Bonds.
- (f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders by the Authority or the Trustee pursuant to this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders, the Authority or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for such consent or other action and shall give DTC notice of such record date not less than fifteen (15) calendar days in advance of such record date, to the extent possible.

SECTION 2.05. Redemption. The 2019 Bonds shall not be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates.

SECTION 2.06. <u>2019 Bonds Debt Service Account.</u> In accordance with Sections 6.06 of the Original Trust Agreement, there is hereby established a 2019 Bonds Debt Service Account as part of the Debt Service Fund.

SECTION 2.07. 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund. There is hereby established a 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund and the Trustee shall deposit therein from the proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds the amount of \$_______ representing the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, which shall be used, in accordance with Section 6.08 of the Original Trust Agreement, to make up any deficiencies in the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund established for the 2019 Bonds pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Original Trust Agreement, after first exhausting any available moneys in the General Fund and in the Renewal, Replacement and Improvement Fund. Any excess in either the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be transferred to the Revenue Fund annually 45 days following receipt by the Trustee of the Authority's annual audit.

SECTION 2.08. Trust Agreement to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any or all of the 2019 Bonds by those who shall own the same from time to time, the provisions of the Trust Agreement shall be a part of the contract of the Authority with the registered owners from time to time of the 2019 Bonds. Pledges made herein and provisions, covenants and agreements herein and in the Trust Agreement set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of the 2019 Bonds in accordance with the true tenor and meaning of such pledges, provisions, covenants and agreements. Each and every one of the 2019 Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance or authentication shall, when duly authenticated, be of equal rank, without preference, priority or distinction as to payments of principal or redemption price thereof and interest thereon, except as may otherwise be expressly provided herein or in the Trust Agreement, and shall, for all purposes thereof and hereof, constitute a series of "Additional Bonds" as referred to in Article III of the Original Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF THE 2019 BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Execution of the 2019 Bonds. The 2019 Bonds are hereby directed to be executed by, or on behalf of, the Authority and delivered to the Trustee for authentication. Thereupon, the 2019 Bonds shall be authenticated by the Trustee, and subject to the fulfillment of the criteria listed in Article III of the Original Trust Agreement, delivered by the Trustee to the Authority upon its order.

SECTION 3.02. Application of Proceeds of the 2019 Bonds. Pursuant to Section 4.02 of the 2019 Bond Resolution, proceeds of the sale of the 2019 Bonds, and other funds available to the Authority, shall be transferred to the Trustee upon closing of the 2019 Bonds and:

(i) \$______ shall be deposited by the Trustee into the 2019 Bonds Debt Service

	Reserve F Requireme	und to meet the requirements of the 2019 Bonds Debt Service Reserve ent;
(ii)	and descri	shall be deposited by the Trustee, as escrow agent, into an escrow stablished and held pursuant to the Escrow Deposit Agreement (as defined bed in Section 5.03 of the 2019 Bond Resolution) to effect payment and n of the Callable Bonds on August, 2019; and
(iii)		shall be deposited by the Trustee into the 2019 Refunding Project in the Construction Fund to pay the costs of issuance of the 2019 Bonds, 9 Refunding Project Account in the Construction Fund shall hereby be

SECTION 3.03. Payment of Costs and Expenses by Trustee. The Trustee is authorized to pay from the 2019 Refunding Project Account the costs and expenses of the issuance and delivery of the 2019 Bonds as set forth in the Application of Proceeds Certificate or a requisition delivered subsequent to the closing of the 2019 Bonds signed by the Chairman, Vice President or Executive Director of Authority.

created and established, as further described in Section 3.03 hereof.

SECTION 3.04. <u>Appointment of Trustee as Escrow Agent.</u> The Trustee hereby accepts the appointment as escrow agent, for the redemption of the Callable Bonds.

SECTION 3.05. Redemption of Callable Bonds. In accordance with the terms of the Escrow Deposit Agreement to be entered into by and between the Trustee and the Authority, the Trustee shall redeem all of the Callable Bonds, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the Callable Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date of August ___, 2019. The Trustee shall mail any notice of redemption as may be required pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, the Callable Bonds and the Escrow Deposit Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ARTICLE IV REVENUES

SECTION 4.01. <u>Transfer of Pledged Revenues</u>. Confirming the granting clauses hereof and of the Original Trust Agreement and as permitted by Section 6.02 of the Original Trust Agreement with respect to the 2019 Bonds, the Authority directs payment to the Trustee of all Pledged Revenues for deposit and transfer in accordance with Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

SECTION 4.02. Covenant to Pay Principal and Interest. The Authority hereby covenants and agrees with and for the benefit of the holders, from time to time, of the 2019 Bonds, that it will pay interest on and principal thereof when due.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 5.01. Successor Trustee.

- (a) Every successor Trustee appointed with respect to the 2019 Bonds pursuant to this Agreement shall be a commercial bank with trust powers in good standing located in or incorporated under the laws of the State of New Jersey, duly authorized to exercise trust powers and subject to examination by federal or state authorities, and having a reported capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Trust Agreement, no removal or termination of the Trustee shall take effect until a successor shall be appointed. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign and no appointment of a successor trustee shall be made pursuant to Section 11.13 of the Original Trust Agreement prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation shall take effect, the retiring trustee may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee. If in a proper case, no appointment of a successor trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 30 days after a vacancy shall have occurred in the office of the Trustee, the Trustee or the holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, prescribe and appoint a successor trustee.

SECTION 5.02. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or entity, other than the Authority, the Trustee, and the registered owners and Beneficial Owners of the 2019 Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Trust Agreement or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof; and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Trust Agreement contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Trustee, and the registered owners and Beneficial Owners of the 2019 Bonds.

SECTION 5.03. Continuing Disclosure. The Authority hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement, failure of the Authority to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds, shall) or any Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Authority to comply with its obligations under this Section.

SECTION 5.04. <u>Confirmation of Original Trust Agreement</u>. The Original Trust Agreement and this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument. The provisions of the Original Trust Agreement shall remain in full force and effect unless amended and supplemented hereby.

SECTION 5.05. No Personal Recourse. No covenant or agreement contained in this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement or any 2019 Bond shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member, officer, agent or employee of the Authority in his individual capacity. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, interest on, or redemption premium (if any) payable upon the redemption of any 2019 Bonds, or for any claim based thereon or on this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement or on any Supplemental Trust Agreement against the Authority or any member, officer, agent or employee, past, present or future, of the Authority, or of any successor corporation, as such, either directly or through the Authority or any such successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, all such liability of such members, officers, agents or employees being released as a condition of and as consideration for the adoption of this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement and the issuance of the 2019 Bonds.

SECTION 5.06. <u>Successors and Assigns.</u> All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement contained by or on behalf of the Authority, or by or on behalf of the Trustee, shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns.

SECTION 5.07. Effect of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the provisions of this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement or of the 2019 Bonds shall, for any reason, be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provisions of this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement or of the 2019 Bonds, but this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement and the 2019 Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provisions had not been contained herein or therein.

SECTION 5.08. <u>Statutory Declaration.</u> This Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement is executed by virtue of the Act, the 2019 Bond Resolution and the Original Trust Agreement and pursuant to their respective provisions. Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Act, specifically *N.J.S.A.* 40:14B-30(16), it is hereby declared that each and every matter or course of conduct set forth or referred to herein is so set forth or referred to in order to further secure the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the 2019 Bonds.

SECTION 5.09. <u>Notices.</u> Any notice to, or other instrument to be filed with, or demand upon the Trustee may be served, presented or made by being hand-delivered or sent by registered or certified United States mail addressed to:

The Bank of New York Mellon 385 Rifle Camp Road Woodland Park, New Jersey 07424 Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

or such other address as shall then serve as its Principal Office.

Any notice to, or other instrument to be filed with, or demand upon the Authority shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or served by the Trustee for all purposes by being hand-delivered or sent by registered or certified United States mail addressed to:

The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority 372 South Main Street Williamstown, New Jersey 08094 Attention: Executive Director

or such other address as may be filed in writing by the Authority with the Trustee.

SECTION 5.10. <u>Descriptive Headings.</u> The descriptive headings of the Articles and Sections of this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions.

SECTION 5.11. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement and the 2019 Bonds shall be governed by the laws of the State of New Jersey.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY has caused this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by its Secretary or Assistant Secretary, and The Bank of New York Mellon has caused this Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement to be executed by an Authorized Officer, all as of the day and year first above written.

	THE MONROE MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY	. UTILITIES
	By: JOSEPH DILOLLE JR., Chairman	1
Attest:		
RALPH J. MA	NFREDI, JR., Secretary	
[SEAL]		
	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLO	ON
	By:	
Attest:	ngtory	

EXHIBIT "A"

Registered	Re	gistered
No. R-1	\$	

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER, NEW JERSEY

REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2019

	MATURITY	DATE OF	INTERESTRATE	ORIGINAL
<u>CUSIP</u>	<u>DATE</u>	AUTHENTICATION	PER ANNUM	ISSUANCE DATE
611148	July 1, 2020	July 23, 2019		July 23, 2019
Registered	Owner: Cede &	Co.		
Principal S	Sum:	Dollars (\$)	

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY ("Authority"), a public body corporate and politic of the State of New Jersey ("State"), acknowledges itself indebted to, and for value received hereby promises to pay to, the Registered Owner stated hereon or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date stated hereon, but solely from the funds pledged therefor, upon presentation and surrender of this bond ("2019 Bond") at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey (such bank and any successors thereto being herein called the "Trustee"), the Principal Sum stated hereon in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and to pay on January 1 and July 1 in each year, commencing January 1, 2020, until the Authority's obligation with respect to the payment of such Principal Sum shall be discharged to the Registered Owner hereof, interest on such Principal Sum at the Interest Rate per annum stated hereon from the Dated Date hereof by check or draft of the Trustee hereinafter mentioned mailed to the Registered Owner hereof who shall appear as of the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date on the registration books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee, as Bond Registrar.

The terms and provisions of this 2019 Bond and definitions of certain terms used herein may be continued on the reverse side of this 2019 Bond and such continued terms and provisions and definitions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth on the front of this 2019 Bond.

This 2019 Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Revenue Refunding Bonds of the Authority known as "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019", all of like tenor, except as to dates of maturity, rates of interest and provisions for redemption, and all issued under and equally and ratably secured by a Trust Agreement, by and between the Authority and the Trustee, dated July 1, 1987 as amended and supplemented to date (as so amended and supplemented, the "Trust Agreement") and by a bond resolution of the Authority, duly adopted on May 15, 2019 ("2019 Bond Resolution"), as supplemented by a

supplemental bond resolution of the Authority duly adopted on July ___, 2019 ("2019 Supplemental Bond Resolution"; together with the 2019 Bond Resolution, the "Resolution").

This 2019 Bond shall be a direct and limited obligation of the Authority secured as to payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest thereon by the Authority's Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Trust Agreement) which Pledged Revenues include payments to be made by the Township of Monroe, New Jersey ("Township") pursuant to a Service Agreement, dated July 16, 1987, as amended and supplemented, between the Authority and the Township ("Service Agreement"). The Authority has no taxing power.

Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the County of Gloucester, New Jersey ("County") or the State or any political subdivision thereof (except for the Township to the extent of the Service Agreement), is pledged for the payment of the principal of the interest on or the premium, if any, payable upon the redemption of this 2019 Bond; nor shall this 2019 Bond be deemed an obligation or liability of said County or State or of any political subdivision thereof (except for the Township to the extent of the Service Agreement); nor shall said County or State or any political subdivision thereof (except for the Township to the extent of the Service Agreement), be liable for the payment of such principal, interest or premium, if any.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law, the Trust Agreement and the Resolution, to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this 2019 Bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the series of bonds of which this is one, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, complies in all respects with the applicable laws of the State of New Jersey, including, particularly, the Act.

This 2019 Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until this 2019 Bond shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication hereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY has caused this 2019 Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual signature of its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon, and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary all as of the Dated Date hereof.

[SEAL]	THE AUTH	MONROE IORITY	MUNICIPAL	UTILITIES
	By:	SEPH DILO	LLE JR., Chairn	nan
Attest:				
RALPH J. MANFREDI, JR., Secretary	_			

TRUSTEE'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This 2019 Bond is one of the issue of Bonds described in the within-mentioned Trust Agreement, such Bonds being designated as "The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority, Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019". Accompanying this 2019 Bond is the complete text of the opinion of Parker McCay P.A., Mount Laurel, New Jersey, Bond Counsel, a signed original of which is on file with the undersigned and delivered and dated the date of original delivery of and payment for the 2019 Bonds.

THE BANK	OF	' NEW	YORK	MELLON.	, as Trustee
----------	----	-------	------	---------	--------------

By:		
- '	Authorized Officer	

Date of Authentication: July ___, 2019

5

THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY (County of Gloucester, New Jersey) REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019

Reference is hereby made to the Trust Agreement and the Resolution for descriptions of the sources of payment for the 2019 Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of remedies, the terms and conditions under which the Trust Agreement or the Resolution may be amended or modified, the rights of the Owners of the 2019 Bonds and of the Trustee in respect to the Service Agreement between the Authority and the Township providing for the Authority to furnish certain utility services for rates and charges to be paid by the Township as therein set forth, and the terms and conditions under which the 2019 Bonds are issued, to all of which, and to all of the terms of the Service Agreement, and the other financing documents in respect of the 2019 Bonds as listed in the Closing Agenda in respect of the 2019 Bonds filed with the Trustee (and available for inspection thereat), each Owner of any Bond, by the purchase thereof, shall be deemed to have consented as an explicit and material portion of the consideration to the Authority for its issuance of the 2019 Bonds. Executed counterparts of the Trust Agreement, the Resolution, the Service Agreement and said other financing documents are on file and available for inspection at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee.

If an Event of Default, as defined or referred to in the Trust Agreement, shall occur, the principal of all 2019 Bonds issued under the Trust Agreement may be declared due and payable upon the conditions and in the manner and with the effect provided in the Trust Agreement.

This 2019 Bond is fully registered in the name of the owner on the 2019 Bond Register kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, as 2019 Bond Registrar appointed under the Resolution, such registration to be noted hereon by the Trustee on behalf of the Authority. No transfer shall be valid as against the Authority or the Trustee unless made by the Registered Owner in person or by his duly authorized attorney or legal representative and similarly noted upon the 2019 Bond Register and hereon. Upon any such transfer or exchange, the Authority shall issue and, after due authentication by the Trustee, shall deliver to or upon the order of the Registered Owner, a new registered 2019 Bond or 2019 Bonds, in authorized denominations aggregating the principal amount hereon, maturing on the same date, bearing interest at the same rate, bearing the same series designation at this 2019 Bond and registered in such names as shall be requested. Such transfers and exchanges shall be without cost to owners of the 2019 Bonds, but such owners shall be required to pay any taxes or assessments levied or imposed thereon.

The Authority and the Trustee may treat the person whose name this 2019 Bond is registered as the absolute owner of this 2019 Bond for all purposes whether or not this 2019 Bond shall be overdue, and neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All payments of the principal and interest made to the Registered Owner hereof in the manner set forth herein and in the Resolution shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon this 2019 Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, whether or not notation of the same be made hereon, and any consent waiver or action taken by such Registered Owner pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution shall be conclusive and binding upon such Registered Owner, his heirs, successors and assigns, and upon all transferees hereof, whether or not notation thereof be made hereon or on any 2019 Bond issued in exchange herefor.

The Authority, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the 2019 Bonds, and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Bondholders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed or, the 2019 Bonds or as contained in any notice of redemption, and reliance may be placed only on the identification numbers prefixed.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest or premium, if any, on this 2019 Bond, or for any claim based hereon or on the Resolution or any resolution supplemental thereto, against any member, officer or employees past, present or future, of the Authority, or of any successor corporation, as such, either directly or through the Authority or any such successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitutional provision statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability of such members, officers or employees being released as a specific condition of and as material consideration for the adoption of the Resolution and the issuance of this 2019 Bond.

The Act provides that the bonds of an authority organized thereunder shall have all the qualities of negotiable instruments under the negotiable instruments law of the State.

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED	O the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto
the within bond and all rights there	eunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
	, attorney to transfer the within bond on the
books kept for registration thereof,	with full power of substitution in the premises.
Dated:	
In the presence of:	
	NOTICE. The signature of this assignment must correspond
	with the name as written upon the face of the bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change
	particular, without afteration of emargement of any change

whatsoever.

EXHIBIT "B" MATURITY SCHEDULE

APPENDIX F

Form of Bond Counsel Opinion



Parker McCay P.A.

9000 Midlantic Drive, Suite 300 P.O. Box 5054 Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054-5054

> P: 856.596.8900 F: 856.596.9631 www.parkermccay.com

July ___, 2019

The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority 372 South Main Street Williamstown, New Jersey

RE: \$_____ THE MONROE MUNICIPAL UTILITIES AUTHORITY, REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance and sale by The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority ("Authority"), a public body politic and corporate duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of New Jersey, of its \$______ aggregate principal amount of Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 ("2019 Bonds").

The 2019 Bonds are authorized under and issued pursuant to: (i) the Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law, Chapter 183 of the Laws of 1957 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented ("Act"); (ii) a bond resolution of the Authority, duly adopted on May 15, 2019 ("2019 Bond Resolution"), as supplemented by a supplemental bond resolution of the Authority duly adopted on July ___, 2019 ("2019 Supplemental Bond Resolution"; together with the 2019 Bond Resolution, the "Resolution"); and (iii) a Trust Agreement, by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, ("Trustee"), dated July 1, 1987, as previously amended and supplemented ("Original Trust Agreement"), and as further supplemented by the Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated July 1, 2019 ("Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement"; together with the Original Trust Agreement, the "Trust Agreement"). Capitalized terms, not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Agreement or the Resolution, unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

The 2019 Bonds are being issued by the Authority to provide funds which will be used to: (i) currently refund and redeem all of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Series 2004, maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2024, both dates inclusive; (ii) currently refund and redeem all of the Authority's Revenue Bonds, Series 2007, maturing on July 1 in the years 2020 through 2027, both dates inclusive; (iii) fund a required deposit to the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to the requirement of the Trust Agreement; and (iv) pay the cost and expenses incidental to the issuance and delivery of the 2019 Bonds.

The 2019 Bonds are dated their date of delivery, mature on July 1 in each of the years and the respective principal amounts set opposite each such year in the table below and bear interest at the rates per annum below, payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 in each year until maturity, commencing on January 1, 2020.



Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
2020	\$	%	2024	\$	%
2021			2025		
2022			2026		
2023			2027		

The 2019 Bonds are issued in fully registered book-entry-only form without coupons, and are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates.

The 2019 Bonds are direct and limited obligations of the Authority and are payable solely from and secured as to payment from Pledged Revenues, including payments due under the Service Agreement, dated July 16, 1987, as amended and supplemented ("Service Agreement"), between the Authority and the Township of Monroe ("Township"), subject to the application thereof in the manner provided in the Trust Agreement. The 2019 Bonds shall be in all respects equally and ratably secured with the other Bonds issued under the Trust Agreement.

As the basis for the opinion set forth below, we have examined such matters of law as we have deemed necessary including, *inter alia*, the Constitution of the State of New Jersey, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), and the Act. We have also examined and relied upon the proceedings authorizing the issuance and sale of the 2019 Bonds and such documents, certifications and instruments as we have deemed necessary including, without limitation, the Trust Agreement, the Resolution, a certification of officials of the Authority ("Non-Arbitrage Certificate") having the responsibility for issuing the 2019 Bonds intended to satisfy certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code") and applicable Treasury Regulations, and the other certifications, instruments, documents and opinions listed in the closing agenda prepared in connection with the settlement of the 2019 Bonds.

In rendering the following opinion, we have relied upon the authenticity, truthfulness and completeness of all documents, instruments and certifications examined, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Non-Arbitrage Certificate.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the following opinion:

- 1. The Authority has been duly created and is validly existing under the provisions of the Constitution and of the laws of the State of New Jersey ("State"), including the Act.
- 2. The Resolution has been validly adopted by the Authority and the obligations of the Authority thereunder are valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority enforceable in accordance with the respective terms thereof, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other laws or other legal or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally ("Creditors' Rights Limitations").
- 3. The Trust Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority, and assuming due and valid authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Authority, enforceable in



accordance with the terms thereof, except insofar as the enforcement thereof may be limited by Creditors' Rights Limitations.

- 4. The 2019 Bonds have been validly authorized, executed, authenticated and delivered and constitute valid and legally binding direct and limited obligations of the Authority enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be limited by Creditors' Rights Limitations.
- 5. The Service Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the the respective parties thereto and is enforceable in accordance with its terms except insofar as the enforcement thereof may be limited by Creditors' Rights Limitations. The obligation of the Township under the Service Agreement to pay that portion of the Annual Charges (as therein defined) related to the debt service requirements on Outstanding Bonds of the Authority, including the 2019 Bonds, is a valid and legally binding obligation of the Township, and, to the extent that other funds of the Township are insufficient to pay such portion of the Annual Charges related to such debt service requirements, the Township is obligated to levy unlimited *ad valorem* taxes in an amount sufficient to provide for said payment.
- 6. Interest on the 2019 Bonds will not be includable for federal income tax purposes in the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 103 of the Code and will not constitute a specific item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax.

Section 884 of the Code imposes on certain foreign corporations a branch profits tax equal to thirty percent (30%) of the "dividend equivalent amount" for the taxable year. Interest on the 2019 Bonds received or accrued by a foreign corporation subject to the branch profits tax is included in computing the "dividend equivalent amount" of such corporation.

In addition, passive investment income, including interest on the 2019 Bonds, may be subject to federal income taxation under Section 1375 of the Code for any S corporation that has Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, if more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the gross receipts of such S corporation is passive investment income.

In rendering this opinion, we have assumed continuing compliance by the Authority with the covenants contained in the 2019 Bond Resolution, the Trust Agreement and the Nonarbitrage Certificate; that it will comply with the applicable requirements of the Code, including requirements relating to, *inter alia*, the use and investment of proceeds of the 2019 Bonds and rebate to the United States Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings, if any, under Section 148(f) of the Code. Failure of the Authority to comply with its respective covenants could result in the interest on the 2019 Bonds being subject to federal income tax from the date of issue. We have not undertaken to monitor compliance with such covenants or to advise any party as to changes in the law after the date hereof that may affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the 2019 Bonds.

Ownership of the 2019 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers including, without limitation, financial institutions, holders of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, property and casualty insurance companies, controlled foreign corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement



benefits, individuals who otherwise qualify for the earned income credit, and individuals and families that qualify for a premium assistance credit amount under Section 36B of the Code. The Code denies the earned income credit to an individual who is otherwise eligible if the aggregate amount of disqualified income of the taxpayer for the taxable year exceeds certain limits set forth in Sections 32(i) and (j) of the Code. Interest on the 2019 Bonds will constitute disqualified income for this purpose. The Code also provides that the earned income credit is phased out if the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer exceeds certain amounts. Interest on the 2019 Bonds is included in determining the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer. Section 36B of the Code provides that the amount of the premium assistance credit amount is in part determined by household income. Section 36B(d) of the Code provides that household income consists of the "modified adjusted gross income" of the taxpayer and certain other individuals. "Modified adjusted gross income" means adjusted gross income increased by certain amounts, including interest received or accrued by the taxpayer which is exempt from tax, such as the interest on the 2019 Bonds.

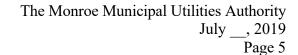
In addition, attention is called to the fact that Section 265(b)(1) of the Code eliminates the interest deduction otherwise allowable with respect to indebtedness deemed incurred by banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions to purchase or to carry tax-exempt obligations acquired after August 7, 1986 other than "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The Authority has designated the 2019 Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Eighty percent (80%) of the interest expense deemed incurred by banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions to purchase or carry "qualified tax-exempt obligations" is deductible.

Owners of the 2019 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability and effect on their federal income taxes of the alternative minimum tax, the branch profits tax and the tax on passive investment income of S corporations, as well as the applicability and effect of any other collateral federal income tax consequences.

7. Interest on the 2019 Bonds and any gain from the sale thereof are not includible in the gross income of the owners thereof under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

We call your attention to the fact that the 2019 Bonds are direct and limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from Pledged Revenues. The 2019 Bonds do not constitute a debt or obligation of the State or any political subdivision thereof (except the Authority, to the extent of the Pledged Revenues and the Township to the extent set forth in the Service Agreement), and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivisions thereof (except the Authority, to the extent of the Pledged Revenues and the Township to the extent set forth in the Service Agreement) is pledged for the payment of the principal of or interest on the 2019 Bonds. The Authority has no taxing power.

We express no opinion as to any matter not set forth in the numbered paragraphs above including, without limitation, any financial or other information which has been or may be supplied to purchasers of the 2019 Bonds.





The opinions expressed in the numbered paragraphs above are being rendered on the basis of federal law and the laws of the State, as presently enacted and construed, and we assume no responsibility to advise any party as to any changes in law or fact subsequent to the date hereof.

This is only an opinion letter and not a warranty or guaranty of the matters discussed above.

This letter is being provided solely for the benefit of the Authority and may not be relied upon by any other person, party, firm or organization without our prior written consent.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX G

Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

THIS CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT ("Disclosure Agreement") is made on this __th day of July, 2019 by and between The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority ("Authority"), a public body politic and corporate duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law, Chapter 183 of the Laws of 1957 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented ("Act"), the Township of Monroe, New Jersey ("Township"), and the Dissemination Agent (as hereinafter defined). This Disclosure Agreement is entered into in connection with the issuance and sale of the Authority's \$______ aggregate principal amount of Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 ("2019 Bonds"). The 2019 Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Trust Agreement, by and between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, ("Trustee"), dated July 1, 1987, as amended and supplemented to date, and as further supplemented by the Eighth Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated July 1, 2019 (collectively, the "Trust Agreement"), and by a bond resolution of the Authority, duly adopted on May 15, 2019.

- **SECTION 1.** Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the 2019 Bonds (collectively, the "Bondholders") and in compliance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5), promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act"), as it may be amended and supplemented from time to time, including administrative or judicial interpretations thereof, as it applies to the 2019 Bonds ("Rule").
- **SECTION 2.** <u>Definitions.</u> Capitalized terms, not otherwise defined herein, shall, for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section 2:
- "Annual Report" shall mean, collectively or individually as the context may require, the Authority's Annual Report and the Township's Annual Report provided pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.
- "<u>Business Day</u>" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Authority, the Township or the Dissemination Agent is authorized by law or contract to remain closed.
- "Continuing Disclosure Information" shall mean: (i) the Annual Report; (ii) any notice required to be filed with the National Repository pursuant to Section 5 hereof; and (iii) any notice of an event required to be filed with the National Repository pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof.
- "<u>Dissemination Agent</u>" shall mean The Bank of New York Mellon, Woodland Park, New Jersey, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Authority and which has filed with the Authority a written acceptance of such designation.
- "EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA"), an internet based filing system created and maintained by the MSRB in accordance with the SEC Release, pursuant to which issuers of tax-exempt bonds, including the 2019 Bonds, and other filers on behalf of such issuers shall upload Continuing Disclosure Information to assist underwriters in

complying with the Rule and to provide the general public with access to such Continuing Disclosure Information.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Exchange Act.

"<u>National Repository</u>" shall mean the MSRB, through the internet facilities of EMMA, or any other public or private repository or entity that shall hereafter be designated by the SEC as a repository for purposes of the Rule.

"<u>Opinion of Counsel</u>" shall mean a written opinion of counsel expert in federal securities law acceptable to the Authority.

"SEC Release" shall mean Release No. 34-59062, of the SEC, dated December 5, 2008.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Report.

- (a) (i) The Authority shall not later than 270 days after the end of its fiscal year (currently June 30) during which any of the 2019 Bonds remain outstanding provide to the Dissemination Agent the Authority's Annual Report prepared for the preceding fiscal year of the Authority; (ii) the Township shall not later than 270 days after the end of the Township's fiscal year (currently December 31) during which any of the 2019 Bonds remain outstanding provide to the Dissemination Agent the Township's Annual Report, prepared for the preceding fiscal year of the Township. Each Annual Report provided to the Dissemination Agent by the Authority and the Township shall comply with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement but may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package and may cross-reference other information submitted to the National Repository. Any and all items that must be included in the Annual Report may be incorporated by reference from other information that is available to the public on EMMA, or that has been filed with the SEC.
- (b) The Dissemination Agent, promptly (within fifteen (15) Business Days) after receiving the Annual Report from the Authority and/or the Township, shall submit each Annual Report received by it to the National Repository and thereafter shall file a written report with the Authority and the Township certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement to the National Repository stating the date it was provided to the National Repository.
- (c) If the Authority or the Township fails to provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent by the dates required in subsection (a) of this Section 3, the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the Authority and/or the Township, as applicable (with a copy to the Trustee), advising of such failure. Whether or not such notice is given or received, if the Authority and/or the Township thereafter fails to submit the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent within fifteen (15) Business Days after the Annual Report was due pursuant to the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 3, the Dissemination Agent shall promptly send a notice to the National Repository (with a copy to the Trustee) in substantially the form attached as Exhibit "A" hereto.

SECTION 4. Contents of Annual Report. Annual Report shall mean:

- (a) In the case of the Authority's Annual Report: (i) the general financial information and operating data of the Authority consistent with the information set forth in the Official Statement, dated July ___, 2019, prepared in connection with the sale of the 2019 Bonds ("Official Statement") under the headings "The Utility System", "Rates, Charges and Fees", and "Litigation"; and (ii) the Authority's annual financial statements using the accounting standards set forth below in Subsection (c) of this Section 4 and audited by an independent certified public accountant, substantially in the form set forth in Appendix "B" to the Official Statement; provided that the annual audited financial statements of the Authority may be submitted separately from the balance of the Authority's Annual Report and later than the date required in Section 3(a) hereof for the filing of the Authority's Annual Report if the annual audited financial statements are not available by that date, but only if the unaudited financial statements of the Authority are included in the Authority's Annual Report.
- (b) In the case of the Township's Annual Report: (i) certain financial information and operating data of the Township consisting of Township indebtedness, property valuation information and tax rate, levy and collection data; and (ii) the Township's annual financing statements using the accounting standards set forth below in Subsection (d) of this Section 4 and audited by an independent certified public accountant, substantially in the form set forth in Appendix "C" to the Official Statement; provided that the annual audited financial statements of the Township may be submitted separately from the balance of the Township's Annual Report and later than the date required in Section 3(a) hereof for the filing of the Township's Annual Report if the annual audited financial statements are not available by that date, but only if the unaudited financial statements of the Township are included in the Township's Annual Report.
- (c) The Authority's audited financial statements will be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as such principles, standards and requirements exist at the time of the filing of the particular annual audited financial statement.
- (d) The Township's audited financial statements will be prepared in accordance with modified cash accounting as mandated by the State of New Jersey statutory principles or with generally accepted accounting principles as modified by governmental accounting standards if required by New Jersey law, as such principles, standards and requirements exist at the time of the filing of the particular annual audited financial statement.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

- (a) This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following listed events ("Listed Events"):
 - (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
 - (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
 - (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
 - (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-

- TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the 2019 Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the 2019 Bonds:
- (7) modifications to the rights of Bondholders, if material;
- (8) 2019 Bond calls (excluding mandatory sinking fund redemptions), if material, or tender offers:
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the 2019 Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- incurrence of a financial obligation¹ of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.
- (b) The Authority and/or the Township shall within ten (10) Business Days of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events, notify the Dissemination Agent in writing to report the event pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 5. In determining the materiality of a Listed Event specified clauses (2), (7), (8), (10), (13), (14) or (15) of subsection (a) of this Section 5, the Authority and the Township may, but shall not be required to, rely conclusively on an Opinion of Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to provide, or to monitor the Authority and the Township 's obligation to provide, notification of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events except as set forth in Section 5(c) of this Disclosure Agreement.
- (c) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Authority and the Township to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with the National Repository within five (5) Business Days of the receipt of such instruction, with a copy of such notice provided by the Dissemination Agent to the Authority and/or the Township (with a copy to the Trustee, if the Dissemination Agent is not the Trustee).

-4-

¹ The term "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with Rule 15c2-12.

SECTION 6. Termination of Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the 2019 Bonds or when the Authority and the Township are no longer Obligated Persons (as defined in the Rule) with respect to the 2019 Bonds.

SECTION 7. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Disclosure Agreement, the Authority, the Township or the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an Opinion of Counsel addressed to the Authority, the Township and the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver will not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule. No amendment to this Disclosure Agreement shall change or modify the rights or obligations of the Dissemination Agent without its written assent thereto. The Authority and/or the Township shall give notice of such amendment or waiver to this Disclosure Agreement to the Dissemination Agent (with a copy to the Trustee, if the Dissemination Agent is not the Trustee) and the Dissemination Agent shall file such notice with the National Repository.

SECTION 8. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Authority and/or the Township from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Authority and/or the Township chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, it shall not have any obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 9. <u>Default and Remedies</u>. In the event of a failure of the Authority and/or the Township to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Dissemination Agent may (and, at the request of the Bondholders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding 2019 Bonds and after provision of satisfactory indemnification in accordance with the Trust Agreement, shall), or any beneficial owner of the 2019 Bonds may, take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Authority and/or the Township to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed to be an Event of Default under the Trust Agreement, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Authority and/or the Township to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 10. <u>Notices.</u> All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Disclosure Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given, made and received only when delivered (personally, by recognized national or regional courier service, or by other messenger, for delivery to the intended addressee) or when deposited in the United States mail, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed as set forth below:

(i) If to the Authority:

The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority 372 South Main Street Williamstown, New Jersey 08094 Attention: Executive Director

(ii) If to the Dissemination Agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon 385 Rifle Camp Road Woodland Park, New Jersey 07424 Attention: Corporate Trust Department

(iii) If to the Township:

Township of Monroe 125 Virginia Avenue Williamstown, New Jersey 08094 Attention: Township Clerk

Any party may alter the address to which communications are to be sent by giving notice of such change of address in conformity with the provision of this Section 11 for the giving of notice.

SECTION 11. <u>Beneficiaries</u>. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Township, the Authority, the Dissemination Agent and the Bondholders and nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any other person.

SECTION 12. <u>Submission of Information to MSRB.</u> Any Continuing Disclosure Information filed with the MSRB in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall be in electronic format as shall be prescribed by the MSRB or such other format as the Rule may require or permit, and shall be accompanied by such identifying information as shall be prescribed by the MSRB or as may otherwise be required by the Rule.

SECTION 13. <u>Compensation</u>. The Authority shall pay the Dissemination Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Disclosure Agreement, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of its powers and duties under this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 14. <u>Duties Appointment, Removal and Resignation of the Dissemination</u> Agent.

(a) The Authority and/or the Township may discharge the Dissemination Agent and satisfy its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement without the assistance of a Dissemination Agent, or the Authority and/or the Township may discharge the Dissemination Agent and appoint a successor Dissemination Agent, in either case by giving not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to the Dissemination Agent (with a copy to the Authority).

- (b) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement.
- (c) The Dissemination Agent, or any successor thereto, may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Disclosure Agreement by giving not less than forty-five (45) days written notice to the Township and the Authority. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice unless a replacement Dissemination Agent has not been appointed by the Authority, in which event, the Dissemination Agent shall continue to serve in such capacity until a successor has been appointed. If no successor is appointed within sixty (60) days after the notice of resignation, the Dissemination Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor.
- **SECTION 15.** <u>Successors and Assigns</u>. All of the covenants, promises and agreements contained in this Disclosure Agreement by or on behalf of the Authority and/or the Township, or by or on behalf of the Dissemination Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.
- **SECTION 16.** <u>Headings for Convenience Only.</u> The descriptive headings in this Disclosure Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.
- **SECTION 17.** Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.
- **SECTION 18.** Severability. If any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, or the application of any such provision in any jurisdiction or to any person or circumstance, shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Disclosure Agreement, or the application of such provision as is held invalid or unenforceable in jurisdictions or to persons or circumstances other than those in or as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.
- **SECTION 19.** Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Jersey.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHE s of the date first above writt	REOF , the parties hereto have ten.	executed this Disclo	sure Agreement
	THE MONROE AUTHORITY	MUNICIPAL	UTILITIES
	By: WENDY D. MAHO	ONEY, Executive D	irector
	THE BANK OF NEW as Dissemination Age	,	

By:

JANET M. RUSSO, Vice President

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO THE NATIONAL REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE AN ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority
Name of Bond Issues Affected: Series 2019 Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Date of Issuance of the Affected Bond Issue: July, 2019
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that [The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority][the Township of Monroe, County of Gloucester, New Jersey] has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above named 2019 Bond issue as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated July, 2019, between the Authority, the Township and the Dissemination Agent. [TO BE INCLUDED ONLY IF THE DISSEMINATION AGENT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE EXPECTED FILING DATE - The [Authority/Township] anticipates that such Annual Report will be filed by].
Dated:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, Dissemination Agent

cc: The Monroe Municipal Utilities Authority Township of Monroe, New Jersey